



ᄒᄒᄒ ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ  
ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ  
ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ  
ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ



# TEACHER'S GUIDE TO THE NUWAUBIAN LANGUAGE



BY:

NAYYA MALACHIZODOQ YORK-EL



Scroll #7





# *The Teacher's Guide To The Nuwuabian's Langaug*



Symbol Of The Ever Living

Authored By:

**The Supreme Grand Master Nayya: Malachizodoq York-EL**  
For The United Nuwaubian Nation Of Moors

## THE TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE NUMBER
Affirmation	Page 1
Introduction	Page 3
Lesson One      The Alphabets	Page 16
Lesson Two      Reading	Page 24
Lesson Three    Constructing Words	Page 29
Lesson Four    The Pronouns	Page 31
Lesson Five    Past/Possession	Page 34
Lesson Six      Three Part Verb	Page 35
Lesson Seven    The Forms	Page 38
Lesson Eight    Tenses	Page 44
Lesson Nine    Constructing Verbs	Page 45
Lesson Ten      The Command System	Page 81
Lesson Eleven    The House Of Past Tense	Page 82
Lesson Twelve    The House Of Present/Future	Page 83
Lesson Thirteen    The System Of Pluralization	Page 84
Lesson Fourteen    Preposition	Page 88
Lesson Fifteen    The Negative Command	Page 93
Lesson Sixteen    The Table Of Comparatives	Page 96
Lesson Seventeen    The Adverbs	Page 98
Lesson Eighteen    The Adjectives	Page 101
Lesson Nineteen    The Colors	Page 104
Lesson Twenty    The Numbers	Page 106
Lesson Twenty One    Dimensions, Sizes, And Shapes	Page 109
Lesson Twenty Two    Quantities	Page 111
Lesson Twenty Three    Punctuation Marks	Page 112
Lesson Twenty Four    The Nuwaubian Time Zone	Page 113
Lesson Twenty Five    The Dates	Page 129
Lesson Twenty Six    Time Chart	Page 130
Lesson Twenty Seven    The Weather	Page 131
Lesson Twenty Eight    Directions	Page 132
Lesson Twenty Nine    Countries/Cities	Page 132
Lesson Thirty    The Nationalities	Page 136
Lesson Thirty One    Political Terms	Page 141
Lesson Thirty Two    Business	Page 145
Lesson Thirty Three    Occupations/Positions	Page 146
Lesson Thirty Four    Entertainment	Page 160
Lesson Thirty Five    Exercises	Page 162
Lesson Thirty Six    Hobbies	Page 163
Lesson Thirty Seven    Drinking Containers	Page 168
Lesson Thirty Eight    Ingredients	Page 168
Lesson Thirty Nine    Beverages	Page 169
Lesson Forty    Breakfast	Page 170
Lesson Forty One    Lunches	Page 171

Lesson Forty Two	The Appetizers	Page 171
Lesson Forty Three	Food	Page 172
Lesson Forty Four	Desserts	Page 175
Lesson Forty Five	Fruits	Page 177
Lesson Forty Six	Snacks	Page 178
Lesson Forty Seven	The Family Tree	Page 179
Lesson Forty Eight	Characters	Page 180
Lesson Forty Nine	The Human Body	Page 186
Lesson Fifty	Toiletries	Page 190
Lesson Fifty One	Illnesses	Page 191
Lesson Fifty Two	(Body) Physical Defects	Page 194
Lesson Fifty Three	Clothing	Page 195
Lesson Fifty Four	Jewelry And Gems	Page 197
Lesson Fifty Five	Elements	Page 198
Lesson Fifty Six	Weapons	Page 202
Lesson Fifty Seven	Transportations	Page 203
Lesson Fifty Eight	Cars	Page 205
Lesson Fifty Nine	Road Signs	Page 207
Lesson Sixty	Building Materials	Page 207
Lesson Sixty One	Sights	Page 209
Lesson Sixty Two	Music	Page 216
Lesson Sixty Three	Instruments	Page 217
Lesson Sixty Four	Animals	Page 218
Lesson Sixty Five	Birds	Page 223
Lesson Sixty Six	Fishes	Page 226
Lesson Sixty Seven	Insects	Page 228
Lesson Sixty Eight	Flowers	Page 229
Lesson Sixty Nine	The Zodiac	Page 229
Lesson Seventy	The Spheres And Planets	Page 230
Lesson Sixty One	The Constellations	Page 231
Lesson Seventy Two	The Seven Planes	Page 232
Lesson Seventy Three	The Seven Seas	Page 232
Lesson Seventy Four	The Religions	Page 233
Lesson Seventy Five	The Delicacies	Page 234
Lesson Seventy Six	Suffixes	Page 235
Lesson Seventy Seven	Opposites	Page 254
Lesson Seventy Eight	The Sentences	Page 263
Glossary		Page 303

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

First Let's Begin By Reciting Our Affirmation  
In Our Own Language, Nuwaubic.

ᐱᐅᐃᐃ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐱ ᐅᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ  
ᐅᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ.

ABDUR KULL TAFULAAT WA BAAZUN BI BAAMUL EL KULUWM.

Begin All Prayers And Thinking By Using El Kuluwm.

ᐱᐅᐅ ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ,

ANEYA FI EL A'SHUG SHIL EL KULUWM,

I Am In The Love Of The All,

ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ

WA KULL A'SHUG IZU FI NEE.

And All Love Is In Me.

ᐱᐅᐅ ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ,

ANEYA FARUGUN SHIL EL KULUWM,

I Am A Part Of The All,

ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ.

WA EL KULUWM IZU FARUGUN SHILNEE.

And The All Is A Part Of Me.

ᐱᐅᐅ ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ,

ANEYA WAHED MA'A EL KULUWM,

I Am One With The All,

ᐅᐱ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ.

WA EL KULUWM IZU WAHED MA'A NEE.

And The All Is One With Me.

[illegible]

ANE AYKELU ANJEHU KAMAA FARUGUN SHIL EL KULUWM  
I Can Succeed As A Part Of The All.

Ж1 ХУ8 Т1Х11 919УВУН.

WA KHUB KAMAA FARUDUN.  
And Fail As An Individual.

[illegible]

ANE AYKELU AKWENU KULL DEK ANE AKHFEZU FI EL KULUWM,  
I Can Be All That I Wish In The All,

T1X11 X191466 84U 00771 5X60U 98 60  
TUGUXX.

KAMAA KHAFAZEE IZU LIYYA A'MEDU FIE EL KULUWM.  
As Long As My Wish Is To Stay In The All

146 41 716171 X17U@

ANEYA KABAHA WAHUD.  
I Am Never Alone.

[illegible]

EL KULUWM IZU, ANEYA.  
The All Is, I Am.

[illegible]

EL KULUWM YAYKELU, ANE AYKELU.  
The All Can, I Can.

[illegible]

EL KULUWM YABMELU, ANE ABMELU.  
The All Does, I Do.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

## INTRODUCTION

For Years, Under The **Ansaaru Allah Community**, I Have Taught The Arabic And Hebrew Languages. The Arabic Scholars Of Today Have Made It Very Difficult For The Laymen Of Today To Fully Learn The Arabic Language Of The Qur'aan, Their Holy Book Or The Original Aramic/Hebrew Of The Torah, The Holy Book Of The Hebrew. This Was Done Through Their System's Of Creating Grammar To A Primitive Language Of A Small Village, And Creating And Conjugating, Verbs, Trying To Explain Duals, And Pluralization, Etc. So My Intent Was To Teach The Nuwaubian Moor's The Original Arabic Language Through Importing Teacher's From Sudan And Egypt To Make Sure That The Children Learned The Classical Arabic Of Qur'aan, While Muslims, Knowing That The *Qur'aan 19:97* Clearly Says That It Was Revealed In The **Quraysh** Dialect, Not Classical Arabic. And *Qur'aan 12:2* In Part Says: *"We Sent It Down As An Arabic Koran..."* And 1,400 Years Ago, In A Little Village In What Is Called **Saudi Arabia** Today, Remains Of A Small Tribe Called The Original Quraysh People Who Descended From A Moor, Called **Haashim** Or The **Haashimites**, Dark-Skin Woolly Hair-People, Who Were Direct Descendants Of **Abram**, Who Became **Abraham/Ibrahiim**, The Chaldean Who Spoke Chaldean, And From His Tongue Came The Hebrew Language.

ܐܒܪܗܡ ܕܢܘܢܐ ܕܬܪܗ

### The Chaldean Script



**Abraham Son Of  
Nuwna And Terah**



**Haashim Son Of  
Abid Manaaf**

One Of The Families Of The Language Today, Is Called Semitic, From The Sons Of Shem, Also Moor's, From Which The Name Semitic Or Shemites Comes From, Found In **Genesis 10:11**, Namely **Asshur** (אַשּׁוּר), And **Aram** (אַרַם), And From **Eber** (עֶבֶר), The Son Of Shelah, All Dark-Skin, Woolly Haired Moors. All These Men Were The Children Of Noah, (Utnafishtim) And Their Children.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Aramic (Hebrew) Was The Language Of The Arameans, The Descendants Of Aram, The 5Th Son Of Shem And His Wife Faatin (*Genesis 10:22*). Aram Settled In A Country, Which Was Called Aram (*Number 332:37*). And The Language Aramic Was Named After Him, Which Proves That He Was A Leader. When A Dialect Evolved, It Usually Was Named After The Most Powerful Or Outstanding Member Of The Tribe Or Clan, And In This Case, It Was Aram. (*Refer To El's Holy Qur'aan Introduction, Translated By Nayya: Malachi Zodok York El*).



**Noah (Utnafishtim) Son Of  
Lamech And Khamiyah**



**Asshur Son Of  
Shem And Faatin**



**Shem Son Of  
Noah And Naama**



**Aram Son Of  
Shem And Faatin**



**Eber Son Of  
Shelah And Hudith**

All Of These Are The Parents Of The Many Semitic Dialects Namely Ugaric, Chaldean, Syretic, Accadian, Phoenician, Aramic, Hebrew, Ashuric, Arabic, Sumerian, Ghe'ez, Amharic, And Even Farsi (Persian). All Coming From A Language Brought To The Planet Earth By The Anunnaqi, Later Called Eloheem (אלהים) (*Genesis 1:1*), Nephilim (*Gensis 6:4*) Or Neteru, Or What Muslims Call The Malaikat (ملائكة) (*Koran 2:98*). The Bible Revelation 3:7 Calls Them Angelos (ἄγγελος). The Sumerian Tablet, *Enuma Elish Chapter 4, Tablet 1, Verse 7*, Call Them Anunnaqi. The Yoruba Of Nigeria, Africa, Call Them Glinwins, Shushukly, And Umarway. The Dogon Tribes Of Mali Called Them Nommos. The American

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Churches Simply Call Them Angels Or Holy Ghosts, Holy Spirits. Many Native American Tribes Call Them Thunderbirds. Now-A-Days, They Are Called Star People Or E.T. The Anunnaqi's Language Was Cuneiform, The Latin, Greek Name For Nuwaubic. The Tongue Of ANU Or 'God', Which Birthed The Language Of The Mizraimites (Egyptians), Later Called Hieroglyphics, The Chinese Script. Hebrew As Kufi, Etc., In Egypt (*Book Of The Dead*).



**Map Of Chaldea**

So The Dialects Of The Quraysh Tribe, Which Was Muhammad's Own Tongue (*Qur'aan 44:97*) Not Allah's, Were From A Long Line Of Languages Broken Up Into Tongues, From One Language Spoken In *Genesis 10:5*, And Even Before The Bible Or Qur'aan Was Made Up, Which Speaks Of When They Broke Up Into Different Tongues According To Their Families. And Everybody Spoke This One Language Given To Them By This Eloheem (אלהים), Which Is The Plural Of Eloah (אלה), (From Where The Name Allah (الله) Comes), Called Yahweh (יהוה) Yh ("Good, Yang") And Wh ("Evil, Ying") As *Genesis 11:6* Confirms, If You Still Believe In These Man Made Books; And That He Ordered Others Of His Kind That Dwelled In His Presence To Go Down To Earth And Confound Their Language As Found In *Genesis 11:7*. And The Next Thing That Happens In That Same Chapter 11 In Verse 10, They Speak Of The Family Of Shem (שם), Semite Or Shemites, So They Call All Of These Languages Shemiy In Aramic (Hebrew) Or Shemitic, Which When Corrupted Became Semite, Or Semitic Today, And Is Not Those Living In Israel Today. And Arabic, Of Which Came From Ashuric, Is One Of The Dialects That Bred The Tongue Of The Quraysh Dialect, Who Are Not The Pale Arab's Today.

The Point I Am Reaching At Is, When You Have A Bedouin Berber Or Desert People Living In A Remote Place --An Un-Developed Place-- As The Quraysh Villages Was In Arabia 1,400 Years Ago, Moorish People From Sudan, Dark-Skin Woolly Haired "Negroid"; The Language Not Have An Extensive Vocabulary. So Arabic Needed To Adopt Other Languages For The Trade That Was Taken Place In Their Capital Becca, Now Called Mecca. So The Original Arabic Had 19 Letters Without Any Vowels Or Dots And Was Built Up To 26 Letters. Even The Addition Of The Laam Alif (ل), The Taa Marbuta (ة) The Hamza (أ), And Three Letters Were Chosen From The Aramic Language Called Hebrew Today. Their Alif (א), Which In



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Arabic Was Originally The **Hamza** (أ), The **Waw** (و) And The **Yaa** (ي). These Letters Posed Difficulty In Trying To Give The Primitive Dialect Arabic A Grammatical System. And More Than 50 Percent Of The Arabic Language Are Foreign Words From The Other Dialects Of The Semitic Family; Even The Very Koran Has In It Many, Many, Foreign Words Such As:

Arabic	Foreign Words In Arabic
Dauwud داود	Hebrew Dawiyd דָּוִד = "David, Beloved"
Hajj حَاج	Hebrew Haggai הַגַּי = "Pilgrimage"
Adam ادم	Hebrew Adam אָדָם = "Reddish Brown"
Wahy وحى	Hebrew Wahy וָהַי = "Inspiration"
Yam يوم	Hebrew Yom יוֹם = "Day"
Fardaas فرداوس	Hebrew Fardas פֶּדָס = "Field"
Hayd حیض	Hebrew Heed הַיֵּד = "Menstruation"
'Aadaa عَد	Hebrew A'dah עָד = "Add"
Nasr نصر	Hebrew Nasaree נָצִיר = "Nazarite"
Isa عيسى	Greek Ieous Ἰησοῦς = "Jesus"
Qissiyislyn قسيسين	Greek Kristos Κρίστος = "Christians"
Sara سار	Greek Sarx σαρκος = "Flesh, Carnal"
Farown فرعون	Persian Farown (Pharoah) "King, Or Potentate"
Aydan عدن	Accadian Eden "Garden"
Ibrahiym ابراهيم	Assyrian Abraham "Father Of Many Nations"
Taboot تابوت	Syriac Tabuwt "Craft"
Taghouth طاغوت	Syriac Taghuwth "Arrogant"
Zakat زكاة	Syriac Zakawt "Charity"
Malakuwt ملكوت	Syriac Malakut "Abode Of The Angels"
Hayman هامن	Persian Hayman "Magnificent"
Haroot هروت	Persian Haruwt "To Slit A Thing"
Maroot سروت	Persian Maruwt "Dry One"
Hoor هور	Persian Huwr "Dark Eyed Woman"
Firdaus فردوس	Persian Firdaus "Palace"
Rayh ريح	Chaldean Ryakha "Smell"
Akala اكل	Chaldean Ekhal "Eat"
Abra عبر	Chaldean Ebara "Cross Over"
Waziyr وزير	Mid. English Wizard "Wise"

All Words That End With A **Yaa** (ي), **Alif** (ا) Or **Waw** (و) Are Foreign Words Brought Into The Arabic Language. The Point Is, Ask The Moslems (Muslims), Why Should Allah Have To Use Other Languages, Instead Of Using His Own? Nuwaubic Will Attempt To Correct This Plagiarism Without Acknowledgment. By That I Mean, Muslim Arabs Today Will Right Out Flat Deny These Facts, Though A Little Research Would Prove These Findings True. The Sad Thing About It Is, After Having Traveled Throughout The Muslim World, I Discovered That

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Most Muslims Worldwide Can Not Read, Write, Nor Speak Arabic Fluently. Today, The Entire Arab World Speak Poor Dialects Of Arabic According To Their Own Country, Which In Most Cases Is Mixed With Other Languages. Each Arab Country Has Created Their Own Form Of Arabic. And They Use Poor Dialects. So The Languages Were **Ugaric, Syretic, Aramic, Chaldean, And Akkadian**, Which Gave Birth To Modern Day Hebrew And Then Arabic. And This Arabic, Originally From Syriac, Broke Up To Become Literally Thousands Of Dialects. **Ashuric/Syriac (Aramic)** Was A Late Dialect Of **Aramic (Hebrew)**, Written In A Number Of Flowing Scripts. However, It Was Adopted By The Christians Of Long Ago. It Is The Language Of A Bible Version Known As The **Peshitta** (Literally "*The Simple,*" Or "*Basic*" Version). This Version Was Produced In The **4Th Century B.C.** The Tongue Used Was The Aramic (Hebrew) Tongue, Depending On Which Version Of The Bible You Read.

The Language That Is Called Aramic (Hebrew) Is Translated As The Syriac (Aramic) Tongue; And Because These Languages Were The Most Ancient, And They Sounded Similar, They Were Sometimes Thought To Be The Same Language. The Syriac (Aramic) Dialect Became The Tongue Of The Jacobite And Nestorian Churches, Who Began Missionary Work In The **7Th Century A.D.** In Syria. Syriac (Aramic) Is Very Similar To Aramic (Hebrew) In Grammar, Structure And Vocabulary.

Syriac (Aramic) Estrangelo Script →

Is Similar To Ancient Greek →

The Dialects **Estrangelo** Or **Estrangelo**, **Serta**, **Melkibe** And **Nestorian** Are Labeled By Linguists, As Dialects Of Syriac (Aramic). However, They Are Still Aramic (Hebrew) Because All Their New Dialects Stemmed From The Original Aramic (Hebrew).

ܐܠܠܗܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ  
ܐܠܠܗܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ  
ܐܠܠܗܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ  
ܐܠܠܗܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ  
ܐܠܠܗܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ ܕܡܪܝܢܐ

**Syriac (Aramic) - The Nestorian Script**

The Two Languages, Ashuric And Aramic, Are The Sources From Which All Their Other Dialects Of Their Scriptures Came From They Pretend There Was No One Else On This Planet Before The Bible Times. They Are Very Wrong. Do Some Research All Over Africa, These, The First Set Of Languages After Their Adamic Story Of 4000-6000 Years Ago, Were Found In One General Area, Syriac Meaning "*Successful*". The Mother Of All Languages Came From Asshur. Arabic Is The Nearest Dialect To Ashuric/Syriac. Arabic Comes From The Word Arab (عرب) Meaning "*Wandering The Desert.*" The Arabic Language Came Out Of Joktan's First Son, Arab. His Seed Became Known As Arabs And Their Tongue Was Arabic. (Refer To First Language", Scroll #27).

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*



**Joktan Son Of Eber  
And Hudith**



**Arab Son Of Joktan  
And Hudah**

In Egypt Today They Do Not Speak The Arabic Of The Qur'aan (Koran). They Speak An Egyptian Dialect, Which Is Really Greek, Turkish, And French Who Are The Pale Skinned Invader, Not Really Egyptians Today's Personal Tongues Come From Their Own Home Lands Even Arabic Of Any Form Is From Arabia, Not Originally Egyptian. It's An Islamic Language. The Same Applies To What Is Called Saudi Arabia Today. This Saud Family Invaded And Changed It From The Original Arabic Letter *Saud* (سود) To A *Hindu* Tribal Name *Saud* (صود), Said In Hindi, *Sa-Wad*, And They Changed The Original Arabic Letter *Siyn* (س) And Made It A *Saad* (ص), And Took Control Of Arabia And Instituted There *Hindu* Dialect. A Look At The Arabs Of Arabia Will Show You They Are Hindu And Turkish In Origin. Don't Just Look At Saudi, Look At Abu Dhabi, Uman, Dubai, Yemen, Bahrain, Qatar, The United Arab Emirates, They Are Hindu Turks As Well. They Instituted The Hindu Numbers Which Looks Like This : (١ ٢ ٣ ٤ ٥ ٦ ٧ ٨ ٩) And Called Them Arabic, Which Is Found In Their Own Version Of The Koran Today. The *Persians* Took Their Language *Farsi* And Grafted The Script And It Became What You See As The Script In The Korans Circulating Worldwide Today.

تِلَاكَ اِلْتِ الْكِتَابِ

**The Farsi Script**

That Is Not *Arabic* Script, And Those Are Not Arabic Numbers. The Original Arabic Letters Looks Like This, And Was Borrowed From The Moors Of What's Being Called Morocco Today:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

The Original Script Of The Koran Has Been Burnt, Except For A Letter Written By Muhammad Himself. And As You Can See Its Nothing Like What You Have Today.

ORIGINAL



**A Letter That Was Written By Muhammad Himself**

The Point Being Made Is That Each Country Of Muslims Have Incorporated Their Tribal Languages Into The Islaamic Faith And Have Come Up With Their Own Version Of Arabic As Well As Brand Of Islam, A Sect Of Judaism. Simply Look At A *Maghribee* (*Moghrebe*) Koran, That Is A *Moroccan* Koran And You All See A Totally Different Script, With Dots Added Or Deleted. It's More Original Then The One Used In The Islamic World Today. The Moors Came Up With It Taken From The Berber Invaders.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**A Verse Take From The Moroccan Koran**

To This Day As Well As In Morocco There Is A French And Spanish Influence On The Spoken Language Of The Moorish Arabic. Or As They Call It *Maghribee* Arabic. In Actuality The Turkish Have Their Own Language, Using A Script They Call *Arabic* From *Farsi*, The *Syrians*, The *Lebanese*, The *Libyans*, The *Tunisians*, The *Somalians*, The *Sudanese*, The *Pakistanis*, Then There Is Derivatives Such As *Swahili*, And *Urdu*. Only A Small Percentage Of Muslims Speak, Read, And Write *Classical* Arabic, Under 3% Of The Muslim World Do, "That's A Shame". That Is A Very Small Amount. They Don't Want Moorish Muslims (Negroid) To Learn The Arabic Of The Qur'aan Until They Have Blind Faith, So That, They Won't Reveal All The Mistakes In New Islam And The New Qur'aan Today.

I Repeat Most Muslims Worldwide Don't Read, Speak And Write Classical Arabic, And Who Cares, Being That It Was Not The Original Language Of The Qur'aan, And Not Allah's Own Tongue, As The Qur'aan Itself Claims (*Qur'aan 44:97*). And That A Malicious Intent To Hide Dialects Has Been Plotted By The Followers Of *Musaylimat Ibn Habiyy Al Hanafi (558-633 A.D.)*, Whose Own Koran Is Being Read Worldwide As The Original, Which It's Not. He Is The *Muhammad* Of The *Islaamic World Today*. (Refer To Our Holy *Qur'aan*, Translated By *Nayyu: Malachi Zodok York-El*). These Terrorist Are Not The Real Muslims.



**Musaylimat Son Of Habiyy Al Hanafi**

He Is Not To Be Mistaken For The Real *Mustafa Muhammad Al Amiyin (570-632 A.D.)* Whose Identity They Try To Hide, Because He Was Dark Olive Skin Color With Woolly Hair As All Real Moors. Most Negroid Muslim Have No Idea Their Prophet Was A Negroid Arab.

In A Book That Was Written In The Ninth Century In The Arabic Language Entitled "*The Book Of The Glory Of The Black Race, Kitab Fakhr As-Sudan 'Ala Al-Bidan*", Makes It Clear That The Prophet *Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin* Was "Negroid". By That I Mean, A Dark Skin, Nappy Haired Man, A Moor. (Refer To Page 9, Figure 1). This Book Was Written By *Abu 'Uthman Ibn Bahr Al-Jahiz (776-868 A.D.)* More Than Two Hundred Years After The Death Of The Prophet *Muhammad*, Which Was A Thousand Years Ago And Was Translated Into English By *France Preston*. On Page 50 Of His Book, It Says And I Quote:

*"They Said, 'Abd Al-Muttalib Fathered Ten Loris, Black As The Night And Magnificent 'Amir Ibn Al-Tufayl Saw Them Circling (The Ka'ba) As If They Were Handsome Jinn, And He Said 'With These (Present), The Gatekeeper (Of The Ka'aba) Is Useless. 'Abd Allah Ibn 'Abbas Was Blackest In Magnificence, And The Family Of Abu Taalib Were The Most Noble Of Men; And They Were Black, With Black Skin. They Said, The Prophet (Blessings Of God And Salvation Be Upon Him) Said, 'I Was Sent To The Reds And To The Blacks.' You Are Aware That It Was Not Said The Zinjs, The Ethiopians Or The Nubians Were White Or Red - For They Have No Name Other Than Black."*

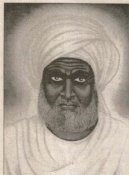
And Let's Not Forget The Importance Of His Hair Texture, Because If His Hair Was Straight Or Wavy, He Would Be A Hindu Black Man. No, He Had Nappy Or What's Called Kinky Hair.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Let's Make It Clear That The Book Was Originally Written In The Arabic Language By A Man Born In The Year 776 A.D. And Died In 868 A.D. Reflect On How Long Ago That Was For A Minute And How Near It Was To The Birth And Death Of The Prophet **Mustafa Muhammad Al Amiyn**. And This Man, **Al Jahiz** Was Born In **Basra** In The Country Now Known As **Iraq, Old Babylon**. This Is Not Some American Black Man Screaming The Prophet Muhammad Is Black As Did **J.A. Rogers** In His Book. (Refer To "**Great Nuwaubian Men**", Scroll #150)



**Abdul Mutallib  
Grandfather Of Muhammad**



**The Real Prophet Muhammad  
Son Of Abdullat And Amina**



**The Pale Sunni Europeanized  
Version Of The Prophet Mohammed**

**These Figures Below Will Show You Some Of The Different Types Of Arabic That Is Being Spoken And Written In The Muslim World Today**

**Figure 1  
Kufic One Of The Original Scripts Of Kufa**

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Figure 2  
Pakistani Spoken By Pakistanian Muslims

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

Figure 3  
Ruq'a

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Figure 4  
Thuluth

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Figure 5  
Diwani

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِأَمْرِ يُعَدِّلُ

Figure 6  
Nashki

Then You Have Different Languages Using Different Forms Of Arabic Scripts

فَدَامَ مِلَّةُكَ إِلَهُ بِخَاطِرِي وَاحِدِي تَوْبِ

Figure 7  
Tunisian Script Spoken By Tunisian Muslims

سَمَاءَ حَمْدُكَ / حَمْدُكَ إِلَهُ سَمَاءَ حَمْدُكَ

Figure 8  
Carshuni Script

على خالصهم هكذا حسنت الله العباد حتى  
سلم في ابنه الوحيد الجديد باسم ما يتوكل

Figure 9

Algerian Colloquial Spoken By Algerian Muslims

وزي مارفع موسى الزمان في الجبل اعوكه لازم  
يرفع ان الانسان عاشان ما يلكش كل اللي بامن به

Figure 10

Egyptian Script Spoken By Egyptian Muslims

لا اوفال ما ملقو موتي ليج والظاهره لازم يتعلق  
ابن الانسان كما ماشر ما ينفذ في كل احواله ياشر به الله تعالى له

Figure 11

Maghrebee (Moghrebi) Script Spoken By Morroccan Muslims

تشتير يايسرو عيشة فتيه ياشر بياشر في توتيه يوتيه  
موتيه وراه القاسم توتيه في توتيه توتيه

Figure 12

Fula Dialect Spoken In Massina, French Sudan, And West Africa By Sudanese Muslims

تج بقا تبيرو عيمك فيج قيت معك  
حلم جيف فخر ندم دم قلا آكد

Figure 13

Futa Dialect Spoken In The Futa-Jalon District, In French Guinea,  
West Africa By West African Muslims

ياي يا كمال كز حالي تحت قيت نه قرا  
ياي كفا فزنه نه يي كمر كس يي اوتاه فو كس يي  
ياي كفا كمر كس يي كمر كس يي كمر كس يي

Figure 14

Persian/Farsi Dialect Spoken By Iranians

ياي يا كمال كز حالي تحت قيت نه قرا  
ياي كفا فزنه نه يي كمر كس يي اوتاه فو كس يي  
ياي كفا كمر كس يي كمر كس يي كمر كس يي

Figure 15

Mandingo Script Spoken By The Muslims In The North  
And Northeast Of Sierra Leone, West Africa.



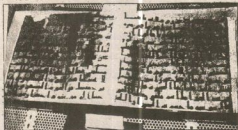
قُلُوبُ عَمَلِك سَاكِلْ نَدُوْهُلَا

Figure 16 - Meninka Spoken By Muslims In The Senegal District, French West Africa.

ایسا پہاڑ تھا ہی کہ آسمان اپنا  
میں قریب غائب نہ ہوئے بلکہ

Figure 17 - Urdu Spoken By East Indians

And There Are Many More. These Are All A Dialect Of The Original Ashuric/Syriac Arabic Language, And None Of Them Are The Original Arabic. The Muslims Are Only Fooling You. One Of The Oldest Existing Copies Of The Qur'aan, Was Written In The Ancient Ma'il Script (Refer To First Language Scroll #27).



Ma'il Script Found In A Copy Of A Qur'aan

So We Who Were Once In The Ansaaru Allah Community Spoke And Read Classical Arabic Of The Qur'aan (Koran) Decided That In Renewing Ourselves With Our Own Culture And Our Own Commitments And Our Own Scripture, Called **The Holy Tablets**, We, The **Nuwaubian Nation Of Moors**, Needed Our Own Language. You Must Have 1) A Name, 2) A Land, 3) A Language. Our Name, Nationality Is **Nuwaubians Moors**, Our Language Is **Nuwaubic**, And Our Land Is **Mother Earth**. Our Tribal Name **Yamassee**, **Native Americans**. We're Entitled To Our Own Dialect And We Have The Right To Create Our Everything As Sovereign People, The United Nuwaubian Nation Of Moor, Indigenous People, Exercise Our Autonomy, Just As All Others Did And Still Do. And This Language Is A Combination Of **Ancient Ashuric, Aramic, Cuneiform, Akkadian, Chaldean, Olmec** And Whatever Else We Needed To Communicate.

Thus, I Put Together Our Own Tongue, Out Of Our Original Language, Which Was Taken From Us. It Has Three Forms, One Script Works Just Like Arabic Its Called **Nubic**, The Other Is Like Hyroglyphics, It's Called **Nuwaubic** And Finally The **Rizq Script**, Which We Also Call **Nuwaubic**, And Will Be The One We Prefer You To Learn To Use First. It Is Much Easier To Learn The **Rizq Nuwaubic Script**, Because The System Is Similar To The English. You Write It From Left To Write. And There Are The Same Amount Of Letters In **Rizq Nuwaubic** As English With The Added Sounds.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Nuwaubic Has Been Created Simply To Make You Overstand Your Language, Without All The Complicated Grammatical Language, Which Has Sun Or Moon Letters. We As Moors (Nuwaubians) Need Our Own Language. Yet, Our Cultures Are So Vast Being The Mothers And Fathers Of The Human Race, That Our Languages Must Include All Of Our Ancient Tongues. We Call This The Language Of The Lost But Now Found Children Of The **Eloheem**, The N.O.I (Nation Of Islam) Call Us The Tribe Of Shabazz, Others Call Us Israelites, Moabites, Ishmaelites. We Are Still Moors, And It And Its Three Scripts Has Been Made Easy Just For You. Study And Learn To Read, Write, And Speak. As I Mentioned Earlier Start With The Rizq Script And Call It Nuwaubic. The Hieroglyphic Script Of Nuwaubic Calls For A Calligrapher Or Artist's Skill And The Nubic Script Is Complicated By The Vowels And Marks. So To Make It Easy, Let's Start With The Rizq Script. Teach It To Your Children And Claim It As Your Own, And Don't Ask Them To Respect It, Demand It. In Time Write Books In It, Signs In It, And Have Our Story In It. You Will Notice That Some Of Our Sentences, Are Said Backwards, Just The Like The Arabic System, As In The Sentence *El Lowha El Gudush*, "*The Holy Tablets*," This Is Done Because, That Is The Way We Wrote In The Holy Tablets, So As Not To Confuse You, These Sentences Stayed As Written In The Holy Tablets, But You Should Say To Them *El Gudush Lowhaat*. "*Nuwaubic Made Easy*." You Would Be A Fool If You Think This Language Is A Replica Of Classical Arabic, Because It's Not. So Don't Think This Is The Arabic That You've Learned Because It's Not.

**Pointers For Better Handwriting**

For A More Smoother Handwriting When Writing Nuwaubic, It Is Best To Write With A Pencil (For Beginners) And Always Hold Your Pencil In The Following Manner.



**Nuwaubic**



**Traditional**

The Above Way On Your Left Is An Illustration Of The Pencil Being Positioned Between The Pointer Finger And The Middle Finger With The Thumb. This Is The Correct Way Opposed To The Illustration On The Right Which Is How You Have Been Taught. At First It Will Seem Awkward, However, Again Practice Makes Perfect. Another Point I Want To Make Clear To You Is When Translating From The American English Language To Any Other Foreign Language, It Is Difficult, Because Of The Different Slangs That The American English, Or Western World Speaking People, Have Created, Which Does Not Comply With The Queen's English, As Spoken In England. For Example, The Phrase "*Yes I Do*," Or The Phrases, "*What's Up*," Or The Phrase, "*What It Be Like*", "*What's The Matter*", And I Can Go On. The So Called Intellectuals Of The English Language Have Even Added Their Own Vernacular, And Some Things Were Eliminated, And Made Up, Because It Was Dialect, And It Didn't Have An Original Language. To This Day, They Haven't Decided On How To Spell The Word Color, Which Is Also Spelled "*Colour*", Or On How To Pronounce The Word Record, (*To Record Something*.) And Record (*A Music Disc*), Or The Word Difference Between The Spelling Of The Word Live (*To Live*), And Live (*As In Saturday Night Live*). So When Trying To Translate Some Of The Words, Or Phrase, From The American English Language To Another Language It Is Difficult, Because Most Americans Do Not Speak Their Own Language, They Haven't Taken The Time Out To Study Their Own Language.



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

N	𐍎	=	Ne	As In Near
O	𐍏	=	Ow	As In Over
R	𐍑	=	Re	As In Reel
S	𐍓	=	Se	As In See
T	𐍔	=	Te	As In Team
U	𐍕	=	U	As In You
W	𐍖	=	We	As In Wheel
Y	𐍗	=	Ye	As In Year
Z	𐍘	=	Ze	As In Zebra

In Our Language We Also Have Double Letters, That Are Pronounced As One Letter (Which Will Be Explained Later On), Here Are Our Doubled Letters:

A'	𐍚	=	A'a	As In An
Gh	𐍛	=	Ghe	As In Ghetto
Kh	𐍜	=	Khe	As In Khazar
Sh	𐍝	=	She	As In Shoe
Th	𐍞	=	The	As In This

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

The Letters Like **Kh** Which Is Two Letters Of One Sound, Is Said As One Letter. It Is Made By Putting Together The Sound **K** And **H** Sound, As In The Word **Kha** Ba Ra. This Also Happens With The Letter **Sh**, As In Shoe, And The Letter **Gh**, As In Ghost. Here Are Some Examples Of Words That Has These Letters, To Get You Familiar With Them:

<b>Kha</b> Fa Za	Ta Ba <b>Kha</b>	<b>Kha</b> Ta Ba	Ba Ta <b>Kha</b>
<b>Sha</b> Ja Ra	<b>Sha</b> Fa A'	Mush <b>Mish</b>	<b>Sha</b> Ra Ka
<b>Gha</b> La Ka	<b>Gha</b> Sa La	Ba La <b>Gha</b>	Sa <b>Gha</b> Ra

As You Can See By Reviewing The Alphabets, There Are Some Letters Missing. These Letters Are What I Call Optional Letters, Meaning That; They Do Not Appear In Our Language. It's Optional To Other Languages Because We Can Write Any Language In Nuwaubic Because The Letters Are Equivalent To The English Script. As In The Case Of "V", It Stays The Letter "V," And The "P", Stays A "P", And The Letter "Q" Stays "Q", Etc. Now If You Have A Name Of A Person, Place Or Thing From Another Language Like Peter You Can Use The Optional Letters. For Example Peter, Would Be Peter (☛ 𐄂𐄂 𐄂 ).

**These Are Our Optional Letters**

C	P	Q	V	X
𐄂	☛	𐄂	𐄂	𐄂

These Optional Letters Are Shown, To Explain To You That If You Want To Write In Your Own Language But Use Nuwaubic Script, You Can Write In Nuwaubic, However The Optional Letter, Would Be Pronounced The Same As The English Letter For Example:

Paul	☛𐄂𐄂𐄂
Peter	☛𐄂 𐄂𐄂 𐄂
Patricia	☛𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Viola	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Vanessa	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Vivian	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Xena	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Caroline	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Carol	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Quincy	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Quale	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Quame	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂

## PRACTICE SHEETS

### Nuwaubic Alphabet Practice Sheet

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

8 9 10 11 12 13 14

15 16 17 18 19 20 21

22 23 24 25 26 27 28

### Optional Letters

29 30 31 32 33

ቁ1 ቁ፮ ቁህ ቁ1፳፬ሃ ቁህ፭

ገ1 ገ፮ ገህ ገ1፳1፱1 ገህ፯

ቅ1 ቅ፮ ቅህ ቅ1፳፱ህ ቅህህ፭

ዋ1 ዋ፮ ዋህ ዋዝ፳1፭ ዋህሃ1

ዝ፳1 ዝህ ዝ፳፱1 ዝ፳፱ ዝ፳1ሃ1

ገ1፳1 ገ፳፳ ገህ፳፯

ቁ፳፳ ቅህ፳ ቅ1፳1፳1

ኒ ስኑ ልኑ ግኑ ፓኑ ባኑ ሄኑ ለኑ

ኒ ዐኑ ፕኑ ርኑ ርኑ ፊኑ

ሀ ልሀ ግሀ ፓሀ ባሀ ሄሀ ለሀ

ዐዐ ስዐዐ ዐዐዐ ፕዐዐ ለዐዐ

ፒላ ልፒላ ግፒላ ፓፒላ ባፒላ ላፒላ

ኒላ ፕኒላ ርኒላ ሄኒላ ፊኒላ

ሀላ ልሀላ ግሀላ ፓሀላ ባሀላ ለሀላ



Y11 911 W11 T11 V11

Q11 X11 111 U11 111

3111 C111 C1T1 T1U1

C1T1 C1TUX 9111 T11

XX1C1 W141 91T11

901 111 5T1T11 T11

G111 111 1111 1111

Make Note That When Writing Nuwaubic, You Must Use The Proper Amount Of Space Between Each Letter And Word. For Example:

#### The Do's

ԵՁ ՕՁԵՄՁՁՁ  
 ԵՁ ՅՁՏԾՄՈՁՁ  
 ԵՁ ՎՁՁՏՁՁ  
 ԵՁԵ ԶՁԵՄՏ  
 ՁՈՅՄՈԵԵ ԵՁ ՋՁԳՄՕ  
 ՄՄԵԵ ՄՏԵՄ  
 ԵՁ ԺՁՄՄ, ԺՁՄՄ ՈՐՈՐ  
 ՄՁԺՅՄՄ ԵՁ ԺՁՄՄ  
 ԵՁ ՄՁՄԵԵ ԵԵՁ ԵՁ ԶՁԳՁԵԵԼՁ  
 ՄՄԵԵ ՎՁԺՁՁ ՁՕՁ ՅՁ ԵՁ ՄՄԵՄՄ  
 ՄՁԼՁ ՅՁՏԾՄՈ ԵԵԵ  
 ՄՁԵ ԵՈՐ ՏՕՅՁ ԶՁԼՄԵԵՄ ՐԵՁ ԵՁ ՄՁԵՕՁ  
 ՁՈԵ ԺՁ ՁՄԵԵՄՄ ՄԵԵ ՄՁՄՄ

#### The Don'ts

ԵՁՕՁԵՄՁՁՁ  
 ԵՁՅՁՏԾՄՈՁՁ  
 ԵՁԵ ԶՁԵՄՏ  
 ՁՈՅՄՈԵԵԵՁՁԳՄՕ  
 ՄՄԵԵՄՄՏԵՄ  
 ԵՁ ԺՁ, ԺՁՄՄ ՈՐՈՐ  
 ՄՁԺՅՄՄ ԵՁ ԺՁՄՄ  
 ԵՁ ՄՁՄԵԵ ԵԵՁ ԵՁ ԶՁԳՁԵԵԵԼՁ  
 ՄՄԵԵ ԵՁ ԶԵՁ ՅԵԵ ՁՁԶՁՁ  
 ՄՁԼՁ ՅՁՏԾՄՈ ԵԵԵ  
 ՄՁԵ ԵՈՐ ՏՕՅՁ ԶՁԼՄԵԵՄ ՐԵՁ ԵՁ ՄՁԵՕՁ  
 ՁՈԵ ՁՄԵԵՄՄ ՄՁՄԵԵ ՄԵԵԵՈ

ᐃ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᐱ ᐱ ᐱ ᐱ ᐱ  
DARUS ATNED: LESSON TWO

ᐃ ᐱ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᐱ  
GAARU-A: READING

A	ᐱ	A'	ᐱ	B	ᐱ	D	ᐱ	E	ᐱ
F	ᐱ	G	ᐱ	Gh	ᐱ	H	ᐱ	I	ᐱ
J	ᐱ	K	ᐱ	Kh	ᐱ	L	ᐱ	M	ᐱ
N	ᐱ	O	ᐱ	R	ᐱ	S	ᐱ	Sh	ᐱ
T	ᐱ	Th	ᐱ	U	ᐱ	W	ᐱ	Y	ᐱ
Z	ᐱ								

The Vowels And Their Sounds

These Are Our Vowels:

- |       |     |         |
|-------|-----|---------|
| 1. A  | ᐱ   | ᐱ Or aa |
| 2. E  | ᐱ   | ᐱ Or ee |
| 3. U  | ᐱ   | ᐱ Or oo |
| 4. An | ᐱ ᐱ |         |
| 5. En | ᐱ ᐱ |         |
| 6. Un | ᐱ ᐱ |         |

Reading Drills

Below Is A Series Of Reading Drills To Familiarize You With The Use Of The Letters, Phonetics And Word Forms. The Constant Drilling Will Make It Easier For Proper Pronunciation And Sight Reading.

The Pronunciation Of The "A" Sound

A	ᐱ	A'a	ᐱ ᐱ	Ba	ᐱ ᐱ	Da	ᐱ ᐱ	Fa	ᐱ ᐱ	Ga	ᐱ ᐱ
Gha	ᐱ ᐱ	Ha	ᐱ ᐱ	Ja	ᐱ ᐱ	Ka	ᐱ ᐱ	Kha	ᐱ ᐱ	La	ᐱ ᐱ
Ma	ᐱ ᐱ	Na	ᐱ ᐱ	Ra	ᐱ ᐱ	Sa	ᐱ ᐱ	Sha	ᐱ ᐱ	Ta	ᐱ ᐱ
Tha	ᐱ ᐱ	Wa	ᐱ ᐱ	Ya	ᐱ ᐱ	Za	ᐱ ᐱ				

### The Pronunciation Of The Double "Aa" Sound

Aa	11	A'aa	𐄂11	Baa	𐄃11	Daa	𐄄11	Faa	𐄅11	Gaa	𐄆11
Ghaa	𐄇11	Haa	𐄈11	Ja	𐄉11	Kaa	𐄊11	Khaa	𐄋11	Laa	𐄌11
Maa	𐄍11	Naa	𐄎11	Raa	𐄏11	Saa	𐄐11	Shaa	𐄑11	Taa	𐄒11
Thaa	𐄓11	Waa	𐄔11	Yaa	𐄕11	Zaa	𐄖11				

### The Pronunciation Of The "E" Sound

E	𐄗	E'	𐄘	Be	𐄙	De	𐄚	Fe	𐄛	Ge	𐄜
Ghe	𐄝	He	𐄞	Je	𐄟	Ke	𐄠	Khe	𐄡	Le	𐄢
Me	𐄣	Ne	𐄤	Re	𐄥	Se	𐄦	She	𐄧	Te	𐄨
The	𐄩	We	𐄪	Ye	𐄫	Zc	𐄬				

### The Pronunciation Of The Double "Ee" Sound (Long)

Ee	𐄭	E'ee	𐄮	Bee	𐄯	Dee	𐄰	Fee	𐄱	Gee	𐄲
Ghee	𐄳	Hee	𐄴	Jee	𐄵	Kee	𐄶	Khee	𐄷	Lee	𐄸
Mee	𐄹	Nee	𐄺	Ree	𐄻	See	𐄼	Shee	𐄽	Tee	𐄾
Thee	𐄿	Wee	𐅀	Yee	𐅁	Zee	𐅂				

### The Pronunciation Of The "U" Sound

U	𐅃	U'	𐅄	Bu	𐅅	Du	𐅆	Fu	𐅇	Gu	𐅈
Ghu	𐅉	Hu	𐅊	Ju	𐅋	Ku	𐅌	Khu	𐅍	Lu	𐅎
Mu	𐅏	Nu	𐅐	Ru	𐅑	Su	𐅒	Shu	𐅓	Tu	𐅔
Thu	𐅕	Wu	𐅖	Yu	𐅗	Zu	𐅘				

### The Pronunciation Of The Double "Oo" Sound (Long)

Oo	𐅙	Boo	𐅚	Doo	𐅛	Foo	𐅜	Goo	𐅝	Ghoo	𐅞
Hoo	𐅟	Joo	𐅠	Koo	𐅡	Khoo	𐅢	Loo	𐅣	Moo	𐅤
Noo	𐅥	Roo	𐅦	Soo	𐅧	Shoo	𐅨	Too	𐅩	Thoo	𐅪
Woo	𐅫	Yoo	𐅬	Zoo	𐅭						

### The Pronunciation Of The "An" Sound

An	ᐱᐢ	A'n	ᐱᐢ	Ban	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Dan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Fan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Gan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Ghan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Han	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Jan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Kan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Khan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Lan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Man	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Nan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Ran	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	San	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Shan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Tan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Than	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Wan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Yan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Zan	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ				

### The Pronunciation Of The "En" Sound

En	ᐱᐢ	E'n	ᐱᐢ	Ben	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Den	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Fen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Gen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Ghen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Hen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Jen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Ken	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Khen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Len	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Men	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Nen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Ren	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Sen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Shen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Ten	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Then	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Wen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Yen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Zen	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ				

### The Pronunciation Of The "Un" Sound

Un	ᐱᐢ	U'n	ᐱᐢ	Bun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Dun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Fun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Gun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Ghun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Hun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Jun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Kun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Khun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Lun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Mun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Nun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Run	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Sun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Shun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Tun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ
Thun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Wun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Yun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ	Zun	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ				

### Learning How To Read: A'alum Kayfa Liyya Garu-a

The Learning To Read Part, Is A Drill In Getting You Used To Reading Nuwaubic Words And Sentences On Your Own, Without The English, Comparison. All Of These Words And Sentence Are Included In A Later Section Of The Book, However Try Reading These On Your Own.

**Try Reading These Words On Your Own Without  
The English. All Of These Does Not Make Up A Word In Nuwaubic, This Is  
Only For Pronunciation Practice**

ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ

ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ      ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ





**ᐃ ᐱ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ ᓴ ᐱ ᑲ ᐱ ᐃ**  
**DARUS TALED: LESSON THREE**

**ᑲ ᐱ ᐱ ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ ᓴ ᐱ ᑲ ᐱ ᐱ ᐱ ᓴ**  
**RAAKUB KALUMAAT: CONSTRUCTING WORDS**

This Section Is Done To Teach You How To Construct Words In Nuwaubic. The Words Written Below Are Only For Pronunciation Purposes. Note: That All Of The Underline Letters Signify That You Combine The Three, Or Two Letters And Read Them As One.

**Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are  
Pronounced With The "A" Sound**

Ka Tub  
ᓴ ᐱ ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ

Wa Lud  
ᓴ ᐱ ᑲ ᑦ ᐃ

Ka Mul  
ᓴ ᐱ ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ

Sha Rub  
ᓴ ᐱ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ

A Kuz  
ᐱ ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ

Ba Hub  
ᓴ ᐱ ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ

**Note:** When You Have A Verb, And The Verb Starts With The Letter "A" The Original "A" Stays In The Word, You Do Not Add A Second "A".

For Example: Instead Of, Aakhuz, It Would Be Akhuz.

**Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are  
Pronounced With The "E" Sound**

Se Re Fe  
ᓴ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ

Fe Le Me  
ᓴ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ ᓴ

Ke Re Je  
ᓴ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ ᓴ

She Re Be  
ᓴ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ ᓴ

De Re Se  
ᓴ ᑲ ᑲ ᑲ ᓴ

Ke Te Be  
ᓴ ᑲ ᓴ ᑲ ᓴ

**Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are  
Pronounced With The "U" Sound**

Su Ru Fu  
ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ

Mu Ru Du  
ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ ᑦ ᐃ ᑦ

Ku Ru Ju  
ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ

Su Lu Mu  
ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ

Du Ru Su  
ᓴ ᑦ ᑲ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ

Ku Tu Bu  
ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ ᓴ ᑦ



Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The Double "AA" Sound That Is A Longer Sound.

<u>Kaa Tub</u>	<u>Shaa Rub</u>	<u>Naa Wub</u>	<u>Taa Bukh</u>
<u>Saa Lum</u>	<u>Daa Rus</u>	<u>Haa Dur</u>	<u>Saa Luh</u>

Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The Double "ee" Sound

<u>Maf Tu Hee</u>	<u>Da Ru Jee</u>	<u>Ka Lu Mee</u>
<u>Ka Tu Bee</u>	<u>Da Ru See</u>	<u>Ra Ju Lee</u>

Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The Double "oo" Sound

<u>She Noo</u>	<u>Ku Tu Boo</u>	<u>Mum Kc Noo</u>
<u>Su Lu Moo</u>	<u>Yad Doo</u>	<u>An Ee Noo</u>

Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The "an" Sound

<u>Sharub An</u>	<u>Tufuh An</u>	<u>Baah An</u>	<u>Warug An</u>
<u>Shok An</u>	<u>Sabur An</u>	<u>Ard An</u>	<u>Ketuh An</u>

Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The "en" Sound

<u>Sha Ja Ren</u>	<u>Ba Na Ten</u>	<u>Wa La Den</u>	<u>Su La Men</u>
<u>Tar Be Zen</u>	<u>Nem Ren</u>	<u>As Na Nen</u>	<u>Sha He Nen</u>

Here Are Some Examples Of Nuwaubic Words That Are Pronounced With The "un" Sound

<u>Ka Tu Bun</u>	<u>Baa Bun</u>	<u>Da Ree Sun</u>	<u>Sha Bu Kun</u>
<u>Sham Shun</u>	<u>Ga Mu Run</u>	<u>Kow Ka Bun</u>	<u>Sah Bun</u>

᠔ 1 9 ᠤ ᠰ 1 9 ᠪ ᠡ ᠔  
DARUS ARBED : LESSON FOUR

ᠪ ᠡ ᠄ 1 ᠪ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ ᠷ ᠠ ᠲ ᠤ  
EL DAMURAAT: THE PRONOUNS

I	Ane	1 ᠮ ᠡ
I'm/I Am	Aneya	1 ᠮ ᠡ + 1
Me	Nee	ᠨ ᠡ ᠡ
You	Ent	ᠡ ᠨ ᠡ
He	Hu	ᠬ ᠤ
She	Ha	ᠬ ᠠ
We/Us	Na	ᠨ ᠠ
You All	Entum	ᠡ ᠨ ᠡ ᠮ ᠤ
Them/They	Hum	ᠬ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ
I Am A Nuwaubian	Aneya Nuwabianun	1 ᠮ ᠡ + 1 ᠨ ᠤ ᠪ ᠠ ᠨ ᠠ ᠨ ᠤ ᠨ

ᠪ ᠡ ᠄ 1 ᠪ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ ᠷ ᠠ ᠲ ᠤ ᠄ 1 ᠪ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ ᠷ ᠠ ᠲ ᠤ  
El Malukif Damuraat: The Possessive Pronouns

My/Mine	ee	ᠡ ᠡ
Yours/For You	Luk	ᠯ ᠤ ᠬ
His/For Him	Lihu	ᠯ ᠢ ᠬ ᠤ
Hers/For Her	Lihaa	ᠯ ᠢ ᠬ ᠠ
Ours/For Us	Linaa	ᠯ ᠢ ᠨ ᠠ
For You	Likaa	ᠯ ᠢ ᠬ ᠠ
For You All	Likum	ᠯ ᠢ ᠬ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ
Theirs/For Them	Lihum	ᠯ ᠢ ᠬ ᠤ ᠮ ᠤ

Our System Of Possession Works Like This: You Take A Word Like "Katub" And Make It Katubee, "My Book." Possession Is Expressed In Nuwaubic By Adding The Pronouns ee, uk, hu, ha, na, hum And kum, To The End Of A Word. Note When Adding The Pronouns At The End Of A Word, The "Ha" Which Is Her Becomes Haa "Her's," And The "Na" Which Is Our Becomes Naa "Our's" To Indicate That It's Possession.

For Example:      Katub      =      Book/Scripture

Katub +	ee	=	My Book	Katub +	Uk	=	Your Book
Katub +	Hu	=	His Book	Katub +	Haa	=	Her Book
Katub +	Naa	=	Our Book	Katub +	Hum	=	Their Book
Katub +	Kum	=	You All's Book				

You Can Also Say El Katub Izu Linee, "The Book Is For Me". This System Is Also Broken Up In Sections. One Is Called The Possessive Pronoun, And The Others Are Culled The

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Past/Lost Possession, The Present Possession And Negative Possession. Note, The Possessive Pronoun In Nuwaubic, Is Done By Always Placing The Preposition "Li," Which Means "For," When Speaking Of Something Belonging To Someone, Or Something. When Speaking About A Person, The "Li," Always Changes Into "La" When It's Placed In Front Of A Possessive Pronoun.

**For Example:**

Using The Word La.

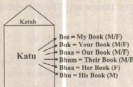
El Katub Izu Lahaa The Book Is Hers

Using The Word Li.

El Katub Izu Li Ha The Book Is For Her.

## THE POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS

The Building Of Possession Or Ownership



**BOOK**

**KATUB**

My Book	Katubee	Or	El Katub Izu Lanee	The Book Is Mine
His Book	Katubhu	Or	El Katub Izu Lahu	The Book Is His
Her Book	Katubhaa	Or	El Katub Izu Lahaa	The Book Is Hers
Your Book	Katubuk	Or	El Katub Izu Laka	The Book Is Yours
Our Book	Katubnaa	Or	El Katub Izu Lanaa	The Book Is Ours
Their Book	Katubhum	Or	El Katub Izu Lahum	The Book Is Theirs
You All's Book	Katubkum	Or	El Katub Izu Lakum	The Book Is You'lls

**PEN**

**GALUM**

My Pen	Galumee	Or	El Galum Izu Linee	The Pen Is For Me
His Pen	Galumhu	Or	El Galum Izu Lihu	The Pen Is For Him
Her Pen	Galumha	Or	El Galum Izu Liha	The Pen Is For Her
You're Pen	Galumuk	Or	El Galum Izu Lika	The Pen Is For You
Our Pen	Galumnnaa	Or	El Galum Izu Lina	The Pen Is For Us
Their Pen	Galumhum	Or	El Galum Izu Lihum	The Pen Is For Them
You All Pen	Galumkum	Or	El Galum Izu Likum	The Pen Is For You'll

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

### THE POSSESSIVE PRONOUN

The Book Is Hers:  
That Is Ninti's Book.  
The Book Is For Her  
Those Books Are For You All  
These Two Books Are His  
That Book Is For Them  
I Sat On Malachi's Chair.  
The Ring Is For Hasina

El Katub Izu Lahaa.  
Dek Izu Ninti Katub.  
El Katub Izu Lihaa.  
Ham Katubaat Atha Li Entum.  
Del Atned Katubaat Atha Lahu.  
Dek Katub Izu Lihum.  
Ane Jalastu Ala Malachi Kasus.  
El Khatem Izu Li Hasuna.

The Word "*Izu*" Is A Linking Verb, Which Links "*To The Subject A Noun, A Pronoun, Or An Adjective That Describes Or Identifies The Subject*". In This Case You Are Talking About Something That Is Possessive Which Is Your's. Thus You Would Say "**Dek Katub Izulanee,**" "*That Book Is Mine.*" You Would Learn More About Linking Verbs Later On In This Book.

#### IZU

Is Mine	Izu Lanee	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is His	Izu Lahu	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is Hers	Izu Lahaa	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is Yours	Izu Laka	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is Ours	Izu Lanaa	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is Their	Izu Lahum	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Is You All's	Izu Lakum	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂

### THE INTERROGATIVE PRONOUN

Interrogative Pronouns Are "*Used In Questions.*"

What?	Shenu?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Who?	Menu?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Why?	Lay?	𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Where?	Wenu?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
When (?)	Metay?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
When (When I Was There)	Lama	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
How?	Kayfa?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
How Much?	Kayfa Za-ud?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Whose?	Leo?	𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Which?	Ayi?	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Did (?)	Hal?	𐄂𐄂𐄂?
If?	Eza?	𐄂𐄂𐄂?

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

## THE DEMONSTRATIVE PRONOUN

**Demonstrative Pronouns Are Used "To Point Out Persons Or Things."**

This	Haza	ᑦᑕᑕᑕ
That	Dek	ᑕᑦᑦ
There	Henak	ᑦᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Here	Hen	ᑦᑕᑕ
Here (Take This)	Hir	ᑦᑕᑕᑕ
Those	Ham	ᑦᑕᑕᑕ
These	Del	ᑕᑦᑕᑕ

## ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ LESSON FIVE

### PAST/POSSESSION

The Past/Possession Of Nuwaubic Is Done By Adding The Word **Kawun** In Front Of The Verb E'nd, "*Have*," To Give It The Meaning, "*Had*."

Ane Kawun E'ndec	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	I Had
Hu Kawun E'ndhu	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	He Had
Ha Kawun E'ndhaa	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	She Had
Ent Kawun E'nduk	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	You Had
Na Kawun E'ndnaa	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	We Had
Hum Kawun E'ndhum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	They Had
Entum Kawun E'ndkum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ	You'll Had

The Only Difference Is You Add **Kawun**, Before The Different Forms Of E'nd.

### PRESENT POSSESSION

### NEGATIVE POSSESSION

I Have	Ane E'ndec	I Don't Have	Ane La E'ndec
You Have	Ent E'nduk	I Don't Have	Ane La E'ndec
He Has	Hu E'ndhu	I Won't Have	Ane Lan E'ndec
She Has	Ha E'ndha	I Would Not Have	Ane Sofa Ma E'ndec
You All Have	Entum E'ndkum	I Didn't Have	Ane Lam E'ndec
We Have	Na E'ndnaa		
They Have	Hum E'ndhum		
Would Have	Sofa E'nd		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

᠔ 1 9 ᠤ ᠰ ᠰ 1 ᠪ ᠔

DARUS SATED: LESSON SIX

ᠪ 1 ᠪ ᠪ ᠔ ᠒ ᠰ ᠰ ᠪ ᠔ ᠔ ᠪ ᠤ ᠪ 1 ᠪ

TALED GISIM FA'ULAAT: THREE PART VERBS

Within Our Language Which We Affectionally Call Nuwaubic, You As A Nuwaubian Will Find That All The Words Consist Of, Three Part Verbs. This Is Done, By Combining Any Three Letters Of Our Alphabet, Such As: **K T B**, Then Add An "A" After The Letter "**K**," Then The Letter "**U**" After The Letter "**T**," And You Get The Infinite Word **Katub**, Which Means "**Write**." The Root Of The Word Would Be **K T B**. Make Note That All The Root Words That Starts With An "A", You Do Not Add Another A, As In The Root Word, **A K L**, "**Eat**", Would Be A **Kul**, Not **Aakul**, You Keep The Original A. These Words Also Change Forms. The Forms That You See, Is Only Changing The Sounds Of The Three Part Verbs, From A A A To U -F- A, And This Is Explaining Something That Already Happened.

Three Part Verb		Past Participle	
Wrote	<b>K T B</b>	It Was Written	<b>Ku Te Ba</b>
Drank	<b>Sh R B</b>	It Was Drunken	<b>Shu Re Ba</b>
Opened	<b>F T H</b>	It Was Opened	<b>Fu Te Ha</b>
Took	<b>A Kh Z</b>	It Was Taken	<b>U Khe Za</b>
Ate	<b>A K L</b>	It Was Eaten	<b>U Ke La</b>
Worked	<b>B M L</b>	It Was Worked	<b>U Me La</b>
Sat	<b>J L S</b>	It Was Seated	<b>Ju Le Sa</b>
Read	<b>G R A</b>	It Was Read	<b>Gu Re A</b>
Gave	<b>N F N</b>	It Was Given	<b>Nu Fe Na</b>
Informed	<b>Kh B R</b>	It Was Told	<b>Khu Be Ra</b>
Broke	<b>K S R</b>	It Was Broken	<b>Ku Se Ra</b>
Cleaned	<b>N Z F</b>	It Was Cleaned	<b>Nu Ze Fa</b>
Spoke	<b>D B R</b>	It Was Spoken	<b>Du Be Ra</b>
Beat	<b>D R B</b>	It Was Beaten	<b>Du Re Ba</b>

The Vowels In Our Language Coincide With The Vowels In The English Language. This Was Done To Make It Easy For You To Learn Nuwaubic. When You See A Double Vowel **E** At The End Of A Word, The Word Automatically Is A Possession. When You See "**aat**" At The End Of A Word, It Is A Pluralized Word, Otherwise The Double "**aa**" After The First Letter In A

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Verb Indicates That It Is The Suffix "ing," And The Double "ee" Added After The Second Letter In A Word Indicates That It Is A Job Site.

For Example:

Possession	Plural	Suffix	Jobsite
ᐃᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ	ᐃᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ	ᐃᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ	ᐃᐱᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Katubee	Katubaat	Kaatub	Kateeban
My Book	Books	Writing	Book Store

When There Is An Apostrophe ( ' ) After A Letter In A Word, It Signifies That The Letter Before The Apostrophe, Is Said With A Quick Pause. Most Of The Time The Letter Used For This Sound Is ᐅ, And Is Equivalent To The Arabic, Or Nubic Letter (U) 'Aiyu.

For Example:

ᐅᐅᐅᐅ

A'lum

Learn

ᐅᐅᐅᐅ

A'wuz

Want

**Note:** When The (ᐅ) Is In The Beginning Or Middle Of A Word Like **Za'ur**, Just Use An Apostrophe For The Letter "ᐅ", And Not The Letter "A," So You Won't Get Confused With Using The Double "aa" System For The Suffix "Ing." I.E. The Word "Zaa'ur" "Visiting" Would Not Be "Zaaa'ur."

Below You Will See How We Take Our Three Part Verbs And Contract Them To Make Them Into Verb, Nouns, Etc. In This Case We Add "Hu" At The End, To Make It "He" Did A Thing.

K T B  
ᐃ ᐅ ᐅ

Katabhu

=

He Wrote

Gh M D  
ᐅ ᐅ ᐅ

Ghamadhu

=

He Finished

Ra Sa Ma  
ᐅ ᐅ ᐅ

Rasamhu

=

He Drew

A K L  
ᐅ ᐅ ᐅ

Akalhu

=

He Ate

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

L ℓ	B b	S s	Labas-hu	=	He Dressed
D ð	R r	S s	Daras-hu	=	He Studied
N n	T t	G g	Natag-hu	=	He Said
Sh ʃ	W w	Kh x	Shawakh-hu	=	He Prostrated
L ℓ	M m	S s	Lamas-hu	=	He Touched
G g	R r	A' ɛ	Gara'-hu	=	He Read
Z z	H h	B b	Zahabhu	=	He Went
N n	Z z	F f	Nazafhu	=	He Cleaned
A a	M m	L l	Amalhu	=	He Hoped
T t	B b	Kh x	Tabakh-hu	=	He Cooked
K k	L l	M m	Kalamhu	=	He Talked
D ð	B b	R r	Dabarhu	=	He Spoke
D ð	R r	Y y	Darayhu	=	He Perceived



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

𐄀 1 9 U S S 1 𐄀 𐄀

**DARUS SABED: LESSON SEVEN**

𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀 𐄀

**EL SHEKULAAT: THE FORMS**

To Put All Of These Verbs In A Simple Form, Some Of Our Verbs Have Nineteen Forms, Which Break Up Into Perfect And Active. That Does Not Mean That All Of The Words In Our Language Passes Through This System And Make Intelligent Words.

The Point Being Made Here, Is All Of Our Three Part Verbs, Have Vowels, In The Forms Of Letters That Move Around The Verbs, Called **Haawul**, Meaning *"Moving Around,"* And Give The Verbs Different Forms, And Different Meanings **For Example:**

Letters:	K	T	B
Example:	X	X	X

This Is Your Three Part Verb **K T B**, Meaning, It Has Just Three Letters As The Root. All Of Our Verbs Have This Form Just Using Three Different Letters, Which Makes All The Words.

In Between The Three **X's**, Which Plays The Part Of The Three Letters Of Any Three Part Verb, Are **12** Numbers, As Seen Below. The Numbers Plays The Part Of The Vowels, Which Are Added Letters That Move Around The Verb, That Changes The Meaning Of The Original Three Part Verb As In **K T B**, Which Is **Ka Ta Ba**, For *"Wrote."* **For Example:**

				<b>K</b>				<b>T</b>				<b>B</b>			
1	2	3	4	X	5	6	X	7	8	X	9	10	11	12	

When The Verb **Katub**, *"Write"* Takes On The Form **Kaatub**, *"Writing"* The Added Letters **A**, After The Letter **K** Takes The Place Of The Numbers **5, 6**, And The Letter **U** Before The Last Letter, Takes The Place Of The Number **8**. Some Of Our Forms Extends Into Other Forms, Like The Present Tense, The Past Tense And Possession, Which I Will Show You.

## THE NINETEEN FORMS

### KATUB "Write"

Form 1	Aktub	"Write"
Form 2	Kaatub	"Writing"
Form 3	Yaktebu	"He's Writing"
Form 4	Katabhu	"He Wrote"
Form 5	Mustakateeb	"Writer"
Form 6	Maktuba	"Inscribed"
Form 7	Kuteba	"It Was Already Written"
Form 8	Katub	"Scripture, Book"
Form 9	Katubaat	"Scriptures, Books"
Form 10	Katubee	"My Scripture, Book"
Form 11	Kateb	"Inscribe"
Form 12	Takateb	"Inscribes"
Form 13	Kateeban	"Book Store"
Form 14	Takteeb	"Archives"
Form 15	Maktub	"Desk"
Form 16	Makaatub	"Office"
Form 17	Istaktnab	"Publication"
Form 18	Maktebu	"Keyboard" (Computer)
Form 19	Muta Kateeb	"Calligraphy"

### Defining Each Form

Form 1	Aktub	"Write"	x Kt x B
--------	-------	---------	----------

**Form 1** Is Formed By Placing An "A" In Front Of The Word, And A "U" Before The Last Letter. This Is The System For All Of Our Command Verbs. As Seen On Page 81 For More Details On How The "**Command System**" Works.

Form 2	Kaatub	"Writing"	K x x T x B
--------	--------	-----------	-------------

**Form 2** Is Formed By Adding A Double "A" After The First Letter, And A "U" Before The Last Letter. This Is The System For Our Suffixes That End In "**Ing**." Do Not Mistaken This Form With Our Present Tenses. This Only Happens, When Using A Word That Ends With **Ing**, Like As In "**Writing Board**", In This Case, The Word Writing Is Not Used As Something Being Done. See Page 236.

Form 3	Yaktebu	"He's Writing/Infinitive,"	x x Kt x B x
--------	---------	----------------------------	--------------

**Form 3** Is Formed By Adding Two Letters At The Beginning Of The Word, An E In The Middle And A "U" At The End. This Is The System For All Of Our Present Tense Verbs.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**Form 4**

Katabhu

*"He Wrote"*

**Form 4** Is The Three-Consonant Root, With **Hu**, Or **Ha** Added To It. This Three Part Verb Is Pronounced Like **Ka Tab Hu**, And Is From The Root **K T B**, *"Wrote,"* For All Past Tense. For Instance:

**I Wrote, Katabtu.** Note After The First Two Letters **K** And **T**, You Have The **"A"** As **Ka Ta**, Then With The Addition Of The Final Letter **B**, Then We Add The Symbol That Denotes Past Tense For Me **"Tu"**, As You Saw For He, **"Hu,"** And We Get The Word **Ka Tab Tu**, Or **Ka Tab Hu**. This Principle Also Follows As **Katab-Na**, *"We Wrote,"* **Katab-Tum**, *"You All Wrote."* See Page 36-66 Under Constructing Verbs. For All Of Our Past Tense System.

This Same Format Goes With **Form 3**, The Present Tense And **Form 10** *"The Possession,"* With The Added Letters In Different Placements Around The Original Three Part Verb **K T B**. See Page 45 And Page 80.

**Form 5**

Mustakateeb

*"Writer, Clerk"*

**Form 5** Is Formed By Adding The Word **Musta** In Front Of The Root. This System Is Used When Explaining, People Who Are Doing The Act Of Something, As In *"Photography"*, Would Be **Sawurfati**, And *"Photographer, Or One Who Does Photography"*, Would Be **"Mustasaweer"**. The Word Always End With A **"E E"** Sound. See Page 136 For Our List Of Occupations. If The Word Ends With The Letter **Y**, You Put The Letter **A** After It. Not To Confuse It With The Sound.

**Here Are Other Examples:**

<b>Astronaut</b>	Mustabahreeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓐⓧⓔⓕⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Banker</b>	Mustasareef	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Bodyguard</b>	Mustahafeez	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Builder</b>	Mustabaneeh	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Carpenter</b>	Mustanajeer	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Ceramist</b>	Mustakhazej	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Chiropractor</b>	Mustazahreeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Cosmonaut</b>	Mustakaneeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Decorator</b>	Mustazayeen	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Dentist</b>	Musta-Asneen	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Doctor/Healer</b>	Mustashafeeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Firemen</b>	Mustanareeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ
<b>Hair Dresser</b>	Mustasha'reeya	ⓧⓤⓢⓔⓈⓐⓧⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔⓔ

Lawyer	Mustaganeen	МУСТАГАНЕЕН
Masseuse	Mustadaleek	МУСТАДАЛЕЕК
Optometrist	Musta-a'neen	МУСТА-А'НЕЕН
Police Officer	Mustamadjeeya	МУСТАМАДЖЕЯ
Politician	Mustasayaseeya	МУСТАСАЯСЕЯ
Publisher	Mustanasheer	МУСТАНАСХИР
Surgeon	Mustajarheeva	МУСТАЖАРХИВА

Form 6      Maktuba      "Inscribed"      x x Kt x B x

**Form 6** Is Formed By Adding The Letters "M & A" In Front Of The Word. Please Make Note, When You See The Letters "M" And "A" In Front Of A Word, That Is Speaking About A Thing, Or An Object, And Means "*It Which Is Done,*" As In This Word **Maktuba**, "*Inscribed*" Which Changed **K T B** Into **Mak Tuba**, By Adding The **Ma** On The Beginning To Make It "**Mak- Tuba**". This Is Only Used When It's Speaking About A Thing. However, When Speaking About A Person, Or Group Of Persons, We Use The Letters **M** And **U** In Front Of A Word. That Is Speaking About A Person, It Signifies "*One Who Is With ---*", As In The Word **S L M**, "*Peace*" Which Changes Into **Mu-Slim**, Meaning "*One Who Is With Salam, 'Peace'*". **X X S L X M** Both Mean The Same Thing, However One Is Speaking About A Person, As In Muslim, (*One Who Is Of Peace*), And The Other Is Speaking About An Object Or A Thing, As In Bab, "*Door*".

### Other Example Of Words That Start With "Ma"

A'lum	Becomes	<u>Ma</u> '- Lu-Ma	=	"Learnt"
Fatuh	Becomes	<u>Ma</u> f-Tu-Ha	=	"Opened"
Hamud	Becomes	<u>Mah</u> -Mu-Da	=	"Praised"
Galug	Becomes	<u>Mag</u> -Lu-Ga	=	"Closed"
Hamul	Becomes	<u>Mam</u> -Su-Ka	=	"Held"
Katub	Becomes	Mak-Tu-Ba	=	"Inscribed"
Tabukh	Becomes	Mat-Bu-Kha	=	"Cooked"
A'mud	Becomes	Ma'-Mu-Da	=	"Stayed"
Khafuz	Becomes	Makh-Fu-Za	=	"Wished"
Kabus	Becomes	Mak-Bu-Sa	=	"Washed"

Form 7 Kuteba "It Was Already Written" K x T x B x

**Form 7** Is Formed By Adding A "U" After The First Letter, An "E" In The Middle Of The Word, And An "A" At The End. This Is The System For All Of Our Verbs That Is Explaining Something That Was Already Done, Like: **It Was Already Written**, Or **It Was Already Opened** Etc. See Page 35 For More Details On This System.

Form 8                      Katub                      "A Scripture, Book" K x T x B

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

**Form 8** Is Showing You How The Word **K T B**, "*Wrote*," Takes On The Form **Katub**, Meaning, "*A Scripture, Or Book*." This Form Does Not Happen With All The Words In Our Language.

**Form 9**                      Katubaat                      "*Scriptures, Books*"    **K x T x B x x**

**Form 9** Is Done By Adding The Letters "**Aat**", At The End Of All Of Our Nouns, To Pluralize Them. This Happens With All Of Our Pluralized Words, See **Page 84** For The System Of Pluralization.

**Form 10**                      Katubee                      "*My Book*"                      **K x T x B x x**

**Form 10** Is Formed By Taking The Possessive Form, Which Is "**EE**," And Adding It To The End Of Your Root Verb, See **Page 74** For Our Explanation On The Possession System.

**Form 11**                      Kateb                      "*Inscribe*"                      **x x K x T x B**

**Form 11** Is Done By Adding The Letter "**E**" In Front Of The Last Letter. This Form Is Very Rarely Used In Our Language, However It Shows You How The Act Of Writing, Can Also Be Said, To Inscribe.

**Form 12**                      Takateb                      "*Inscribes*"                      **x Kt x B x**

**Form 12** Is Done By Adding The Letters "**Ta**", In Front Of The Word. This System Does Not Happen With All The Verbs In Our Language, Only A Few Of The Verbs Pass Through This System.

**Form 13**                      Kateeban                      "*Book Store*"    **K x T x x B x x**

**Form 13** Is Formed By Taking Off The Word **Musta** Out Of The Words, In **Form 5** And Adding The Letters **An** At The End Of The Word, As In The Word "**Mustasaweer**", "*Photographer*," And Change It Into The Word "**Saweeran**", "*A Photographer's Shop, Or A Place Where A Photographer Works*." This Is The System That We Use For Explaining A Place, Or A Station Where People Do Their Occupations.

<b>Baker</b>	Mustakhabeez	Jobsite	<b>Khabeezan</b>	ᖃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>Banker</b>	Mustasareef	Jobsite	<b>Sareefan</b>	ᖃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>Beautician</b>	Mustajameel	Jobsite	<b>Jameelan</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>Botanist</b>	Mustanabateeya	Jobsite	<b>Nabatee-an</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>Carpenter</b>	Mustanajeer	Jobsite	<b>Najeeran</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>Ceramist</b>	Mustakhazeef	Jobsite	<b>Khazeefan</b>	ᖃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Chiropractor	Mustazahreeya	Jobsite	Zahreeyan	ﻻﺯﻩﺭﻯ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Dentist	Musta-Asneeyn	Jobsite	Asneenan	ﺍﺳﻨﻴﻨﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Doctor/Healer	Mustashafeeya	Jobsite	Shafeeyan	ﺷﺎﻓﻴﻴﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Electrician	Musta Kareeb	Jobsite	Kareeban	ﻛﺎﺭﻩﻳﺒﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Firemen	Mustanareeya	Jobsite	Nareeyan	ﻧﺎﺭﻩﻳﻴﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Masseuse	Mustadaleek	Jobsite	Daleekan	ﺩﻻﻋﻜﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Optometrist	Mustaa'neen	Jobsite	A'neenan	ﺍﻧﻴﻨﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Pilot	Mustata-ereeya	Jobsite	Tareeyan	ﺗﺎﺭﻩﻳﻴﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Police Officer	Mustamadjeeya	Jobsite	Madjeeyan	ﻣﺎﺩﺟﻴﻴﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Publisher	Mustanasheer	Jobsite	Nasheeran	ﻧﺎﺷﻴﻴﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Teacher	Mustalameed	Jobsite	Lameedan	ﻻﻣﻴﻨﺎﻥ ﺟﻮﺑﺴﻴﺖ
Form 14	Takteeb	<i>"Archives"</i>		
Form 15	Maktub	<i>"Desk"</i>		
Form 16	Makaatub	<i>"Office"</i>		

Look At The Above Three Forms 15, 16 And 18 And Note The Three Letters Of The Original Verbs, **K T B** Has Been Bolded, So You Can Recognize The Root Of The Word In The New Constructed Word. Forms 15, 16, 18 Are All Similar To Form 6, Where As The First Two Letters **Ma**, Are Added To The Words, Signifying: A Thing And Not A Person, Is Doing The Act Of Something. These Forms Do Not Happen To All Of The Words In Our Language Also, Only To Some Of The Words.

Form 17 Istaktoab "Publication" x x x x Kt x x D

**Form 17** Is Done By Adding The Prefix **Ista** In Front Of The Word, And Adding A Double A Before The Last Letter. Note That The Letters **I** And **S**, Signifies, **I = I** (Possession) And **S = Sofa (Will, Seek, Or Ask To Know, To Enquire)**. So When You Put The Letter **IS** In Front Of Any Of Your Three Part Verbs, You Are Signifying That You Will Seek To Know, Or To Enquire About, **For Example: Namum "To Inform,"** When You Are Seeking To Learn, Or To Be Informed, This Word Changes Into **Istanmaam = And Means "Information",** Or A Place Where You Seek Information. This Is The System For All Of Our Words That End With The Suffix **Tion**. The Letter **Ta**, Signifies **Ent, "You"** Or The Infinite Form Of The Verb, Meaning You Will Seek Information, Or Inquire Information. So If You Were To Go Somewhere, And You See A Sign On A Desk That Says, **Istanmaam**, That Means, **"A Place Where You Seek Information."**

Form 18 Makteba "Keyboard (Computer)"

Form 19 Muta Kateeb "Calligraphy" x x x x K x T x x B

**Form 19** Is Formed By Adding The Word **Muta**, "*Extreme*" In Front Of The Root Word. The Word **Muta**, Signifies Something That Is The Extreme Of A Verb. In This Case, The Word **Kateeb**, When It Becomes **Muta Kateeb**, It Is Explaining Something That Takes Writing To An

Extreme, Thus The Word Translates As "*Calligraphy*," Because Calligraphy Is The Extreme Of Writing.

The Word For Typewriter, Which Is Not One Of The Forms, Is **Katub Alu**, By Simply Adding The Word **Alu**, Which Means "*Apparatus/Machine*" And Can Be Found At The End Of Several Words Such As: **Sawur Alu**, Giving You The Word Camera, **Kaabus Alu**, "*Washing Machine*."

**Make Sure You Take Your Time And Learn The Forms One By One.**

## 𐤀𐤁𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕 DARUS TAMED: LESSON EIGHT

## 𐤀𐤁𐤒𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤔𐤕 EL A'SUBAAT: THE TENSES

**Note:** That All Of Our Verbs Sounds Are Either A, E, Or U, When Conjugated Into The Tenses. For Example: In The Present Tense It Becomes **Ak Te Bu**, "*Im Writing*," In The Past Tense **Ka Tab Tu**, "*I Wrote*", Or **Katabhu**, "*He Wrote*," And In The Future Tense **Sofa Aktebu**, "*I Will Write*," Or **Sofa Yaktebu**, "*He Will Write*." The System For All Of Our Present Tense And Future Tense, Always Have An A - E - U Sound. As Previously Mentioned; If The Root Of The Word Starts With An A, The Original A Remains, And You Do Not Add A Double A.

### Examples Of Root Words That Starts With A.

A K L	=	Akul (Eat)	Not	Aakul (Eating)
A M L	=	Amul (Hope)	Not	Aaamul (Hoping)
A Kh Z	=	Akhuz (Take)	Not	Aaakhuz (Taking)

**Note:** If You Look Closely The Tense Changes When The There Is A Double "A" In Front Of The Word. This Is So That You Won't Confuse The Double "*aa*" System For The Suffix "*Ing*" With A Verb With The Letter "*A*" In Front Of It.

The Second Letter In The Present Tense Always Has A Silent Vowel Sound, As In The Sukoon (◌) Of The Arabic Language. This Signifies That The Second Letter Is Said With A Pause, In This Case **Ak- Tebu** For Example, The English Word Tip, The P In This Letter, Is A Silent Vowel Sound, This Is The Same Way You Would Pronounce Our Words. Whenever You See An X Being Used, In A Word In Our Language It Represents An Unknown Consonant (Letter), Such As The Above:

A - E - X

**D R S** Becomes **Ad**      **Re**      **Su**: "I'm Studying." The Sounds Are **A-**      **E-**      **U**

And The System For All Of Our Past Tense Are **A - A- X**. The Letter **X** As I've Said Denotes Which Ever Letter Your Verb Ends With. Here Let's Do Some Examples.

**Sh R B**: Becomes **Sha Rab Tu**, "*I Drank*." In This Case The Letter **X** Would Be The Letters **T** And **U**, In Ending The Sound **Tu**.

The System For All Of Our Command Tenses Are Always The Sound **A - U - X**. For Example:

**K T B**: Becomes **Ak Tub**: "*Write*". The **B** Is Taking Place Of The **X** In The Example.

ⓐ 1 9 U S 5 1 1 S 6 ⓐ  
**DARUS TASED: LESSON NINE**

ⓐ 1 1 1 U 7 ⓐ 1 U 1 1 1 1  
**BAANUY FA'ULAAT: CONSTRUCTING VERBS**

This System, Which I Call Constructing Verbs, Works In A Way Where I Take All Our Verbs And Make Them Transit Verbs. In Other Words You Would Take An Intransitive Verb (*Not Needing A Direct Object*) And Make Them Transitive (*Action Carried From The Subject To The Object*). So You Can Take Nouns Or Adjectives And Transform Them Into Verbs. This System Is Done To Help You Overstand The Grammar Of Our Language In A Very Simple Way.

Here Are Some Examples:

**Make Note**: When The (ⓐ) Is In The Beginning Or Middle Of A Word Like **A'wuz**, Just Use An Apostrophe For The Letter "ⓐ", And Not The Letter "A," In English, So You Won't Get Confused With Using The Double "aa" In The System For The Suffix "*Ing*." I.E. The Word "*Aa'wuz*" "*Wanting*" Would Not Be "Aaa'a'wuz."

**VERB**                                      **WANT: ⓐ X U 1**

**A'wuz**                                      To Want A Thing



*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

**PAST:****MOD**

Ane A'waztu  
 Ent A'wazta  
 Hu A'wazhu  
 Ha A'wazha  
 Na A'wazna  
 Hum A'wazhum  
 Entum A'waztum

I Wanted  
 You Wanted  
 He Wanted  
 She Wanted  
 We Wanted  
 They Wanted  
 You All Wanted

**PRESENT:****MUDAARE**

Ane A'wezu  
 Ent Ta'wezu  
 Hu Ya'wezu  
 Ha Ha'wezu  
 Na Na'wezua  
 Hum Ya'wezua  
 Entum Ta'wezua

I Want  
 You Want  
 He Wants  
 She Wants  
 We Want  
 They Want  
 You All Want

**FUTURE:****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa A'wezu  
 Ent Sofa Ta'wezu  
 Hu Sofa Ya'wezu  
 Ha Sofa Ha'wezu  
 Na Sofa Na'wezua  
 Hum Sofa Ya'wezua  
 Entum Sofa Ta'wezua

I Will Want  
 You Will Want  
 He Will Want  
 She Will Want  
 We Will Want  
 They Will Want  
 You All Will Want

**VERB****GROW: 0 1 2 3 4****Gadul:**

To Grow

**PAST:****MOD**

Ane Gadaltu  
 Ent Gadalta  
 Hu Gadaltu  
 Ha Gadaltu  
 Na Gadaltu  
 Hum Gadaltum  
 Entum Gadaltum

I Grew  
 You Grew  
 He Grew  
 She Grew  
 We Grew  
 They Grew  
 You All Grew

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**PRESENT:****MUDAARE**

Aneya Agdelu	I'm Growing
Ent Tagdelu	You're Growing
Hu Yagdelu	He's Growing
Ha Hagdelu	She's Growing
Na Nagdelua	We're Growing
Hum Yagdelua	They're Growing
Entum Tagdelua	You All Are Growing

**FUTURE:****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Agdelu	I Will Grow
Ent Sofa Tagdelu	You Will Grow
Hu Sofa Yagdelu	He Will Grow
Ha Sofa Hagdelu	She Will Grow
Na Sofa Nagdelua	We Will Grow
Hum Sofa Yagdelua	They Will Grow
Entum Sofa Tagdelua	You All Will Grow

**VERB:****LEAVE: 𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗**

Taruk	To Leave, To Leave Behind
-------	---------------------------

**PAST:****MOD**

Ane Taraktu	I Left
Ent Tarakta	You Left
Hu Tarakhu	He Left
Ha Tarakha	She Left
Na Tarakna	We Left
Hum Tarakhum	They Left
Entum Taraktum	You All Left

**PRESENT:****MUDAARE**

Aneya Atreku	I'm Leaving
Ent Tatreku	You're Leaving
Hu Yatreku	He's Leaving

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Ha Hatreku	She's Leaving
Na Natrekua	We're Leaving
Hum Yatrekua	They're Leaving
Entum Tatrekua	You All Are Leaving

**FUTURE: MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Atreku	I Will Leave
Ent Sofa Tatreku	You Will Leave
Hu Sofa Yatreku	He Will Leave
Ha Sofa Hatreku	She Will Leave
Na Sofa Natrekua	We Will Leave
Hum Sofa Yatrekua	They Will Leave
Entum Sofa Tatrekua	You All Will Leave

**VERB ASSOCIATE: ㄗㄞㄑㄣㄣ**

Sharuk	To Associate
--------	--------------

**PAST: MOD**

Ane Sharaktu	I Associated
Ent Sharakta	You Associated
Hu Sharakhu	He Associated
Ha Sharakha	She Associated
Na Sharakna	We Associated
Hum Sharakhum	They Associated
Entum Sharaktum	You All Associated

**PRESENT: MUDAARE**

Aneya Ashreku	I'm Associating
Ent Tashreku	You're Associating
Hu Yashreku	He's Associating
Ha Hashreku	She's Associating
Na Nashrekua	We're Associating
Hum Yashrekua	They're Associating

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Entum Tashrekua	You All Are Associating
<b>FUTURE:</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>
Ane Sofa Ashreku	I Will Associate
Ent Sofa Tashreku	You Will Associate
Hu Sofa Yashreku	He Will Associate
Ha Sofa Hashreku	She Will Associate
Na Sofa Nashrekua	We Will Associate
Hum Sofa Yashrekua	They Will Associate
Entum Sofa Tashrekua	You All Will Associate
<b>VERB</b>	<b>AGE: ㄥㄤㄠㄣ</b>
Zagun	To Age
<b>PAST:</b>	<b>MOD</b>
Ane Zagantu	I Aged
Ent Zaganta	You Aged
Hu Zaganhu	He Aged
Ha Zaganha	She Aged
Na Zagan-na	We Aged
Hum Zaganhum	They Aged
Entum Zagantum	You All Aged
<b>PRESENT:</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>
Aneya Azgenu	I'm Aging
Ent Tazgenu	You're Aging
Hu Yazgenu	He's Aging
Ha Hazgenu	She's Aging
Na Nazgenua	We're Aging

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Hum Yazgenua  
Entum Tazgenua

They're Aging  
You All Are Aging

**FUTURE:**

**MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Azgenu  
Ent Sofa Tazgenu  
Hu Sofa Yazgenu  
Ha Sofa Hazgenu  
Na Sofa Nazgenua  
Hum Sofa Yazgenua  
Entum Sofa Tazgenua

I Will Age  
You Will Age  
He Will Age  
She Will Age  
We Will Age  
They Will Age  
You All Will Age

**VERB:**

**FIX: 𐎧𐎡𐎠 𐎧𐎡**

Saluh

To Fix

**PAST:**

**MOD**

Ane Salahtu  
Ent Salahta  
Hu Salah-hu  
Ha Salah-ha  
Na Salahna  
Hum Salah-hum  
Entum Salahtum

I Fixed  
You Fixed  
He Fixed  
She Fixed  
We Fixed  
They Fixed  
You All Fixed

**PRESENT:**

**MUDAARE**

Aneya Aslehu  
Ent Taslehu  
Hu Yaslehu  
Ha Haslehu  
Na Naslehua  
Hum Yaslehua  
Entum Taslehua

I'm Fixing  
You're Fixing  
He's Fixing  
She's Fixing  
We're Fixing  
They're Fixing  
You All Are Fixing

**FUTURE:**

**MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Aslehu  
Ent Sofa Taslehu  
Hu Sofa Yaslehu  
Ha Sofa Haslehu  
Na Sofa Naslehua

I Will Fix  
You Will Fix  
He Will Fix  
She Will Fix  
We Will Fix

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Hum Sofa Yaslehua  
Entum Sofa Taslehua

They Will Fix  
You All Will Fix

**VERB:**

**RELEASE: 𐀀 𐀁 𐀂 𐀃**

Ralus

To Release

**PAST:**

**MOD**

Ane Ralastu  
Ent Ralasta  
Hu Ralashu  
Ha Ralasha  
Na Ralasna  
Hum Ralashum  
Entum Ralastum

I Released  
You Released  
He Released  
She Released  
We Released  
They Released  
You All Released

**PRESENT:**

**MUDAARE**

Aneya Arlesu  
Ent Tarlesu  
Hu Yarlesu  
Ha Harlesu  
Na Narlesua  
Hum Yarlesua  
Entum Tarlesua

I'm Releasing  
You're Releasing  
He's Releasing  
She's Releasing  
We're Releasing  
They're Releasing  
You All Are Releasing

**FUTURE:**

**MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Arlesu  
Ent Sofa Tarlesu  
Hu Sofa Yarlesu  
Ha Sofa Harlesu  
Na Sofa Narlesua  
Hum Sofa Yarlesua  
Entum Sofa Tarlesua

I Will Release  
You Will Release  
He Will Release  
She Will Release  
We Will Release  
They Will Release  
You All Will Release

**VERB:**

**RECEIVE: 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇**

Laguh

To Receive, Take In,

**PAST:**

**MOD**

Ane Lagahtu

I Received

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Ent Lagahta  
 Hu Lagah-hu  
 Ha Lagah-ha  
 Na Lagahna  
 Hum Lagah-hum  
 Entum Lagahtum

You Received  
 He Received  
 She Received  
 We Received  
 They Received  
 You All Received

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Algehu  
 Ent Talgehu  
 Hu Yalgehu  
 Ha Halgehu  
 Na Nalgehua  
 Hum Yalgehua  
 Entum Talgehua

I'm Receiving  
 You're Receiving  
 He's Receiving  
 She's Receiving  
 We're Receiving  
 They're Receiving  
 You All Are Receiving

**FUTURE:****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Algehu  
 Ent Sofa Talgehu  
 Hu Sofa Yalgehu  
 Ha Sofa Halgehu  
 Na Sofa Nalgehua  
 Hum Sofa Yalgehua  
 Entum Sofa Talgehua

I Will Receive  
 You Will Receive  
 He Will Receive  
 She Will Receive  
 We Will Receive  
 They Will Receive  
 You All Will Receive

**VERB:****COMPLETE: 𐎎𐎗𐎚𐎛**

Kamul

To Complete

**PAST:****MOD**

Ane Kamaltu  
 Ent Kamalta  
 Hu Kamalhu  
 Ha Kamalha  
 Na Kamalna  
 Hum Kamalhum  
 Entum Kamaltum

I Completed  
 You Completed  
 He Completed  
 She Completed  
 We Completed  
 They Completed  
 You All Completed

**PRESENT:****MUDAARE**

Aneya Akmelu

I'm Completing

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Ent Takmelu	You're Completing
Hu Yakmelu	He's Completing
Ha Hakmelu	She's Completing
Na Nakmelua	We're Completing
Hum Yakmelua	They're Completing
Entum Takmelua	You All Are Completing

**FUTURE**

Ane Sofa Akmelu  
 Ent Sofa Takmelu  
 Hu Sofa Yakmelu  
 Ha Sofa Hakmelu  
 Na Sofa Nakmelua  
 Hum Sofa Yakmelua  
 Entum Sofa Takmelua

**MUSTAGBEL**

I Will Complete  
 You Will Complete  
 He Will Complete  
 She Will Complete  
 We Will Complete  
 They Will Complete  
 You All Will Complete

**VERB:**

Zahub

**PAST**

Ane Zahabtu  
 Ent Zahabta  
 Hu Zahabhū  
 Ha Zahabha  
 Na Zahabna  
 Hum Zahabhum  
 Entum Zahabtum

**PRESENT:**

Aneya Azhebu  
 Ent Tazhebu  
 Hu Yazhebu  
 Ha Hazhebu  
 Na Nazhebua  
 Hum Yazhebua

**GO: ㄥㄤㄚㄨㄛ**

To Go, Went

**MOD**

I Went  
 You Went  
 He Went  
 She Went  
 We Went  
 They Went  
 You All Went

**MUDAARE**

I'm Going  
 You're Going  
 He's Going  
 She's Going  
 We're Going  
 They're Going



*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Entum Tazhebua

You All Are Going

**FUTURE:****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Azhebu

I Will Go

Ent Sofa Tazhebu

You Will Go

Hu Sofa Yazhebu

He Will Go

Ha Sofa Hazhebu

She Will Go

Na Sofa Nazhebua

We Will Go

Hum Sofa Yazhebua

They Will Go

Entum Sofa Tazhebua

You All Will Go

**VERB:****RUN: 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎚𐎛****Rawus**

To Run

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Rawastu

I Ran

Ent Rawasta

You Ran

Hu Rawashu

He Ran

Ha Rawasha

She Ran

Na Rawasna

We Ran

Hum Rawashum

They Ran

Entum Rawastum

You All Ran

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Arwesu

I'm Running

Ent Tarwesu

You're Running

Hu Yarwesu

He's Running

Ha Harwesu

She's Running

Na Narwesua

We're Running

Hum Yarwesua

They're Running

Entum Tarwesua

You All Are Running

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Arwesu

I Will Run

Ent Sofa Tarwesu

You Will Run

Hu Sofa Yarwesu

He Will Run

Ha Sofa Harwesu

She Will Run

Na Sofa Narwesua

We Will Run

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Hum Sofa Yarwesua  
Entum Sofa Tarwesua

They Will Run  
You All Will Run

VERB:

EXPLAIN: 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂

Fasur

To Explain

PAST:

MOD

Ane Fasartu  
Ent Fasarta  
Hu Fasarhu  
Ha Fasarha  
Na Fasarna  
Hum Fasarhum  
Entum Fasartum

I Explained  
You Explained  
He Explained  
She Explained  
We Explained  
They Explained  
You All Explained

PRESENT:

MUDAARE

Aneya Afseru  
Ent Tafseru  
Hu Yafseru  
Ha Hafseru  
Na Nafserua  
Hum Yafserua  
Entum Tafserua

I'm Explaining  
You're Explaining  
He's Explaining  
She's Explaining  
We're Explaining  
They're Explaining  
You All Are Explaining

FUTURE

MUSTAGBEL

Ane Sofa Afseru  
Ent Sofa Tafseru  
Hu Sofa Yafseru  
Ha Sofa Hafseru  
Na Sofa Nafserua  
Hum Sofa Yafserua  
Entum Sofa Tafserua

I Will Explain  
You Will Explain  
He Will Explain  
She Will Explain  
We Will Explain  
They Will Explain  
You All Will Explain

VERB

LEARN: 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂

A'lum:

To Learn

Ane A'lamtu  
Ent A'lamta

I Learned  
You Learned

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Hu A'lamhu	He Learned
Ha A'lamha	She Learned
Na A'lamna	We Learned
Hum A'lamhum	They Learned
Entum A'lamtum	You All Learned

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya A'lemu	I'm Learning
Ent Ta'lemu	You're Learning
Hu Ya'lemu	He's Learning
Ha Ha'lemu	She's Learning
Na Na'lemua	We're Learning
Hum Ya'lemua	They're Learning
Entum Ta'lemua	You All Are Learning

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa A'lemu	I Will Learn
Ent Sofa Ta'lemu	You Will Learn
Hu Sofa Ya'lemu	He Will Learn
Ha Sofa Ha'lemu	She Will Learn
Na Sofa Na'lemua	We Will Learn
Hu Sofa Ya'lemua	They Will Learn
Entum Sofa Ta'lemua	You All Will Learn

**VERB****COME: 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂**

Hadur	To Come
-------	---------

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Hadartu	I Came
Ent Hadarta	You Came
Hu Hadarhu	He Came
Ha Hadarha	She Came

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Na Hadarna  
Hum Hadarhum  
Entum Hadartum

We Came  
They Came  
You All Came

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Ahderu  
Ent Tahderu  
Hu Yahderu  
Ha Hahderu  
Na Nahderua  
Hum Yahderua  
Entum Tahderua

I'm Coming  
You're Coming  
He's Coming  
She's Coming  
We're Coming  
They're Coming  
You All Are Coming

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Ahderu  
Ent Sofa Tahderu  
Hu Sofa Yahderu  
Ha Sofa Hahderu  
Na Sofa Nahderua  
Hum Sofa Yahderua  
Entum Sofa Tahderua

I Will Come  
You Will Come  
He Will Come  
She Will Come  
We Will Come  
They Will Come  
You All Will Come

**VERB****PROPAGATE: ትፈርህ**

Balugh

To Propagate, To Peddle

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Balaghtu  
Ent Balaghta  
Hu Balagh-hu  
Ha Balagh-ha  
Na Balaghna  
Hum Balagh-hum  
Entum Balaghtum

I Propagated  
You Propagated  
He Propagated  
She Propagated  
We Propagated  
They Propagated  
You All Propagated

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Ableghu  
Ent Tableghu  
Hu Yableghu

I'm Propagating  
You're Propagating  
He's Propagating

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Ha Hableghu  
 Na Nableghua  
 Hum Yableghua  
 Entum Tableghua

She's Propagating  
 We're Propagating  
 They're Propagating  
 You All Are Propagating

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Ableghu  
 Ent Sofa Tableghu  
 Hu Sofa Yableghu  
 Ha Sofa Hableghu  
 Na Sofa Nableghua  
 Hum Sofa Yableghua  
 Entum Sofa Tableghua

I Will Propagate  
 You Will Propagate  
 He Will Propagate  
 She Will Propagate  
 We Will Propagate  
 They Will Propagate  
 You All Will Propagate

**VERB****CARE: X A Q U Q****Kharud**

To Care, To Be Concerned, To Look Out For

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Kharadtu  
 Ent Kharadta  
 Hu Kharadhu  
 Ha Kharadha  
 Na Kharadna  
 Hum Kharadhum  
 Entum Kharadtum

I Cared  
 You Cared  
 He Cared  
 She Cared  
 We Cared  
 They Cared  
 You All Cared

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Akhredu  
 Ent Takhredu  
 Hu Yakhredu  
 Ha Hakhredu  
 Na Nakhredua  
 Hum Yakhredua  
 Entum Takhredua

I'm Caring For  
 You're Caring For  
 He's Caring For  
 She's Caring For  
 We're Caring For  
 They're Caring For  
 You All Are Caring For

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Akhredu  
 Ent Sofa Takhredu  
 Hu Sofa Yakhredu  
 Ha Sofa Hakhredu

I Will Care For  
 You Will Care For  
 He Will Care For  
 She Will Care For

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Na Sofa Nakhredua  
Hum Sofa Yakhredua  
Entum Sofa Takhredua

We Will Care For  
They Will Care For  
You All Will Care For

**VERB**

**WATCH OUT: 𐎧𐎡𐎴𐎠𐎢𐎡**

Shahud

To Watched!

**PAST**

**MOD**

Ane Shahadtu  
Ent Shahadta  
Hu Shahad-hu  
Ha Shahad-ha  
Na Shahadna  
Hum Shahad-hum  
Entum Shahadtum

I Watched  
You Watched  
He Watched  
She Watched  
We Watched  
They Watched  
You All Watched

**PRESENT**

**MUDAARE**

Aneya Ash-hedu  
Ent Tash-hedu  
Hu Yash-hedu  
Ha Hash-hedu  
Na Nash-hedua  
Hum Yash-hedua  
Entum Tash-hedua

I'm Watching  
You're Watching  
He's Watching  
She's Watching  
We're Watching  
They're Watching  
You All Are Watching

**FUTURE**

**MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Ash-hedu  
Ent Sofa Tash-hedu  
Hu Sofa Yash-hedu  
Ha Sofa Hash-hedu  
Na Sofa Nash-hedua  
Hum Sofa Yash-hedua  
Entum Sofa Tash-hedua

I Will Watch  
You Will Watch  
He Will Watch  
She Will Watch  
We Will Watch  
They Will Watch  
You All Will Watch

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**VERB**

**STAY: 𐎶𐎵𐎠𐎡**

**A'mud**

To Stay, To Remain

**PAST**

**MOD**

**Ane A'madtu**

I Stayed

**Ent A'madta**

You Stayed

**Hu A'madhu**

He Stayed

**Ha A'madha**

She Stayed

**Na A'madna**

We Stayed

**Hum A'madhum**

They Stayed

**Entum A'madtum**

You All Stayed

**PRESENT**

**MUDAARE**

**Aneya A'medu**

I'm Staying

**Ent Ta'medu**

You're Staying

**Hu Ya'medu**

He's Staying

**Ha Ha'medu**

She's Staying

**Na Na'medua**

We're Staying

**Hum Ya'medua**

They're Staying

**Entum Ta'medua**

You All Are Staying

**FUTURE**

**MUSTAGBEL**

**Ane Sofa A'medu**

I Will Stay

**Ent Sofa Ta'medu**

You Will Stay

**Hu Sofa Ya'medu**

He Will Stay

**Ha Sofa Ha'medu**

She Will Stay

**Na Sofa Na'medua**

We Will Stay

**Hum Sofa Ya'medua**

They Will Stay

**Entum Sofa Ta'medua**

You All Will Stay

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaupian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>WISH: 𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Khafuz</b>	To Wish For, To Desire	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ane Khafaztu</b>	I Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ent Khafazta</b>	You Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hu Khafazhu</b>	He Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ha Khafazha</b>	She Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Na Khafazna</b>	We Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hum Khafazhum</b>	They Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Entum Khafaztum</b>	You All Wished	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Aneya Akhfezu</b>	I'm Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ent Takhfezu</b>	You're Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hu Yakhfezu</b>	He's Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ha Hakhfezu</b>	She's Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Na Nakhfezua</b>	We're Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hum Yakhfezua</b>	They're Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Entum Takhfezua</b>	You All Are Wishing	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ane Sofa Akhfezu</b>	I Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ent Sofa Takhfezu</b>	You Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hu Sofa Yakhfezu</b>	He Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Ha Sofa Hakhfezu</b>	She Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Na Sofa Nakhfezua</b>	We Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Hum Sofa Yakhfezua</b>	They Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>
<b>Entum Sofa Takhfezua</b>	You All Will Wish For	<b>𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎠𐎧𐎶𐎵</b>



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>WRITE: 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>	
<b>Katub</b>	To Write	
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	
Ane Katabtu	I Wrote	
Ent Katabta	You Wrote	
Hu Katabhu	He Wrote	
Ha Katabha	She Wrote	
Na Katabna	We Wrote	
Hum Katabhum	They Wrote	
Entum Katabtum	You All Wrote	
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	
Aneya Aktebu	I'm Writing	
Ent Taktebu	You're Writing	
Hu Yaktebu	He's Writing	
Ha Haktebu	She's Writing	
Na Naktebua	We're Writing	
Hum Yaktebua	They're Writing	
Entum Taktebua	You All Are Writing	
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	
Ane Sofa Aktebu	I Will Write	
Ent Sofa Taktebu	You Will Write	
Hu Sofa Yaktebu	He Will Write	
Ha Sofa Haktebu	She Will Write	
Na Sofa Naktebua	We Will Write	
Hum Sofa Yaktebua	They Will Write	
Entum Sofa Taktebua	You All Will Write	

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

<b>VERB</b>	<b>DRAW: 𐎒 𐎠𐎥𐎶𐎵𐎶</b>	
Rasum	To Draw	
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	
Ane Rasamtu	I Drew	
Ent Rasamta	You Drew	
Hu Rasamhu	He Drew	
Ha Rasamha	She Drew	
Na Rasamna	We Drew	
Hum Rasamhum	They Drew	
Entum Rasamtum	You All Drew	
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	
Aneya Arsemu	I'm Drawing	
Ent Tarsemu	You're Drawing	
Hu Yarsemu	He's Drawing	
Ha Harsemu	She's Drawing	
Na Narsemua	We're Drawing	
Hum Yarsemua	They're Drawing	
Entum Tarsemua	You All Are Drawing	
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	
Ane Sofa Arsemu	I Will Draw	
Ent Sofa Tarsemu	You Will Draw	
Hu Sofa Yarsemu	He Will Draw	
Ha Sofa Harsemu	She Will Draw	
Na Sofa Narsemua	We Will Draw	
Hum Sofa Yarsemua	They Will Draw	
Entum Sofa Tarsemua	You All Will Draw	

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaupuihc's Language*

<b>VERB</b>	<b>STUDY: 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄</b>	<b>𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄</b>
<b>Darus</b>	To Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	<b>𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄</b>
<b>Ane Darastu</b>	I Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ent Darasta</b>	You Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hu Daras-hu</b>	He Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ha Daras-ha</b>	She Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Na Darasna</b>	We Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hum Daras-hum</b>	They Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Entum Darastum</b>	You All Studied	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	<b>𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄</b>
<b>Aneya Adresu</b>	I'm Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ent Tadresu</b>	You're Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hu Yadresu</b>	He's Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ha Hadresu</b>	She's Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Na Nadresua</b>	We're Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hum Yadresua</b>	They're Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Entum Tadresua</b>	You All Are Studying	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	<b>𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄</b>
<b>Ane Sofa Adresu</b>	I Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ent Sofa Tadresu</b>	You Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hu Sofa Yadresu</b>	He Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Ha Sofa Hadresu</b>	She Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Na Sofa Nadresua</b>	We Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Hum Sofa Yadresua</b>	They Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄
<b>Entum Sofa Tadresua</b>	You All Will Study	𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄 𐀀𐀁𐀂𐀃𐀄

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**VERB**

**SIT:** 𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤

**Jalus**

To Sit, Be Seated

**PAST**

**MOD**

**Ane Jalastu**

I Sat

**Ent Jalasta**

You Sat

**Hu Jalashu**

He Sat

**Ha Jalasha**

She Sat

**Na Jalasna**

We Sat

**Hum Jalashum**

They Sat

**Entum Jalastum**

You All Sat

**PRESENT**

**MUDAARE**

**Aneya Ajlesu**

I'm Sitting

**Ent Tajlesu**

You're Sitting

**Hu Yajlesu**

He's Sitting

**Ha Hajlesu**

She's Sitting

**Na Najlesua**

We're Sitting

**Hum Yajlesua**

They're Sitting

**Entum Tajlesua**

You All Are Sitting

**FUTURE**

**MUSTAGBEL**

**Ane Sofa Ajlesu**

I Will Sit

**Ent Sofa Tajlesu**

You Will Sit

**Hu Sofa Yajlesu**

He Will Sit

**Ha Sofa Hajlesu**

She Will Sit

**Na Sofa Najlesua**

We Will Sit

**Hum Sofa Yajlesua**

They Will Sit

**Entum Sofa Tajlesua**

You All Will Sit

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>REGRET: 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗</b>
<b>Nadum</b>	To Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗</b>
Ane Nadamtu	I Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ent Nadamta	You Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hu Nadamhu	He Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ha Nadamha	She Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Na Nadamna	We Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hum Nadamhum	They Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Entum Nadamtum	You All Regretted	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗</b>
Aneya Andemu	I'm Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ent Tandemu	You're Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hu Yandemu	He's Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ha Handemu	She's Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Na Nandemua	We're Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hum Yandemua	They're Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Entum Tandemua	You All Are Regretting	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗</b>
Ane Sofa Andemu	I Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ent Sofa Tandemu	You Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hu Sofa Yandemu	He Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Ha Sofa Handemu	She Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Na Sofa Nandemua	We Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Hum Sofa Yandemua	They Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗
Entum Sofa Tandemua	You All Will Regret	𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗 𐎒𐎗𐎛𐎗

**VERB****PROCEED: 𐎎𐎗𐎚𐎛**

Sabug

To Proceed

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Sabagtu

I Proceeded

Ent Sabagta

You Proceeded

Hu Sabaghu

He Proceeded

Ha Sabagha

She Proceeded

Na Sabagna

We Proceeded

Hum Sabaghum

They Proceeded

Entum Sabagtum

You All Proceeded

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Asbegu

I'm Proceeding

Ent Tasbegu

You're Proceeding

Hu Yasbegu

He's Proceeding

Ha Hasbegu

She's Proceeding

Na Nasbegua

We're Proceeding

Hum Yasbegua

They're Proceeding

Entum Tasbegua

You All Are Proceeding

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Asbegu

I Will Proceed

Ent Sofa Tasbegu

You Will Proceed

Hu Sofa Yasbegu

He Will Proceed

Ha Sofa Hasbegu

She Will Proceed

Na Sofa Nasbegua

We Will Proceed

Hum Sofa Yasbegua

They Will Proceed

Entum Sofa Tasbegua

You All Will Proceed

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

**VERB****SPEAK:** 𐀓 𐀔 𐀕 𐀖 𐀗

Dabur

To Speak

**PAST****MOD**

Ane Dabartu

I Spoke

Ent Dabarta

You Spoke

Hu Dabarhu

He Spoke

Ha Dabarha

She Spoke

Na Dabarna

We Spoke

Hum Dabarhum

They Spoke

Entum Dabartum

You All Spoke

**PRESENT****MUDAARE**

Aneya Adberu

I'm Speaking

Ent Tadberu

You're Speaking

Hu Yadberu

He's Speaking

Ha Hadberu

She's Speaking

Na Nadberua

We're Speaking

Hum Yadberua

They're Speaking

Entum Tadberua

You All Are Speaking

**FUTURE****MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Adberu

I Will Speak

Ent Sofa Tadberu

You Will Speak

Hu Sofa Yadberu

He Will Speak

Ha Sofa Hadberu

She Will Speak

Na Sofa Nadberua

We Will Speak

Hum Sofa Yadberua

They Will Speak

Entum Sofa Tadberua

You All Will Speak

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>PERCEIVE: 𐀀 𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄</b>	
<b>Daruy</b>	To Perceive	
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	
<b>Ane Daraytu</b>	I Perceived	
<b>Ent Darayta</b>	You Perceived	
<b>Hu Darayhu</b>	He Perceived	
<b>Ha Darayha</b>	She Perceived	
<b>Na Darayna</b>	We Perceived	
<b>Hum Darayhum</b>	They Perceived	
<b>Entum Daraytum</b>	You All Perceived	
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	
<b>Aneya Adreyu</b>	I'm Perceiving	
<b>Ent Tadreyu</b>	You're Perceiving	
<b>Hu Yadreyu</b>	He's Perceiving	
<b>Ha Hadreyu</b>	She's Perceiving	
<b>Na Nadreyua</b>	We're Perceiving	
<b>Hum Yadreyua</b>	They're Perceiving	
<b>Entum Tadreyua</b>	You All Are Perceiving	
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	
<b>Ane Sofa Adreyu</b>	I Will Perceive	
<b>Ent Sofa Tadreyu</b>	You Will Perceive	
<b>Hu Sofa Yadreyu</b>	He Will Perceive	
<b>Ha Sofa Hadreyu</b>	She Will Perceive	
<b>Na Sofa Nadreyua</b>	We Will Perceive	
<b>Hum Sofa Yadreyua</b>	They Will Perceive	
<b>Entum Sofa Tadreyua</b>	You All Will Perceive	



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>TALK: Ƨᐱᐸᐸᐸ</b>	<b>VERB</b>
<b>Kalum</b>	<b>To Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Verb</b>
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>PAST</b>
<b>Ane Kalamtu</b>	<b>I Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ane Kalamtu</b>
<b>Ent Kalamta</b>	<b>You Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ent Kalamta</b>
<b>Hu Kalamhu</b>	<b>He Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hu Kalamhu</b>
<b>Ha Kalamha</b>	<b>She Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ha Kalamha</b>
<b>Na Kalamna</b>	<b>We Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Na Kalamna</b>
<b>Hum Kalamhum</b>	<b>They Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hum Kalamhum</b>
<b>Entum Kalamtum</b>	<b>You All Talked Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Entum Kalamtum</b>
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>PRESENT</b>
<b>Aneya Aklemu</b>	<b>I'm Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Aneya Aklemu</b>
<b>Ent Taklemu</b>	<b>You're Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ent Taklemu</b>
<b>Hu Yaklemu</b>	<b>He's Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hu Yaklemu</b>
<b>Ha Haklemu</b>	<b>She's Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ha Haklemu</b>
<b>Na Naklemua</b>	<b>We're Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Na Naklemua</b>
<b>Hum Yaklemua</b>	<b>They're Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hum Yaklemua</b>
<b>Entum Taklemua</b>	<b>You All Are Talking Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Entum Taklemua</b>
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>
<b>Ane Sofa Aklemu</b>	<b>I Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ane Sofa Aklemu</b>
<b>Ent Sofa Taklemu</b>	<b>You Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ent Sofa Taklemu</b>
<b>Hu Sofa Yaklemu</b>	<b>He Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hu Sofa Yaklemu</b>
<b>Ha Sofa Haklemu</b>	<b>She Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Ha Sofa Haklemu</b>
<b>Na Sofa Naklemua</b>	<b>We Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Na Sofa Naklemua</b>
<b>Hum Sofa Yaklemua</b>	<b>They Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Hum Sofa Yaklemua</b>
<b>Entum Sofa Taklemua</b>	<b>You All Will Talk Ƨᐱᐸᐸ</b>	<b>Entum Sofa Taklemua</b>

71

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

The Word Kawun Is A Special Word In Our Language, Because It Can Be Used As A Noun Or A Verb Or A Preposition, It Works In Different Ways, Like **Kawun**, "*Exist*," **Kawun**, "*Was*", **Kawun**, "*To Be*," Etc.

**VERB** **WAS/BE: ТАЖУИ**

**Kawun** To Be/Or Was/Exist

**PAST** **MOD**

Ane Kawantu	I Was
Ent Kawanta	You Was
Hu Kawanhu	He Was
Ha Kawanha	She Was
Na Kawan-na	We Were
Hum Kawanhum	They Were
Entum Kawantum	You All Were

**PRESENT** **MUDAARE**

Ane Akwenu	I Exist
Ent Takwenu	You Exist
Hu Yakwenu	He Exists
Ha Hakwenu	She Exists
Na Nakwenua	We Exist
Hum Yakwenua	They Exist
Entum Takwenua	You All Exist

**FUTURE** **MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Akwenu	I Will Be
Ent Sofa Takwenu	You Will Be
Hu Sofa Yakwenu	He Will Be
Ha Sofa Hakwenu	She Will Be
Na Sofa Nakwenua	We Will Be
Hum Sofa Yakwenua	They Will Be
Entum Sofa Takwenua	You All Will Be

<b>VERB</b>	<b>DO: 𐎎𐎗𐎛𐎗𐎛</b>
Bamul	To Do
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>
Ane Bamaltu	I Did
Ent Bamalta	You Did
Hu Bamalhu	He Did
Ha Bamalha	She Did
Na Bamalna	We Did
Hum Bamalhum	They Did
Entum Bamaltum	You All Did
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>
Aneya Abmelu	I'm Doing
Ent Tabmelu	You're Doing
Hu Yabmelu	He's Doing
Ha Habmelu	She's Doing
Na Nabmelua	We're Doing
Hum Yabmelua	They're Doing
Entum Tabmelua	You All Are Doing
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>
Ane Sofa Abmelu	I Will Do
Ent Sofa Tabmelu	You Will Do
Hu Sofa Yabmelu	He Will Do
Ha Sofa Habmelu	She Will Do
Na Sofa Nabmelua	We Will Do
Hum Sofa Yabmelua	They Will Do
Entum Sofa Tabmelua	You All Will Do

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

<b>VERB</b>	<b>BURN: 𐎧𐎡𐎱𐎠𐎵</b>
<b>Harug</b>	To Burn
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>
<b>Ane Haragtu</b>	I Burnt
<b>Ent Haragta</b>	You Burnt
<b>Hu Haraghu</b>	He Burnt
<b>Ha Haragha</b>	She Burnt
<b>Na Haragna</b>	We Burnt
<b>Hum Haraghum</b>	They Burnt
<b>Entum Haragtum</b>	You All Burnt
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAAARE</b>
<b>Aneya Ahregu</b>	I'm Burning
<b>Ent Tahregu</b>	You're Burning
<b>Hu Yahregu</b>	He's Burning
<b>Ha Hahregu</b>	She's Burning
<b>Na Nahregua</b>	We're Burning
<b>Hum Yahregua</b>	They're Burning
<b>Entum Tahregua</b>	You All Are Burning
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>
<b>Ane Sofa Ahregu</b>	I Will Burn
<b>Ent Sofa Tahregu</b>	You Will Burn
<b>Hu Sofa Yahregu</b>	He Will Burn
<b>Ha Sofa Hahregu</b>	She Will Burn
<b>Na Sofa Nahregua</b>	We Will Burn
<b>Hum Sofa Yahregua</b>	They Will Burn
<b>Entum Sofa Tahregua</b>	You All Will Burn

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

<b>VERB</b>	<b>WAIT: 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶</b>
<b>Tahur</b>	To Wait
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>
<b>Ane Tahartu</b>	I Waited
<b>Ent Taharta</b>	You Waited
<b>Hu Taharhu</b>	He Waited
<b>Ha Taharha</b>	She Waited
<b>Na Taharna</b>	We Waited
<b>Hum Taharhum</b>	They Waited
<b>Entum Tahartum</b>	You All Waited
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>
<b>Aneya At-heru</b>	I'm Waiting
<b>Ent Tat-heru</b>	You're Waiting
<b>Hu Yat-heru</b>	He's Waiting
<b>Ha Hat-heru</b>	She's Waiting
<b>Na Nat-herua</b>	We're Waiting
<b>Hum Yat-herua</b>	They're Waiting
<b>Entum Tat-herua</b>	You All Are Waiting
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>
<b>Ane Sofa At-heru</b>	I Will Wait
<b>Ent Sofa Tat-heru</b>	You Will Wait
<b>Hu Sofa Yat-heru</b>	He Will Wait
<b>Ha Sofa Hat-heru</b>	She Will Wait
<b>Na Sofa Nat-herua</b>	We Will Wait
<b>Hum Sofa Yat-herua</b>	They Will Wait
<b>Entum Sofa Tat-herua</b>	You All Will Wait

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

VERB	RECORD: 𐎧𐎡𐎢𐎣
Sajul	To Record
PAST	MOD
Ane Sajaltu	I Recorded
Ent Sajalta	You Recorded
Hu Sajalhu	He Recorded
Ha Sajalha	She Recorded
Na Sajalna	We Recorded
Hum Sajalhum	They Recorded
Entum Sajaltum	You All Recorded
PRESENT	MUDAARE
Aneya Asjelu	I'm Recording
Ent Tasjelu	You're Recording
Hu Yasjelu	He's Recording
Ha Hasjelu	She's Recording
Na Nasjelua	We're Recording
Hum Yasjelua	They're Recording
Entum Tasjelua	You All Are Recording
FUTURE	MUSTAGBEL
Ane Sofa Asjelu	I Will Record
Ent Sofa Tasjelu	You Will Record
Hu Sofa Yasjelu	He Will Record
Ha Sofa Hasjelu	She Will Record
Na Sofa Nasjelua	We Will Record
Hum Sofa Yasjelua	They Will Record
Entum Sofa Tasjelua	You All Will Record

<b>VERB</b>	<b>PROPHECY: 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>
Nawub	To Prophecy	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>
Ane Nawabtu	I Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ent Nawabta	You Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hu Nawabhhu	He Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ha Nawabha	She Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Na Nawabna	We Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hum Nawabhum	They Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Entum Nawabtum	You All Prophecied	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>
Aneya Anwebu	I'm Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ent Tanwebu	You're Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hu Yanwebu	He's Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ha Hanwebu	She's Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Na Nanwebua	We're Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hum Yanwebua	They're Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Entum Tanwebua	You All Are Prophecying	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>	<b>𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚</b>
Ane Sofa Anwebu	I Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ent Sofa Tanwebu	You Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hu Sofa Yanwebu	He Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Ha Sofa Hanwebu	She Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Na Sofa Nanwebua	We Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Hum Sofa Yanwebua	They Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚
Entum Sofa Tanwebua	You All Will Prophecise	𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚 𐎒𐎗𐎙𐎛𐎚



*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

<b>VERB</b>	<b>PEEL: ꞗꞗꞗꞗꞗ</b>	
<b>Jarud</b>	<b>To Peel</b>	
<b>PAST</b>	<b>MOD</b>	
<b>Ane Jaradtu</b>	<b>I Peeled</b>	
<b>Ent Jaradta</b>	<b>You Peeled</b>	
<b>Hu Jaradhu</b>	<b>He Peeled</b>	
<b>Ha Jaradha</b>	<b>She Peeled</b>	
<b>Na Jaradna</b>	<b>We Peeled</b>	
<b>Hum Jaradhum</b>	<b>They Peeled</b>	
<b>Entum Jaradtum</b>	<b>You All Peeled</b>	
<b>PRESENT</b>	<b>MUDAARE</b>	
<b>Aneya Ajredu</b>	<b>I'm Peeling</b>	
<b>Ent Tajredu</b>	<b>You're Peeling</b>	
<b>Hu Yajredu</b>	<b>He's Peeling</b>	
<b>Ha Hajredu</b>	<b>She's Peeling</b>	
<b>Na Najredua</b>	<b>We're Peeling</b>	
<b>Hum Yajredua</b>	<b>They're Peeling</b>	
<b>Entum Tajredua</b>	<b>You All Are Peeling</b>	
<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>MUSTAGBEL</b>	
<b>Ane Sofa Ajredu</b>	<b>I Will Peel</b>	
<b>Ent Sofa Tajredu</b>	<b>You Will Peel</b>	
<b>Hu Sofa Yajredu</b>	<b>He Will Peel</b>	
<b>Ha Sofa Hajredu</b>	<b>She Will Peel</b>	
<b>Na Sofa Najredua</b>	<b>We Will Peel</b>	
<b>Hum Sofa Yajredua</b>	<b>They Will Peel</b>	
<b>Entum Sofa Tajredua</b>	<b>You All Will Peel</b>	

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

**VERB** **LAMUD: 𐀓 𐀔 𐀕 𐀖 𐀗 𐀘**

**Lamud** To Teach

**PAST** **MOD**

Ane Lamadtu	I Taught
Ent Lamadta	You Taught
Hu Lamadhu	He Taught
Ha Lamadha	She Taught
Na Lamadna	We Taught
Hum Lamadhum	They Taught
Entum Lamadtum	You All Taught

**PRESENT** **MUDAARE**

Aneya Almedu	I'm Teaching
Ent Talmedu	You're Teaching
Hu Yalmedu	He's Teaching
Ha Halmedu	She's Teaching
Na Nalmedua	We're Teaching
Hum Yalmedua	They're Teaching
Entum Talmedua	You All Are Teaching

**FUTURE** **MUSTAGBEL**

Ane Sofa Almedu	I Will Teach
Ent Sofa Talmedu	You Will Teach
Hu Sofa Yalmedu	He Will Teach
Ha Sofa Halmedu	She Will Teach
Na Sofa Nalmedua	We Will Teach
Hum Sofa Yalmedua	They Will Teach
Entum Sofa Talmedua	You All Will Teach

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

**VERB** **ABSORB:** 𐄂𐄃𐄄𐄅𐄆

**Masud** To Absorb

**PAST** **MOD**

**Ane Masadtu** I Absorbed

**Ent Masadta** You Absorbed

**Hu Masadhu** He Absorbed

**Ha Masadha** She Absorbed

**Na Masadna** We Absorbed

**Hum Masadhum** They Absorbed

**Entum Masadtum** You All Absorbed

**PRESENT** **MUDAARE**

**Aneya Amsedu** I'm Absorbing

**Ent Tamsedu** You're Absorbing

**Hu Yamsedu** He's Absorbing

**Ha Hamsedu** She's Absorbing

**Na Namsedua** We're Absorbing

**Hum Yamsedua** They're Absorbing

**Entum Tamsedua** You All Are Absorbing

**FUTURE** **MUSTAGBEL**

**Ane Sofa Amsedu** I Will Absorb

**Ent Sofa Tamsedu** You Will Absorb

**Hu Sofa Yamsedu** He Will Absorb

**Ha Sofa Hamsedu** She Will Absorb

**Na Sofa Namsedua** We Will Absorb

**Hum Sofa Yamsedua** They Will Absorb

**Entum Sofa Tamsedua** You All Will Absorb

019551460  
DARUS ASHED: LESSON TEN

El Amur Nazum: The Command System

Another Simple Process For Helping You Conjugate Verbs, Is Called **"The House Of Order, Or Command,"** Which Is A Simple System To Teach You Your Commands And Orders In Nuwaubic.

As Previously Mentioned, Make Npte That All Of Our Command Sounds Are A-U-X. The X Denotes The Last Letter Of The Word As The Word **Ak Tub**, The X Takes The Place Of The **B**. Also As I Explained To You Earlier, The Second Letter In All Of Our Command Words Are Pronounced With A Silent Vowel Sound

The House Of Order Is A System Which Defines The Commands And Orders In Nuwaubic. When You Command, Or Order Someone To Do Something, You Would Always Put The Letter "A" In Front Of It, For Example: Tabukh "Cook," Would Be At Bukh!, *Cook*, Or Gar u-a, *To Read*, Would Be Ag Ru-a, *Read!* And You Always Put The "U" In The Middle Of The Word Like Ak *Tub*.

## The House Of Order/Command



The System Of Order And Command, Also Extends Into Another System, Which Is Called **El Nahee**, *"The Negative Command."* In Front Of The Negative Command You Will See The Letters **Ta**, This Is Done To Mean *"Don't You..."* The **"Ta"** Is For **"You,"** For Example:

### AMUR-Command

Azhub	Go
Ashrub	Drink
Akul	Eat
After	Have Breakfast

### EL NAHEE- The Negative Command

La Tazhub	Don't Go Or Don't You Go
La Tashrub	Don't Drink
La Takul	Don't Eat
La Tafur	Don't Have Breakfast

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Agru'	Read	La Tagru'	Don't Read
Atruk	Leave	La Tatrak	Don't Leave
Abgum	Stand	La Tabgum	Don't Stand
Anfun	Give	La Tanfun	Don't Give
Aktub	Write	La Taktub	Don't Write
Ahdur	Come	La Tahdur	Don't Come
Aklum	Talk	La Taklum	Don't Talk
Adrus	Study	La Tadrus	Don't Study
Ajlus	Sit	La Tajlus	Don't Sit

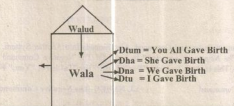
These Are Called The Negative Commands, Because They Are Going Against The Commands Of Doing Something.

To Make Sure You Fully Overstand All Of Our Tenses, I Created A System Called The House, Which Teaches You The Way To Put Together Our Conjugated Verbs On Your Own. **"THE HOUSE"** Is A Simple Format, For Teaching You How The System Of Past, Present, And Future, Is Used Or Utilized In Nuwaubic. Within This System You Will Learn The Simplest Way To Conjugate Your Words. All Of Our Past Tense Verb Sounds Are A A X, As Previously Mentioned The X Denotes, The Last Letter, Or Letters **For Example:**

**"He Wrote"** Katabhu, The X In This Word Is Bhu.

Ⓐ 1 9 U S X 1 T V Ⓐ 1 4 V Ⓐ  
**DARUS ELEVEN: LESSON ELEVEN**

**The House Of Past Tense**

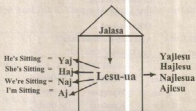


To Put It Simply:

Singular	Walud	Singular	Thahum
I Gave Birth	Waladtu	I Overstood	Thahamtu
You Gave Birth (M/F)	Waladta	You Overstood (M/F)	Thahamta
She Gave Birth	Waladha	She Overstood	Thahamha
We Gave Birth	Waladna	He Overtood	Thahamhu
They Gave Birth	Waladhun	We Overstood	Thahamna
You All Gave Birth	Waladtum	They Overstood	Thahamhum
		You All Overstood	Thahamtum

᠔ᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠠᠲᠨᠡᠳ ᠠᠰᠢᠳᠡᠨᠡ ᠰᠡᠱᠡᠳᠡᠨᠡ ᠰᠡᠱᠡᠳᠡᠨᠡ  
DARUS ATNED ASHED: LESSON TWELVE

The House Of Present/Future Tense



To Put It Simply:

I'm Sitting	Ajlesu	I'm Giving	Anfenu
You're Sitting	Tajlesu	You're Giving	Tanfenu
He's Sitting	Yajlesu	He's Giving	Yanfenu
She's Sitting	Hajlesu	She's Giving	Hanfenu
We're Sitting	Najlesua	We're Giving	Nanfenua
They're Sitting	Yajlesua	Their Giving	Yanfenua
You All Are Sitting	Tajlesua	You All Are Giving	Tanfenua

N

le Galum, "Pen" 1  
Salumaat". Here An

El Fustumaat  
 El Warugaat  
 El Katubaat  
 El Sandugaa  
 El Lawuhaas  
 El Kasusant  
 El Kubaat  
 El Jazumaat  
 El Galumaas  
 El Hatufaas  
 El Rusaat  
 El Sawuraat  
 El Anushaat  
 El Anusaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

The Word For "All" Is "Kull," And The Word For "Every" Is "Jull." Whenever You Have The Word "All" In A Sentence You Use The Word "Kull," And Whenever You Have The Word Every You Use The Word "Jull. "

**Example:**

**Kull** Means All, Also Entire And Whole.

**Jull** Means Every.

When I Put The Word **Kull** Followed By El "The," As In The Word El **Kull Beet** You Get The Translation "*The Entire Or Whole House.*"

If I Drop The El And Say **Kull Beet** It Means "*Entire House.*"

When The Word "House" Is Being Pluralized As El Beetaat, "*The Houses*", You All Get **Kull El Beetaat** All Of The Houses Or **Kull Shil El Lehumaat** All Of The People.

We Also Have The Word **Tull El Yawum** "*During The Day*" Or "*All During The Day.*"

NUWAUBIC	PRONOUNCIATION	ENGLISH
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Kull Shil El Beetaat	All Of The Houses
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	El Kull Beet	The Whole House
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Jull Beet	Every House
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Jull Yawum	Every Day
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Kull El Beetaat	All The Houses
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Kull El Yawumaat	All The Days
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Kull El Anushaat	All The Women
ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ ᠠᠵᠢᠳᠠᠳ	Tull El Usbu'	During The Week





*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**DAY:****YAWUM**

Yawum	Day	El Yawum	The Day	Atned Yawumaat	2 Days	El Yawumaat	The Days
Bi-Yawum	Daily	Yawum Bi Yawum	Day By Day	El Kull Yawum	The Entire Day	Mirar Yawumun	Once A Day

**WEEK:****USBU'**

Usbu'	Week	El Usbu'	The Week	Atned Usbu'aat	2 Weeks	El Usbu'aat	The Weeks
Bi- Usbu'	Weekly	Usbu' Bi Usbu'	Week By Week	El Kull Usbu'	The Entire Week	Mirar Usbu'un	Once A Week

**MONTH:****SHAHUR**

Shahur	Month	El Shahur	The Month	Atned Shahuraat	2 Months	El Shahuraat	The Months
Bi-Shaur	Monthly	Shahur Bi Shahur	Month By Month	El Kull Shahur	The Entire Month	Mirar Shahurun	Once A Month

**YEAR:****SANU**

Sanu	Year	El Sanu	The Year	Atned Sanuaat	2 Years	El Sanuaat	The Years
Bi- Sanu	Yearly	Sanu Bi Sanu	Year By Year	El Kull Sanu	The Entire Year	Mirar Sanu-un	Once A Year

It's The Day  
This Is The Day  
This Day (Today)  
That Day  
These Days  
Those Days  
During The Day  
The Day Of  
Two Months  
Next Week  
Two Years

Hazi El Yawum  
Haza Izu El Yawum  
Haza Yawum  
Dek Yawum  
Del Yawumaat  
Ham Yawumaat  
Tull El Yawum  
El Yawum Shil  
Atned Shahuraat  
Ganub Usbu'  
Atned Sanu-aat

ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
ᠮᠠᠨᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

በ 1ባሆኗ 1ባቴሪ በ 1ሦሪ በ  
DARUS ARBED ASHED : LESSON FOURTEEN

ፑሆባሆጅ ኑሮ ርሆባ  
HURUF EL JUR: PREPOSITIONS

Aboard	A'l	ፑሮ
About/Of	A'n	ፑህ
Across	A'bra	ፑቴባ 1
After	Ba'ad	ቴፑ 1 በ
Against	Aksa	1ፐኗ 1
Along	Laduk	ሮ 1 በ ሆፐ
Amid	Wasta	ጸ 1 ኗ 1
Among	Bayna	ቴ 1 ቶ ህ 1
Around	Hawaali	ፑ 1 ጸ 1 1 ሮ ጸ
As	Amma	1 ጸ ጸ 1
As If	Amma Eza	1 ጸ ጸ 1 ኑ ረ 1
At	Ja	ሮ 1
Because	Li-ana	ሮ ጸ-1 ህ 1
Before In (Time)	Gabla	ባ 1 ቴ ሮ 1
Before (In Position)	Godam	ባ 1 በ 1 ጸ
Before (To Be Front Of)	Amama	1 ጸ 1 ጸ 1
Behind (In Succession)	Khalifa	ጸ 1 ሮ ጅ 1
Behind (In Position)	Wara-a	ጸ 1 ባ 1-1
Below/Down	Tat	1 1 1
Beneath	Takhuth	1 1 ጸ ሆ ር
Beside/ Besides	Ganub	ባ 1 ህ ሆ ቴ
Beyond	Gihaadi	ባ ጸ ፑ 1 1 በ ጸ
By Way Of/Utilize	Bi	ቴ ጸ
Concerning	Haasut	ፑ 1 1 ኗ ሆ 1
Despite	Zagma	ረ 1 ባ ጸ 1
Without	Mae'nd	ጸ 1 ፑ ህ በ
Since	Monthu	ጸ ባ ህ ሆ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Ever Since	Khalud Monthu	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Except	Lalul	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Far From	Ba'ed Min	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
For	Li	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
From	Min	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Inside	Fi	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
In The Center	Fi El Gatub	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Like As	Kamaa	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Meaning	Maa'mu	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Near	Garub	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Near To	Garub Ila	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Next To	Ganub Ila	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Of	Shil	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Off (Get Off)	Min Ala	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Off (To Get Down Off)	Nazul	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
On/Onto	Ala	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Opposite	Mugabil	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Other Side	Ukhra Janub	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Outside	Kharuj	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Over	Uwah	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Past (In The Past)	Mod	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Regarding	Khaasus	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Similar	Mathular	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Than	Nim	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Though	Afelu	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Through/Throughout	Biwasati	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
To	Liyya	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
To/Toward	Ila	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Too	Thir	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Until/Till	Hatta	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Up	Fug	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
With	Ma'a	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ
Within	Ma'afi	ᑕᐱᐱᐸ ᑕᐱᐱᐸ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

The Preposition **Fi, Dakhul** And **E** Are Used For Similar Meanings. The Word **Fi** Means "Inside Or Within," The Word **E** Means "In" As "*In The Name Of*". The Word **Dakul** Means Simply "Enter." You Are Not To Get These Three Words Mixed Up Because They All Are Used Differently. When Our Prepositions Are Followed By Pronouns, You Can Combine The Two Words Into One Word, For Example The Preposition **Shil**, "*Of*," Would Be **Shilnee**, "*Of Me*", Etc. Here Are Some Examples Of Conjugating Our Prepositions.

### SHIL

Of Me	Shilnee	ሻሊኔ
Of Him	Shilhu	ሻሊሁ
Of Her	Shilha	ሻሊሐ
Of You	Shiluk	ሻሊህ
Of Us	Shilna	ሻሊና
Of Them	Shilhum	ሻሊሁም
Of You All	Shilkum	ሻሊህም

### MONTHU

Since I	Monthu Ane	ሄወሰህ ለኔ
Since Her/She	Monthu Ha	ሄወሰህ ሐ
Since He/Him	Monthu Hu	ሄወሰህ ሁ
Since You	Monthu Ent	ሄወሰህ ኔ
Since We	Monthu Na	ሄወሰህ ነ
Since Them	Monthu Hum	ሄወሰህ ሁም
Since You All	Monthu Kum	ሄወሰህ ህም

### Li Ana: Because

Li-Ana Shilnee	Because Of Me
Li-Ana Shilha	Because Of Her
Li-Ana Shilhu	Because Of Him
Li-Ana Shilent	Because Of You
Li-Ana Shilna	Because Of Us
Li-Ana Shilhum	Because Of Them
Li-Ana Shilkum	Because Of You All
Li-Ana Shildek	Because Of That
Li-Ana Shilhaza	Because Of This
Li-Ana Shilzi	Because Of It

### Amma Li: As For

Amma Linee	As For Me
Amma Liha	As For Her/It
Amma Lihu	As For Him
Amma Lient	As For You
Amma Lina	As For Us
Amma Lihum	As For Them
Amma Likum	As You All
Amma Lidek	As For That
Amma Lihaza	As For This
Amma Lizi	As For It

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

**YAKUL**

Can I	Yakulane	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ 1 ʊ ɛ
Can He	Yakulhu	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɽ ʊ
Can She	Yakulha	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɽ 1
Can You	Yakulent	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɛ ʊ ɛ
Can We	Yakulna	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ʊ 1
Can They	Yakulhum	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɽ ʊ ɛ
Can You All	Yakulkum	† 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɽ ʊ ɛ

We Also Conjugate The Word **Are**, Which Is "*Atha*," Therefore When Our Prepositions Are Followed By Possessions, We Combine The Two Words Into One Word.

**Example:**

Athalee	Are Mine	1 ʊ 1 ɛ ɛ ɛ
Athahu	Are His	1 ʊ 1 ɛ ɽ ʊ
Athaha	Are Hers	1 ʊ 1 ɛ ɽ 1
Athaluk	Are Yours	1 ʊ 1 ɛ ʊ ɽ
Athanaa	Are Ours	1 ʊ 1 ʊ 1 1
Athahum	Are Theirs	1 ʊ 1 ɛ ɽ ʊ ɛ
Athakum	Are You All's	1 ʊ 1 ɽ ʊ ɛ

Here Are Some Prepositions That Are Very Similar To Each Other, Or Have The Same Sounds, And Different Nuwaubic Translations

Too	Thir	ʊ ɛ ɛ
To	Liyya	ɛ ɛ ɽ ɽ 1
To (Towards)	Ila	ɛ ɛ 1
Two	Atned	1 ɽ ʊ ɛ ɛ
There	Henak	ɽ ɛ ʊ 1 ɽ
There Was	Inza	ɛ ʊ ɽ 1
Their/Possession	Hum	ɽ ʊ ɛ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Same	Bizatu	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Similar	Mathular	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Alike	Mumathil	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
As	Amma	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
As If	Kamaa Eza	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
It	Zi	ᄒᄒ
It's	Hazi	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Its	Huzi	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
By	Bi	ᄒᄒ
Buy (Purchase)	Shatur	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Bye (Goodbye/Farewell)	Wadu'	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Well (Of Water)	Bera	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Well (Health)	Khayru	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Well (As Well)	Amma Kathalek	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
How (How Much)	Kayfa Za-ud	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
How (How Many)	Kayfa Katur	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
How (How Was It)	Kayfa	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ

### Conjunction Words

A Conjunction Is A Word "That Joins Words Or Groups Of Words."

And	Wa	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
But	Lakun	ᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Or	Aw	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
Or	Am (Comparing)	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
For	Li	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ
So	Fa	ᄒᄒᄒᄒ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

D 1 9 U S X 1 S V D 1 4 V D

**DARUS KHASHED ASHED: LESSON FIFTEEN**

V C 4 1 C U C U 1 4 U X

**EL SHALUL NAZUM: THE NEGATIVE SYSTEM**

The Negative System Is A System That Breaks Down All The Negative Expressions That Are Said, Or Used, Such As: **I Can**, The Negative Answer Would **Can't**, Etc.

POSITIVE:	EJABEE	NEGATIVE:	NAHEE
Yes:	Kayn	No:	Loe
Possibly:	Bi Mumken	Impossible:	Gur Mumken
Would/Will:	Sofa	Wouldn't/Won't:	Lan
Did:	Bamul	Didn't/Did Not:	Lam
Was:	Kawun	Wasn't Was Not:	Kawun Ma
Something:	Ganshaayu	Nothing:	Loe Shaayu
Of Course:	Taba'un	Of Course Not:	Taba'un Ma
Should:	Yajub	Shouldn't/Should Not:	Yajub Ma
Maybe:	Yumken	Maybe Not:	Yumken Ma
Do:	Bamul	Don't/Do Not:	La
I Am/I'm:	Aneya	I'm Not:	Aneya Ma
Am I:	Hal Ane	Am I Not:	Hal Ane Ma
I'm Able:	Aneya Aykelu	I'm Not Able:	Aneya Ma Aykelu
With (Utilize):	Bi	Without:	Mae'nd
It Matters:	Zi Mahum	It Doesn't Matter:	Zi Hala Yahemu
Thanks:	Hamudaat	No Thanks:	Loe Hamudaat
Always:	Tawmeed	Never:	Kabaha
Can:	Yakul	Can't/Can Not	Yakul Ma
Must:	Lazum	Must Not:	Lazum Ma
Why:	Lay	Why Not:	Lay Ma
Is	Izu	Isn't/Is Not	Izu Ma
Does?	Hal	Doesn't/Does Not:	Hala
Has/Have?	Haya	Hasn't/Haven't	Mush
		Not	Ma

**CONJUGATING THE NEGATIVE SYSTEM**

**Note:** That When Conjugating The Negative System The Word **Lam**, "**Didn't**" Is Always Used When Speaking Of Something Happening In The Past Tense, **Mush**, "**Haven't**" Is Always Used When Speaking Of Something In The Past, As For The Future The Word **Sofa** "**Will**" Is Always Used In The Present Tense: Take A Look At Some Of These Examples:



**PAST****FUTURE**

I Haven't Eaten.	Ane Mush Akaltu.	I Didn't Eat.	Ane Mush Lam Akaltu.	I Won't Eat.	Ane Mush Lan Akelu.
He Hasn't Eaten.	Hu Mush Akalhu.	He Didn't Eat.	Hu Mush Lam Akalhu.	He Won't Eat.	Hu Mush Lan Yakelu.
She Hasn't Eaten.	Ha Mush Akalha.	She Didn't Eat.	Ha Mush Lam Akalha.	She Won't Eat.	Ha Mush Lan Hakelu.
We Haven't Eaten.	Na Mush Akalna.	We Didn't Eat.	Na Mush Lam Akalna.	We Won't Eat.	Na Mush Lan Nakelua.
They Haven't Eaten.	Hum Mush Akalhum.	They Didn't Eat.	Hum Mush Lam Akalhum.	They Won't Eat.	Hum Mush Lan Yakelua.
You Haven't Eaten.	Ent Mush Akalta.	You Didn't Eat.	Ent Mush Lam Akalta.	You Won't Eat.	Ent Mush Lan Takelu.
You All Haven't Eaten.	Entum Mush Akaltum.	You All Didn't Eat.	Entum Mush Lam Akaltum.	You All Won't Eat.	Entum Mush Lan Takelu.

**PAST****PRESENT/FUTURE**

I Wasn't There.	Ane Kawantu Ma Henak.	I Haven't Come.	Ane Mush Hadartu.	I'm Not Able.	Aneya Ma Aykelu.
He Wasn't There.	Hu Kawanhu Ma Henak.	He Hasn't Come.	Hu Mush Hadarhu.	He's Not Able.	Hu Izu Ma Yaykelu.
She Wasn't There.	Ha Kawanha Ma Henak.	She Hasn't Come.	Ha Mush Hadarha.	She's Not Able.	Ha Izu Ma Haykelu.
We Wasn't There.	Na Kawan-na Ma Henak.	We Haven't Come.	Na Mush Hadarna.	You're Not Able.	Ent Atha Ma Taykelu.
They Wasn't There.	Hum Kawanhum Ma Henak.	They Haven't Come.	Hum Mush Hadarhum.	We're Not Able.	Na Atha Ma Naykelua.
You Wasn't There.	Ent Kawanta Ma Henak.	You Haven't Come.	Ent Mush Hadarta.	They're Not Able.	Hum Atha Ma Yaykelua.
You All Wasn't There.	Entum Kawantum Ma Henak.	You All Haven't Come.	Entum Mush Hadartum.	You All Are Not Able.	Entum Atha Ma Taykelua.

## El Nahee Jumlaat: The Negative Sentences

Note That All Of The Bold And Underline Words Are The Negative Words.

- |                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Did You Eat Breakfast?        | Hal Ent Akalta Fatur?                   |
| 2. No I Didn't Eat Breakfast?    | <b>Loe</b> Ane <b>Lam</b> Akaltu Fatur. |
| 3. You Didn't Read Your Tablet.  | Ent <b>Lam</b> Gara-ta Lowhuk.          |
| 4. He Hasn't Come Yet.           | Hu <b>Mush</b> Hadur Lissa.             |
| 5. It Doesn't Matter.            | Zi <b>Hala</b> Yahemu.                  |
| 6. Do You Want Coffee?           | Hal Ent Ta'wezu Gahwa?                  |
| 7. Yes, Without Cream.           | Kayn, <b>Mae'nd</b> Laban.              |
| 8. Am I Not Your Friend?         | Hal Ane <b>Ma</b> Saduguk?              |
| 9. Of Course Not.                | Taba'un <b>Ma</b> .                     |
| 10. You Shouldn't Drink Whiskey. | Ent <b>Yajub Ma</b> Tashrebu Wiskee.    |
| 11. You Can't Touch That.        | Ent <b>Yakul Ma</b> Talmus Dek.         |
| 12. Don't Leave!                 | <b>La</b> Tatrak!                       |
| 13. She Won't Talk To Me.        | Ha <b>Lan</b> Haklemu Ilanee.           |
| 14. He Won't Be There.           | Hu <b>Lan</b> Yakwenu Henak.            |
| 15. Don't Be Late.               | <b>La</b> Takwun Akhur.                 |
| 16. No I Didn't.                 | <b>Loe</b> Ane <b>Lam</b> .             |
| 17. It's Not Time Yet.           | Hazi <b>Ma</b> Wagut Lissa.             |
| 18. Don't Take That.             | <b>La</b> Takhuz Dek.                   |
| 19. Didn't You Know That?        | <b>Lam</b> Ent Barafta Dek?             |
| 20. I Won't Be Here.             | Ane <b>Lan</b> Akwenu Hen.              |
| 21. Never Again.                 | <b>Kabaha</b> Tane.                     |
| 22. I Wasn't There.              | Ane <b>Kawun Ma</b> Henak.              |

ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ  
DARUS SATED ASHED :LESSON SIXTEEN

ᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ  
EL TARABUZ SHIL BADU'ATIFAAT: THE TABLE OF COMPARATIVES

## Which Pen Is Longer?



El Galum Izu Hen  
The Pen Is Here



El Galum Izu Henak  
The Pen Is There



El Galum Izu Tawul  
The Pen Is Long



El Galum Izu Gasur  
The Pen Is Short



Haza Galum Izu Atwal Nim Dek Galum  
This Pen Is Longer Than That One



Haza Galum Izu Agsar Nim Dek Galum  
This Pen Is Shorter Than That One

Our System Of Comparing Is Done By Taking A Word, And Removing The Vowels To Get The Comparison, For Example Let's Take The Word: *Ghanu*, "*Rich*," The Double "U" Is The Vowels, So You Are To Remove The "U" And Replace It With An A, And Also Add An "A" Before The Word, Like: *Aghna-Nim*, "*Richer Than*." Note That All Of Our Comparisons Has An "A" "A" Sound. For Example Let's Take The Word *Kabur*, "*Big*", It Changes Into *Akbar Nim*, "*Bigger Than*." The Word *Nim* Means "*Than*".

Take A Look At Some Of These Other Examples:

Beautiful (Nice)	Jamul	Ajmal Nim	Nicer Than
Big	Kabur	Akbar Nim	Bigger/Older Than
Bitter	Ma'ur	Ama'r Nim	Bitter Than
Clean	Nazuf	Anzaf Nim	Cleaner Than
Cold	Barud	Abrad Nim	Colder Than
Crazy	Mashugy	Amshagy Nim	Crazier Than
Dark	Zalum	Azlam Nim	Darker Than
Dirty	Wasukhy	Awsakhy Nim	Dirtier Than

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

Dumb	Ghaby	Aghbay Nim	Dumber Than
Fast	Saru'	Asra' Nim	Faster Than
Fat	Samun	Asman Nim	Fatter Than
Full	Mala'u	Amla' Nim	Fuller Than
Greedy	Tamu'y	Atma'y Nim	Greedier Than
Happy	Sa'ud	Asa'd Nim	Happier Than
Hard	Sa'ub	Asa'b Nim	Harder Than
Heavy	Thagul	Athgal Nim	Heavier Than
Horny	Garnu	Agran Nim	Hornier Than
Hot	Khamum	Akhmam Nim	Hotter Than
Kind	Latuf	Altaf Nim	Kinder Than
Light (Weight)	Dayuf	Adyaf Nim	Lighter Than
Mean	Danu	Adna Nim	Meaner Than
Neat	Ratub	Artab Nim	Neater Than
Pretty/Best	Hasun	Ahsan Nim	Better Or Prettier Than
Rough	Khashun	Akhshan Nim	Rougher Than
Sad	Hazun	Ahzan Nim	Sadder Than
Sexy	Janusy	Ajnasy Nim	Sexier Than
Short	Gasur	Agsar Nim	Shorter Or Smaller Than
Simple	Sahul	As-hal Nim	Simpler Than
Skinny	Rafu'	Arfa' Nim	Skinnier Than
Sloppy	Hatuzy	Ahtazy Nim	Sloppier Than
Slow	Batu'	Abta' Nim	Slower Than
Small	Saghur	Asghar Nim	Smaller Than
Smooth	Malus	Amlas Nim	Smother Than
Strong	Gawuy	Agway Nim	Stronger Than
Sweet	Haluw	Ahlaw Nim	Sweeter Than
Tall	Arak	Arak Nim	Taller Than
Thick	Samuk	Asmak Nim	Thicker Than
Thin	Dayug	Adyag Nim	Thinner Than
Ugly	Gabuh	Agbah Nim	Uglier Than
Warm	Sakhan	Askhan Nim	Warmer Than
Weak	Da-uf	Adaf Nim	Weaker Than
Wide	Wasu'	Awsa' Nim	Wider Than
Wise	Hakum	Ahkam Nim	Wiser Than

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠰᠠᠳᠡᠳ ᠠᠰᠢᠳᠡ ᠰᠠᠳᠡ ᠰᠠᠳᠡ ᠰᠠᠳᠡ

DARUS SABED ASHED: LESSON SEVENTEEN

ᠡᠯ ᠵᠡᠷᠦᠫᠠᠭᠠᠲᠤ ᠲᠡ ᠠᠳᠦ᠋ᠷᠦᠪᠤᠰ

EL ZERUFAAT: THE ADVERBS

All Of Our Adverbs Begin With The Word "Bi." The Word Bi States That You Are Being ... Of Something, For Example, **Batukh**, "Cautious", Would Be **Bi-Batukh**, "Cautiously."

Abruptly	Bi-Fagut	ᠪᠢᠹᠠᠭᠤᠲᠤ
Absolutely	Bi-Talug	ᠪᠢᠲᠠᠯᠭᠤ
Accidentally	Bi-Saduf	ᠪᠢᠰᠠᠳᠤᠹᠤ
Angrily	Bi-Ghadub	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠳᠤᠪᠤ
Anxiously	Bi-Magug	ᠪᠢᠮᠠᠭᠤᠭᠤ
Arrogantly	Bi-Jaruf	ᠪᠢᠵᠠᠷᠤᠹᠤ
Badly	Bi-Batal	ᠪᠢᠪᠠᠲᠠᠯᠤ
Baldly	Bi-Rakuk	ᠪᠢᠷᠠᠭᠤᠭᠤ
Bashfully	Bi-Khajulmul	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠵᠤᠯᠤᠮᠤᠯᠤ
Barely	Bi-Lakud	ᠪᠢᠯᠠᠭᠤᠳᠤ
Beautifully	Bi-Jamulmul	ᠪᠢᠵᠠᠮᠤᠯᠤᠮᠤᠯᠤ
Boldly	Bi-Jasawur	ᠪᠢᠵᠠᠰᠠᠠᠩᠠᠭᠤᠷᠤ
Carefully	Bi-Kharudmul	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠷᠤᠳᠤᠮᠤᠯᠤ
Cautiously	Bi-Hatutaws	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠲᠤᠲᠠᠠᠰᠤ
Certainly	Bi-Akud	ᠪᠢᠠᠭᠤᠳᠤ
Ceremoniously	Bi-Mishfut	ᠪᠢᠮᠢᠰᠢᠹᠤᠲᠤ
Charismatically	Bi-Gatensutik	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠲᠡᠨᠰᠤᠲᠢᠭᠤ
Closely	Bi-Dabuk	ᠪᠢᠳᠠᠪᠤᠭᠤ
Clumsily	Bi-Karug	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠷᠤᠭᠤ
Completely	Bi-Kamul	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠮᠤᠯᠤ
Connivingly	Bi-Kaanuf	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠠᠨᠠᠨᠤᠹᠤ
Convincingly	Bi-Shakun	ᠪᠢᠰᠠᠬᠤᠨᠤ
Crazily	Bi-Mashug	ᠪᠢᠮᠠᠰᠢᠭᠤᠭᠤ
Cunningly	Bi-Haatul	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠲᠤᠯᠤ
Dangerously	Bi-Khaturaws	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠲᠤᠷᠠᠠᠰᠤ
Deceitfully	Bi-Dagulmul	ᠪᠢᠳᠠᠭᠤᠯᠤᠮᠤᠯᠤ
Definitely	Bi-Garur	ᠪᠢᠭᠠᠷᠤᠷᠤ
Deliciously	Bi-Lazuz	ᠪᠢᠯᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Deliriously	Bi-Hathub	ᠪᠢᠬᠠᠲᠤᠬᠤᠪᠤ
Diabolically	Bi-Anzu-ikal	ᠪᠢᠠᠨᠵᠤᠠᠢᠭᠤᠢᠭᠤ
Dramatically	Bi-Makhuzikal	ᠪᠢᠮᠠᠬᠤᠵᠢᠭᠤᠢᠭᠤᠢᠭᠤ
Drastically	Bi-Sarum	ᠪᠢᠰᠠᠷᠤᠮᠤ
Easily	Bi-Sahul	ᠪᠢᠰᠠᠬᠤᠯᠤ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

ᠠᠳᠤᠷᠤ ᠲᠠᠮᠤᠰᠢᠳᠤ ᠰᠤ ᠠᠳᠤᠰᠢᠳᠤ  
DARUS TAMED ASHED : LESSON EIGHTEEN

ᠡᠯᠨᠠᠬᠤᠠᠩᠠᠳᠤᠰᠤᠳᠤ  
EL NAHWUTIF: THE ADJECTIVES

The Adjectives In Our Language Are Done In A System That Makes It Easier For You To Overstand How To Put Together Our Sentences. The System For Translating Our Sentences Is Done By Taking An English Sentence And Translate It Into Nuwaubic The Same Way It Is Being Said In English. For Example: The Big Book, Is El, "The" Kabur "Big" Katub "Book".

**Examples:**

**Kabur: Big**

El Kabur  
The Big

Katub  
Book

Which Reads: El Kabur Katub, "The Big Book."

El Katub  
The Book

Izu Kabur  
Is Big

Which Reads: El Katub Izu Kabur, "The Book Is Big."

Kaburun  
A Big

Katub  
Book

Which Reads: Kaburun Katub, "A Big Book."

**Other Examples Are:**

**Saghur: Small**

El Saghur  
The Small

Farush  
Bed

Which Reads: El Saghur Farush, "The Small Bed."



**El Farush**  
The Bed

**Izu Saghur**  
Is Small

Which Reads: **El Farush Izu Saghur**, "*The Bed Is Small.*"

**Saghurun**  
A Small

**Farush**  
Bed

Which Reads: **Saghurun Farush**, "*A Small Bed.*"

Another Example:

**Aruk: Tall**

**El Aruk**  
The Tall

**Anusha**  
Woman

Which Reads **El Aruk Anush**, "*The Tall Woman.*"

**El Anusha**  
The Woman

**Izu Aruk**  
Is Tall

Which Reads: **El Anush Izu Aruk**, "*The Woman Is Tall.*"

**Arukun**  
A Tall

**Anusha**  
Woman

Which Reads: **Arukun Anusha**, "*A Tall Woman.*"

The Letters **Un**, That You See At The End Of The Words, Are Used When Putting The Letter **A** Or **An** In Front Of The Word, For Example **A** Book, Would Be **Katubun**:

Here Are Other Examples:

Paper	Warug	A Paper	Warugun	ᖃᐱᑦ ᕈᑲᕐᕐᕐ
Cup	Kub	A Cup	Kuben	ᐅᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Jar	Jaru	A Jar	Jarun	ᑳᐱᑦ ᕈᕐᕐ
Desk	Maktub	A Desk	Maktubun	ᖃᐱᔭᐅᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Woman	Anusha	A Woman	Anushun	ᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Pen	Galum	A Pen	Galumun	ᑲᐱᑦ ᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Board	Lawuh	A Board	Lawuhun	ᑲᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Table	Tarabuz	A Table	Tarabuzun	ᖃᐱᑦ ᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Chair	Kasus	A Chair	Kasusun	ᐅᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Computer	Hasubat	A Computer	Hasubatusun	ᐅᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Man	Anus	A Man	Anusun	ᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Boy	Walad	A Boy	Waladun	ᖃᐱᑦ ᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Girl	Bitt	A Girl	Bittun	ᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Class	Fasul	A Class	Fasulun	ᕐᕐᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Tablet	Lowhu	A Tablet	Lowhun	ᑲᑲᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Box	Sandug	A Box	Sandugun	ᕐᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Mile	Melu	A Mile	Melun	ᖃᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Tape	Sharut	A Tape	Sharutun	ᕐᐱᑦ ᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Party	Haful	A Party	Hafulun	ᐅᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Planet	Kowkub	A Planet	Kowkubun	ᐅᑲᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Plane	Ti'-ur	A Plane	Ti'-urun	ᖃᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Lion	Asud	A Lion	Asudun	ᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ
Ring	Khatem	A Ring	Khatemun	ᖃᐱᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐᕐ

### Sentences

### The Paper Is On My Desk

I Drank Out Of That Cup.

### The Jar Is On The Table

## The Desk Is Big.

## The Women Are In The Room

### The Pen Is On The Desk.

## She Erased The Board Yesterday.

She Is Sitting On The Chair.

El Warug Izu Ala Maktubee.

Ane Sharabtu Bakhuz Shil Dek Kub.

El Jaru Izu Ala El Tarabuz.

El Maktub Izu Kabur.

El Anushaat Atha Fi El Huira.

El Galum Izu Ala El Maktub.

Ha Masah-Ha El Lawuh Ams Yawum.

Ha Izu Hailesu Ala El Kasus.

ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲ  
DARUS TASED ASHED: LESSON NINETEEN

ᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ  
EL LOWNAAT: THE COLORS

Beige	Bayuj	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Black	Aswud	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Blue	Azrug	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Brown	Nubu	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Cream	Labun	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Crimson	Ahmur	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Dark Red	Ghame Edum	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Gold	Zahub	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Gray	Rumadu	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Green	Akhdur	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Lavender	Bennuf Sejun	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Light Blue	Fathuh Azrug	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Navy Blue	Kuhale Azrug	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Olive	Zetun	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Orange	Burtugul	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Pink	Gurunful	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Purple	Urjuwanu	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Red	Edum	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Silver	Fazzu	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
White	Abyud	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Yellow	Asfur	ᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ

## Sentences Dealing With Color

Shenu Lown Izu Dek?	What Color Is That?
El Lown Izu Aswud.	The Color Is Black.
Kam Lownaat Izu Fi Zi?	How Many Colors Is In It?
Ane La Abhebu Dek Lown.	I Don't Like That Color.
Ane A'shug Haza Lown.	I Love This Color.
Ayi Lown Hal Ent Tabhebu?	Which Color Do You Like?
Ham Lownaat Atha Jamulmul.	Those Colors Are Beautiful.
That Is Too Much Color	Dek Izu Thir Katur Lown.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

The Same Method I Showed You With The Adjectives, Is Also Done The Same Way With The Colors, For Example:

**Aswud: Black**

El Aswud  
The Black

Fastun  
Dress

Which Reads: El Aswud Fastun "The Black Dress."

El Fastun  
The Dress

Izu Aswud  
Is Black

Which Reads: El Fastun Izu Aswud, "The Dress Is Black."

Aswudun  
A Black

Fastun  
Dress

Which Reads: Aswudun Fustun "A Black Dress."

**Azrug: Blue**

El Azrug  
The Blue

Sheb Sheb  
Slipper

Which Reads: El Azrug Sheb Sheb, "The Blue Slipper."

El Sheb Sheb  
The Slipper

Izu Azrug  
Is Blue

Which Reads: El Sheb Sheb Izu Azrug, "The Slipper Is Blue."

Azrugun  
A Blue

Sheb Sheb  
Slipper

Which Reads: Azrugun Sheb Sheb, "A Blue Slipper."

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

ዕ ሓባህ ሓጽባህ ዕ ኮኮህ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN: LESSON TWENTY

ኮሮ ህሓህባሓሓ  
EL NAMURAAT: THE NUMBERS

ሓረህ ተ ህሓህባሓሓ

Asluy Namuraat  
CARDINAL NUMBERS

0

0. Zero  
Safed

1

1. One  
Wahed

2

2. Two  
Atned

3

3. Three  
Taled

4

4. Four  
Arbed

5

5. Five  
Khased

6

6. Six  
Sated

7

7. Seven  
Sabed

8

8. Eight  
Tamed

9

9. Nine  
Tased

10

10. Ten  
Ashed

11.	Eleven	Wahed Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
12.	Twelve	Atned Ashed	ሓጽኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
13.	Thirteen	Taled Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
14.	Fourteen	Arbed Ashed	ሓባኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
15.	Fifteen	Khased Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
16.	Sixteen	Sated Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
17.	Seventeen	Sabed Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
18.	Eighteen	Tamed Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
19.	Nineteen	Tased Ashed	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓሦኮ ዕ
20.	Twenty	Atnedeen	ሓጽኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
30.	Thirty	Taleddeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
40.	Forty	Arbedeen	ሓባኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
50.	Fifty	Khasedeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
60.	Sixty	Satedeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
70.	Seventy	Sabedeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
80.	Eighty	Tamedeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
90.	Ninety	Tasedeen	ሓረኮ ዕ ኮኮህ
100.	One Hundred	Wahed Meya	ሓረኮ ዕ ሓኮ ተ ሓ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

The Numbers In Our System Are Said Just Like The English Numbers, For Example, 125, Would Be **Wahed Meya Atnedeen Khased**. This Is Done To Make It Simple For You To Read The Numbers In Nuwaubic.

**EXAMPLES: METHALAAAT**

144	Wahed Meya Arbedeen, Arbed
568	Khased Meya Satedeen Tamed
788	Sabed Meya Tamedeen Tamed
845	Tamed Meya Arbedeen Khased
1279	Atned Ashed Meya Sabedeen Tased
1998	Tased Ashed, Tasedeen Tamed
10,847	Ashed Alf, Tamed Meya, Arbedeen Sabed
57,643	Khasedeen Sabed Alf, Satedeen Meya, Arbedeen Taled
97,725	Tasedeen Sabed Alf, Sabed Meya, Atnedeen Khased
101,584	Wahed Meya Wahed Alf, Khased Meya, Tamedeen Arbed
587,260	Khased Meya Tamedeen Sabed Alf, Atned Meya Satedeen
769,000	Sabed Meya, Satedeen Tased Alf

**ISTAKASRAAT: FRACTIONS**

Divide	Farud	( )	ᵀ 1 9 ᵀ ᵀ
Equal	Sawuy	(=)	ᵀ 1 X ᵀ 1
Plus	Zayud	(+)	ᵀ 1 + ᵀ 1
Subtract	Nakus	(-)	ᵀ 1 - ᵀ 1
Multiply	Kaluf	(x)	ᵀ 1 x ᵀ 1
Multiplication	Istaklaaf		ᵀ 1 x 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Half	Nasah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Third	Talah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Fourth	Rabah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Fifth	Khasah		X 1 1 1 1 1 1
Sixth	Satah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Seventh	Sabah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Eighth	Tamah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Ninth	Tasah		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1
Tenth	Ashah		1 4 1 1
One Quarter	Wahed Rabah		X 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Three Quarters	Taled Rabahaat		ᵀ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Flat	Satuh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hectagon	Haktugun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Height	Ratuf	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Horizon	Ufug	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Horizontal	Ufugal	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
How Short	Kayfa Gasur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
How Wide	Kayfa Wasu'	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
How Long	Kayfa Tawul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
How Much	Kam	ᑭᑭᑭ
How Small	Kayfa Saghur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Inexpensive	Gur Ghaluyif	ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Latitude	Madub	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Length	Tul	ᑭᑭᑭ
Line	Khat	ᑭᑭᑭ
Longitude	Tawultud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Loose	Fakuk	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Measure	Gayus	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Measurement	Gayusment	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Oblique	Haruf	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Oblong	Mustatul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Obtuse	Kalul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Octagon	Mathamun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Oval	Beyud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Parallel	Mawuz	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Pentagon	Makhumus	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Pentagram	Khasedrum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Perpendicular	A'mwud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Pound	Ratul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Price	Thamun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Quality	Na'ut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Quantity	Kamuy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Radius	Radum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Rate	Fayut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Rectangle	Tatal	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Round	Dawur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Sale Price	Bayu' Thamun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Short	Gasur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Size	Damun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Square	Marub	ᑯᑯᑲᑲ
Stretch	Madud	ᑯᑯᑲᑲ
Tetrahedron	Rabed Satuh	ᑲᑯᑲᑲ ᑲᑯᑲᑲ
Too Small	Thir Saghur	ᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Too Tight	Thir Shahuh	ᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Too Long	Thir Tawul	ᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Too Short	Thir Gasur	ᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Too Big	Thir Kabur	ᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Triangle	Ahrum	ᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Vertical	Rasuy	ᑲᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Weight	Wazun	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ

ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN ATNED: LESSON TWENTY TWO

ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ  
KAMUYAAT: QUANTITIES

Acre	Famun	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Amount	Mablugh	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Bucket	Gerdul	ᑯᑲᑲ ᑯᑲᑲ
Bunch	U'ngud	ᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Bushel	Bashul	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Couple	Guz	ᑯᑲᑲ
Dozen	Dasut	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Feet	Gadamaat	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Few	Galul	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Gallon	Jalun	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Gram	Gharum	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Gross	Ga'um	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Half A Kilo	Nasah Kelun	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Inch	Basuh	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Kilo	Kelu	ᑯᑲᑲᑲ
Liter	Gayud	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Measuring Cup	Ganyus Kub	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ ᑯᑲᑲ
Mile	Melu	ᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Ounce	Waguy	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Pack	Tarud	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Pail	Daluw	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲ
Pint	Bayunt	ᑯᑯᑲᑲᑲᑲᑲ

Pitcher	Ebrug	ኮቱባሆ
Pound	Ratul	ባሊጅሆ
Quantity	Kamuy	ፓሊጎሆቱ
Quart	Maktul	ጎሊፓጅሆ
Quarter Kilo	Rabah Kelu	ባሊቱሊፕ ፓሪሮሆ
Table Spoon	Tarabuz Ma'ug	ጅሊባሊቱሆረ ጎሊሮፍሆ
Tea Spoon	Shay Ma'ug	ሃሊቱ ጎሊሮፍሆ
Yard	Yarud	ቱሊባሆ
Pot	Gedur	ዐሮፊሆ

ዐሊባሆና ሊገሰሩ ዐረብኛ ሐረጎች  
DARUS ATNEDEEN TALED: LESSON TWENTY THREE

ጽሑፍ ለመጻፍ የሚያገለግሉ ምልክቶች  
ISTANGAAT A'WUTHAAT: PUNCTUATION MARKS

' Accent Mark	Lahuj A'wuth	ሮሊፕሆሮ ፍጽሆ
& And Sign	Wa Ayut	ጸሊ ሊቱሆ
' Apostrophe	Hathuf	ፕሊሶሆ
* Asterisk	Najmu	ሰሊሮሆ
[ ] Brackets	Raka-Uzaat	ባሊፓሊሆረሊሊ
: Colon	Nugut	ሰሆሶሆ
, Coma	Ghabub	ሃሊቱሆ
- Dash	Shartu	ሃሊባሆ
\$ Dollar Sign	Dalur Ayut	ዐሊሮሆባ ሊቱሆ
+ Plus Sign	Za-ud Ayut	ረሊሆ ዐ ሊቱሆ
= Equal Sign	Mu'adul Ayut	ጎፎሊዐሆ ሊቱሆ
@ Estimate Sign	Khamun Ayut	ጸሊጎሆሰ ሊቱሆ
! Exclamation Mark	Istahraaf A'wuth	ጽሑፍ ለፕባሊሊ ፍጽሆ
> Less Than	Nagus Nim	ሰሊዐሆና ሰጽ
< Greater Than	A'zman Nim	ፎረጎሊሰ ሰጽ
# Number Sign	Namur Ayut	ሰሊጎሆባ ሊቱሆ
% Percentage Sign	Nesubaj Ayut	ሰሪሆቱሊሮ ሊቱሆ
() Parenthesis	Mutarud	ጎሆጅሊባሆ
. Period	Nagut	ሰሊዐሆ
? Question Mark	Istaswaal A'wuth	ጽሑፍ ለፈጽሊሮ ፍጽሆ
" Quotation Mark	Istagbaas A'wuth	ጽሑፍ ለዐቱሊሊ ፍጽሆ
; Semi Colon	Faslu Nugut	ዐሊሮሆ ሰሆሶሆ
\ / Slash	Shartu	ሃሊባሆ

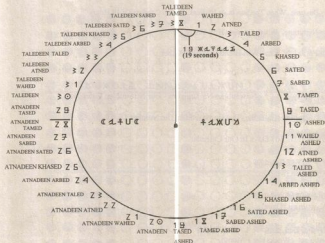
The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠠᠳᠤᠨᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠠᠷᠢᠳᠡᠨ ᠠᠷᠢᠳᠡᠨ ᠠᠷᠢᠳᠡᠨ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN ARBED: LESSON TWENTY FOUR

ᠡᠯ ᠰᠠᠠᠲᠤᠨ  
EL SA'AT: THE CLOCK

NUWAUBIAN TIME

OUR NUWAUBIAN CLOCK



Our Clock Is Based On The Number 19, Just Like Our Calendar. Our Nuwaubian Clock Will Only Have One Hand, Like The Sun Dial Of Ancient Egypt. This Is How The Ancient Egyptians Recorded Time. Our Clock Will Symbolize Natural Time, That Is Continuous Time, With No Stops, Addition Or Subtraction.

We Have Firsts Instead Of Seconds. The Made Or Grafted Man Based His Time On Seconds Because, He Wasn't Here First. We As Nuwaubians Moors Were Here First, Thus Our "Seconds" Will Be Called **ᠠᠷᠢᠳᠡᠨ** (Firsts) And Our "Minutes" Will Be Called **ᠠᠳᠤᠨᠡᠳᠡᠨ** (Seconds).

$$19 \text{ } \mathbf{ᠠᠷᠢᠳᠡᠨ} = 1 \text{ } \mathbf{ᠠᠳᠤᠨᠡᠳᠡᠨ}$$

$$19 \text{ Firsts} = 1 \text{ Second}$$

3 6 1 X 1 7 1 1 5 = 1 9 1 5 1 1 7 1 1 5 = 1 7 1 9

361 First = 19 Seconds = 1 Har (Hour)

13716 X 1 7 1 1 5 = 7 2 2 1 5 1 1 7 1 1 5 = 3 8 7 1 9 1 1 5

13718 Firsts = 722 Seconds = 38 Haraat (Hours)

3 8 7 1 9 1 1 5 = 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5

38 Hours = 1 Complete Cycle

**Ra** = Daytime, When The Sun Is At It's Peak, Which Consists Of 19 Hours

**Set** = Nighttime, Which Consist Of 19 Hours

Each Period Of Time Will Blend Into Each Other

1 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5  
(Nuwaubian-Na Tagwum - Our Nuwaubian Calendar)

Our Nuvaubian (Calendar) Is Also Based On The Number 19.

There Will Be 361 Days In Our Calendar.

1 9 7 1 7 1 9 1 1 5

19 Shahuraat (Months)

1 9 7 1 7 1 9 1 1 5

19 Yawumaat (Days)

4 1 7 1 5 1 7 1 5 = 1 7 1 7 1 9

4 Usbu'aat (Weeks) = 1 Month

5 7 1 7 1 5 1 1 5 = 1 7 1 7 1 9

5 Yawumaat (Days) = 1 Week

The Last Week Of Every Month = 4 Days

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

NUWAUBIC 19 MONTHS  
(Our Nuwaubian Calendar)

Seasons: red and white

Bringing in of Seasons: black

Mid year day (midpoint): 10/10

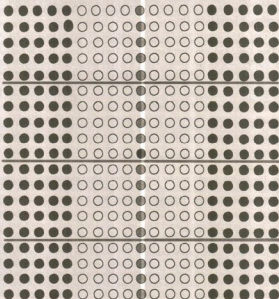
Middle Month & Bringing In Of A Season: Gold

Weeks separated: by line

Each month has 4 weeks

There are 5 days in each week

The last week of the month has  
4 days



19 Months With 19 Days In A Month = 361 DAYS

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

To Fully Overstand The Importance Of Our Nuwaubian Calendar, Why We Must Have Our Own Calendar Equating Our Own Time Reference, You Must First Overstand The Gregorian Calendar And Their Concept Of Time In Order For Me To Introduce To You **Time Again Correct**.

The Ancient Ones Have Guided Us Again.

Our Ancient Calender Has Been Channeled Through Me, To Give To You, The **United Nuwaubian Nation Of Moors, Of The Yamassee Tribe Of Native Americans**. Our Ancestors Gave Me A New Concept Of Time, Because You Can't Judge Time By The Current Time System In Order To Make It Out Of Here. Their Time Has Missing Hours, Minutes, And Seconds. The Gregorian Calendar Moderates Their Time By 24 Hour Days, And It's Not **24 Hours** In What They Call A Day. It's **23 Hours 56 Minutes And 6 Seconds**. Time Is Expanding. It Keeps Going Out.

There Is No Such Thing As Clockwise As In Direction. They Are Having You Base Yourself On Their Time, And You Can't Keep Correct Track Of Time. Time Is Expanding Outwards, And Yesterday Is Still Out There. That's Why Tomorrow Never Comes, Because Today Is A Flow From Yesterday. Time Is. If You Break The Time Barrier And Travel Faster Than The Speed Of Light, Which Is 186, 272 Miles Per Second, You Can Meet Up With Yourself At The Same Point That You Started From, Because You Will Be Breaking The Time Barrier. This Is How They Are Able To Travel In Time.

Again, There Is An Importance Of Having Your Own Calendar, In View Of The Fact That His Calendar Is Not Correct And Will Not Give You The Correct Time For You Nuwaubian Moors.

**Ques: What Does The Word Calendar Mean?**

**Ans:** The English Word Calendar Comes From Latin Calendarium, "*An Account Book*" Fr. Calendae, From *Calendae, Kalendae*, The First Day Of The Month. Thus, I Am Putting Our Own Nuwaubian **Tagwum** "Calendar" Together, With No Added Or Missing Time, And Leap Years.

**Ques: What Is A Leap Year?**

**Ans:** According To The English Language The Word Leap Comes From Middle **Lepen**, From Old English **Hleapan**, Meaning "*To Jump, Dance; To Run.*" And According To The English Language The Word **Year** Comes From The Middle English **Yere** From The Old English **Gera**, Relating To Old Slavic, Old High German, **Jar**, Old Norse **Ar**, Danish **Arr**, Swedish **Ar**, Old Frisian, **Ger**, Dutch **Jaar**, German, **Jahr**, Goth **Jer**, "*Year*" And Cognate With Avestic **Yar**, "*Year*, From The Greek, **Wros**, **Year**, **Wra**, "*Any Limited Time, The Time Of Day Hour, Season Spring, Year (Whence The Latin Hora, "Hour")*, Old Slavic **Jaru**, "*Spring*" Latin **Hornus** (Hypothetical For **Ho-Yor-Inos**) "*Of This Year*", (From The Ablative Hypothetical **Hor Yoro**, "*In This Year*").

**The American Heritage Dictionary Third Edition, Defines Leap Year As:** " **n.** **1.** *A year in the Gregorian calendar having 366 days, with the extra day, February 29, intercalated to compensate for the quarter-day difference between an ordinary year and the astronomical year.* **2.** *An intercalary year in a calendar.* "

The Year **1996 A.D.**, In The Gregorian Calendar Is Called A Leap Year Because The Extra Day Causes Any Day After February To Leap Or Jump Over One Extra Day In The Week And To Occur Two Days Later In The Week Than It Did In The Previous Year, Rather Than Just One Day As In A Normal Year. The English Word **Gregorian** Comes From The Late Latin *Gregorianus*, From French *Gregorius*, Gregory. Gregory Comes From Late Latin *Gregorius*, From Greek *Τρηγοριος* From *τρηγορος* *Gregoros* Meaning "Watchful". Thus The **Gregorian Calendar** Was Named After A Man Named **Pope Gregory XIII** In **1582 A.D.** As A Supposedly Corrected Version Of The **Julian Calendar**, The Solar Calendar Introduced By **Julius Caesar** In Rome In **46 B.C.**, Having A Year Of 12 Months And 365 Days And A Leap Year Of 366 Days Every Fourth Year.

In The Gregorian Calendar, Every Fourth Year Is A Leap Year. If You Go Back To **1996 A.D.**, Which Was A Leap Year, And Then Go Back 4 Years Previous To That To The Year **1992 A.D.** You Would See It Also Was A Leap Year. The Next Leap Year Would Be The Year **2000 A.D.** It Works In Sets Of Four. Every Fourth Even Year Is A Leap Year. It Is Based On The Revolution Of The Movement Of The Planet Earth Around The Sun Clockwise. This Term Clockwise Came From From The Old Egyptian Sun Dial. The Egyptians Made Their Sundial Or Their Astronomical Charting From The Sumerians, And The **Sumerians** Received Their Time From The **Anunnaqi** "Beings They Said Came To Them From Beyond The Stars". The Egyptian Calendar Was Based On The Cycles Of The Nile River In Egypt. The Egyptian Year Was Called **Nilotic Year**.

**Ques: What Does The Word Nilotic Mean?**

**Ans:** According To The English Language The Word Nilotic Is Defined As *Adj.* **1.** *Of Or Relating To The Nile Or The Nile Valley.* **2.** *Of Or Relating To The Peoples Who Speak Nilotic Languages.* Nilotic Comes From The Latin Word **Niloticus**, From **Nilotis**, From The Greek **Neilotis**, From **Neilos**, Meaning "Nile". So As You Can See The Egyptian Calendar Was Based On Their Life Which Revolved Around The Nile, This Is Still Natural Time. The Earth's Revolution Around The Sun, That Gives Us Our Year, Speeds Up Or Slows Down Because There Is Irregular Movement Due To Motions Of The Earth's Liquid Core. The Earth Is Also On An Elliptical Orbit, Meaning It Is Not A Perfect Circle Or Even Round. The Orbit Of The Planet Earth Is Oblong, Not Circular Like Most People Think.

So At The Points Where The Earth Is Closer To The Sun, The Faster It Revolves, While The Farther Away The Earth Is From The Sun The Slower It Moves. The Planet Earth Also Expands When It's Closer And Contracts When It's Further Away. There Are Tidal Friction, Causing The Rotation Of The Earth To Slow Down Slightly. The Earth Wobbles As It Revolves Around The Sun. It Is Also Rotating On A Shifted Earth Axis Of 23 1/2 Degrees, Which Allows Different



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

Parts Of The Planet Earth To Be Exposed To Its Rays At Different Times. From This Rotation, Your Individual Time Zones Were Derived. In Each Place On The Planet Earth It Has An Hour Difference In Their Time Zone.

**Ques: What Is A Time Zone?**

**Ans:** First Before I Define A Time Zone, I Must Define The Word Time?

**Ques: What Is Time?**

**Ans:** According To The English Language The Word Time Comes From Middle English, From Old English **Time**, Meaning "**Time, Date, Period Of Time, Lifetime**", Thus According To This Definition, Time Is *A Continuous Flow Having No Space In Which Events Occur In Apparently Irreversible Succession From The Past Through The Present To The Future*. A Misconception Is Found In This Definition In So Far As The Impression Is Given That Time Moves In A Set Direction, When It Doesn't. There Is No Motion To Time.

**Ques: What Is A Zone?**

**Ans:** According To The English Language, The Word **Zone** Comes From Latin **Zona** Meaning "**Girdle**", From Greek **Zone** Whence Meaning 'To Gird', 'Girr', From Indo-European Base \*Yos-, To Gird; Girdle', Old Slavic *Pol-Jasu*, 'Girdle', From Albanian *N-ges*, Meaning 'I Gird'. Thus A Zone Is A Belt, An Area Or One Of The Five Regions In Which The Surface Of The Earth Is Divided Into. So There Is A Different Time For Each One Of The Zones, Or Belt Making Up Your Time Zone.

According To The **American Heritage Dictionary**, A **Time Zone** Is: "*n. Any of the 24 longitudinal divisions of Earth's surface in which a standard time is kept, the primary division being that bisected by the Greenwich meridian. Each zone is 15° of longitude in width, with local variations, and observes a clock time one hour earlier than the zone immediately to the east.*"

**Ques: What Is Greenwich Meridian?**

**Ans:** Greenwich Is A Borough Of Greater London In Southeast England On The Thames River. It Is Here That The Prime Meridian Or Longitude 0° Was Established In The Year **1884 A.D.**, By Europeans For Europeans In What They Call An International Agreement That Didn't Include Other Nationalities For It To Be International. The English Word Meridian Comes From Middle English, from Old French, Midday, From Latin *meridianus*, Of Midday, From *meridiēs*, Midday, From *meridie*, At Midday, From Old Latin \**mediel diē* : \**mediel*, Dative (Locative) Of *medius*, Meaning "Middle". Thus From The Definition Of The Word Meridian, It Means The Middle. Thus For Us **Nuwaubians**, Our Meridian Or Longitude 0° Begins At **Wahanee, The Golden City**. Today It Is Called **Universal Coordinate** Time Formerly Known As Greenwich Mean Time.

**Ques: What Is A Longitude?**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

**Ans:** According To The English Language, The Word Longitude Comes From Middle English, Length, A Measured Length, From Old French, From Latin *longitudo*, *longitudo*-, From *longus*, Meaning Long. Longitude Is An Angular Distance On The Earth's Surface Measured East Or West, Starting At The North And South Line Called The Prime Meridian. The Angles Of Longitude Range From 0° To 180°, Each Measuring 15° And The 180° th Degree Or The Last Line Being The International Date Line. Longitude Is Also Measured In Hours, Minutes Or Seconds.

**Ques: So What Is A Latitude?**

**Ans:** According To The English Language, The Word Latitude Comes From Latin Word **Latus** Meaning "*Wide*". Latitude Is Measured By The Lines Going Around A Globe That Measures The Angles North And South Of The Equator.

**Ques: What Is The International Dateline?**

**Ans:** The International Date Line Is Curved Eastward Around Siberia, Westward Around Aleutian Islands And Eastward Around The Fiji Islands And New Zealand. This Is Done To Avoid Crossing The Land. The International Dateline Is The End Of The Time Zone.

With A Time Zone, I Can Be At A Different Place, At The Same Time, Every Time, By That I Mean, If I Was To Go To Tokyo At 12:00 P.M., I Can Get On An Hour Flight Going Eastward To Hong Kong, I'll Get There At 12:00 P.M., The Same Time, Only In A Different Time Zone. If I Keep Going Eastward, From Hong Kong To Bangkok, On An Hour Flight, I'll Get There At 12:00 P.M., The Same Time, Only In A Different Time Zone. Time Is Constant. It Is Always On A Continuous Flow. You Can't Keep Track Of Time. If I Were To Ask You To Count A Second, The Moment You Say "One", That Second Is Gone, And There Is Another Second Right Behind It. That's Why They Created **Nanometer** Which Is One-Billionth ( $10^{-9}$ ) Of A Meter. Nanoseconds Often Times Called **Nanno**-, Meaning "Extremely small: *nannoplankton* 2. One-billionth ( $10^{-9}$ ): *nanosecond* [Greek *nanos*, *nannos*, little old man, dwarf, from *nanas*, uncle, from *nanna*, aunt.] **Nanna** The Deity Of Sin And **Meter** Equaling Mother Or May-Tare Intones Meaning Matter Or Material From Ninety Nine Thousand Miles.

If I Throw A Ball A Distance Of 20 Miles From A Car Traveling At The Rate Of 20 Miles Per Hour, How Long Will It Take To Get There? It Will Take One Hour. Now Depending On How Fast The Ball Is Thrown Or The Thrust, Velocity, At A Rate Of 10 Miles Per Hour, It Will Reach Its Destination In Half The Time, Thus Altering Or Bending Time. This Is Not The Same With Light, Which Will Reach Its Destination Regardless Of The Speed, Because Light Travels At A Constant Rate Regardless. It Doesn't Have A Solid Mass Or Weight And Is Unaffected By Gravity.

The Speed Of Light Travels At **186,282 Miles Per Second** Which Is Approximately **300,000 Kilometers** Per Second In A Vacuum. Light Doesn't Push Things Out Of The Way As Matter. Light Absorbs As It Goes Along, So It Will Always Reach Its Destination At The Same Time. If I Were To Throw A Set Of Twins Into Space, One At The Speed Of Light And The Other At Our

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

Regular Time Rate, The Velocity Of The Thrust, Thrown At The Speed Of Light Would Make That Twin Come Back At The Same Age, And The Twin Thrown At The Velocity Of Our Regular Time Rate, Would Come Back As An Old Man.

**Ques: How Do You Know His Time Is Not Working?**

**Ans:** The Reason You Know His Time Is Not Working Because He Has The Earth Broken Up Into 24 Meridians, With 24 Hours, And You Have To Turn Back Your Clock Each Year And Turn Your Clock Forward Each Year, So That Means That There Is One Meridian That They Basing Their Setting The Clock Forward And Backwards From, With Thousands Of People Who Are Left Out Of Time And Then Brought Back Into Time. So The Planet Consist Of 24 Time Zones. Everybody Is Really Moving On The Same Time, You Are Just Under The Illusion That You Are Not. How Does He Explain That? He Doesn't Bother To Explain That. That's Why He Puts The Meridian On The Other Side Of The World Where He Is At, In Europe. I Already Explained That You Can Be At 12:00 Everywhere If You Go Back An Hour.

There Is Really No Time Zone. So This Means That There Is An Absence Of Time. In Music They Tell You There Is A Beat And A Rest. What Is That Rest In Between? There Can't Be A Rest In Between. It Has To Be Another Beat, Or Are You Saying That The Absence Of A Beat Is Non-Existence. Then You Would Have To Say That There Is Something As Nothingness Which Doesn't Exist. **SHOULD BE THAT DOES EXIST?** You Follow. So He Lost An Hour In His Time Zone.

You Have A Circumference Of The Planet Earth Equaling 24,896 Miles, Which Must Tie Into The Equinox Which Is 24,000 Years, And The 24 Hours Of The Gregorian Calendar. There Are Really 4 Major Phases Of The Moon, Which Must Be Linked Between The Equinox, The Circumference, And The 24 Hours. And They Must Make Sure That Their Time Adds Up To All Of This. Every 4 Years, They Have A Leap Into Time, Thus You Have A Leap Year. Every 24 Hours They Have A Missing Point In Time, Thus They Lose A Second, And 60 Is Really A .06 Reference Of Time.

The First In This Time Frame Is **Nanometer**, And This Is What Seconds Are Composed Of. There Are 4, 60 Seconds On 4, 60 Minutes As We Are Coming Out Of 24 Hours. There Are 24 Hours, And There Are Four Points In A Day, Which Are Daybreak (Sunrise), High Noon, Evening (Sunset) And Midnight. These Also Represent Your Four Directions On The Planet Earth, North, South, East, And West. The Equinox Also Consists Of Four Cycles. Each Cycle Is 6,000 Years, Which Is Two Moon Cycles And Two Sun Cycles.

Being That The Circumference Of The Planet Earth Is Not Exactly 24,000 Miles, It Is 24,896 Miles, Which Is Approximately 25,000 Miles, So There Time Is Thrown Off, Especially Since There Are Not 24 Hours In What They Call A Day, But There Are 23 Hours, 56 Minutes, And 6 Seconds, As Stated Before Which Is Approximately 24 Hours In Their Gregorian Time.

**Ques: When Does Our Day And Shadow Hour Begin And End?**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

**Ans:** According To Our Nuwaubian Clock, Our Day Begins From The End Of The 38th Har (Hour), And Ends At The 19th Har (Hour). Our Shadow Hours Begin From The 19th Har (Hour) And Ends At The 38th Har (Hour). When One Point Ends, Another Points Begins. It Keeps Happening Because Time Is Consistant.

What The Evil One Did, Was Dice It Up, And Then Gave It To You. So If There Is A Day, A Craft Is Going To Come, Those People Are Not Going To Make It On Goinng By His Time Codes Or Zone. They Bite Pieces Of Time From Their Gregorian Calendar To Keep It Consistent. You Have To Learn Real Time Again And You Can't As Long As You Are Trapped Within The Noun Which Is A Part Of The *Spell*. By 1. Person, 2. Places And 3. Things. These Three Points Along With The Fourth Point, Forms A Tetrahedron, Which I Will Explain. This Tetrahedron Has Three Points, Which Are: 1. Person, 2. Places, 3. Things. These Three Points Is What The Spell Is Working From, And You Can't Even Begin To Conceive What Is On The Fourth Point, Because You Are Trapped In The Three Points Of Person, Places, And Things. The Tetrahedron Works Off The Principle Of "As Above, So Below". The Tetrahedron When Rotating Makes A Vortex. You Would See Four Points Making A Square.

The Reservoir Of Our Thoughts Are Within This Tetrahedron, "As Above So Below", So To Envision A Pyramid In Reality, Is To Envision The Three Points Into The Four Points. Your World Is A Three Dimensional World. You Have To Move Into The 4th Plane.

All Of Human's Thoughts Are Coming Out Of A Mental Bank Called A Mental Reservoir, Which Is Your Tetrahedron. Even If You Try Hard Enough, You Cannot Think Outside Of The Three Principles. **1. Person, 2. Place, 3. Thing. 1. Solid, 2. Liquid, 3. Gas.** You Are Caught On 1, 2, 3. (Refer To Scroll # 110, "What Is Spirit And Soul"). There Was A Time When You Were Able To Think Outside Of Person, Place, Or Things.

Your Concept Of Thinking Is Responding. You Must First Respond. I Think 1. Myself First, Then 2. People I Like, Then 3. Everybody Else. Now What About The Fourth Reference? That Would Come Into Godlyhood.

The Reference To Your Total Intellect In That Point Is A Tetrahedron. A Pyramid Is Not Your Reference. A Pyramid Implies That There Is A Base To Your Reference. The Implication Of A Tetrahedron Is That It Is Moving To The Next Realm. The Tetrahedron Is A Perfect Reference. You See Its Totality. You See The Mystery. As Long As He Is Able To Come In And Pretend He Is Intelligent. Yet, Once A Year, Pops An Hour Out And Eliminates Thousand Of People. So, When He Says Turn Your Clock Back An Hour, If I Was Moving From My Car To The Store And The Breaking Wall Of That Hour Is Right Here, When I Get To The Store, I Will Be In Another Time Zone. Basically, He Says Erases That Time Zone And Goes To The Next. However, Nobody Addresses That, Because He Took The First Of That Time Zone, And It Doesn't Make Sense. He Doesn't Care To Make It Make Sense. Because He Puts The Tick In The Clock. It Has To Stay Within The Realm Within 24 Hours, Within A 24,000 Time Period For Your Equinox.

**Ques: So What Is Time?**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

**Ans:** Time Is. The Spell Is Inforced By Believing That Time Has A Reference. This Is A Point In Time. As I Move From Point One To Point Two, When I Get To Point 19, This Will Appear To Move. But It's Not. It Gives The Impression That Time Is Logable. If You Look At The Clock, Look At The Second, Time Is Not Going From One Incident To The Next, The Incident Is Now Happening. You Were There In Time, You Didn't Congeal, By That I Mean, You Were The Gene, The Thought, The Concept, And The Making Of What Was Happening. When Your Great Grandmother Was Here, And Your Grandmother Was There, You Were Already Here In Existence, Just Not Placed Yet. You Have Labeled Your Body With Interest In This Time.

**Ques: What Is Natural Time Or Infinite Time?**

**Ans:** Infinite Time Is Natural Time. One Way You Can Lock In On Natural Or Infinite Time, Is By Putting A Hole Of The Same Exact Size Into The Bottom Of Three Cups, In Ancient Times Gourds Were Used. Place The Cups The Same Exact Space Between Each Other Vertically. At The Bottom, Of The Tree Cups Place An Opened Jar. Fill The First Cup With Water, And The Water Will Drip Through Each Cup To The Jar. As 1 Minute Passes, Put A Line On The Jar, And Do This Until You Get To 30 Minutes. When All The Water Has Dripped From The Top Cup Into The Last Cup, Then You Start All Over Again. That Is Natural Or Infinite Time. This Will Give You The Accurate Time, Which Is Neccessary For The Coming Of The End Of The World. His Time Is Based On A Lunisolar Time, With Leap Years, Seconds Taken Away Or Added To, And This Is An Alteration In Time Which Will Not Give You The Exact Hour As Said In **Mark 13:32** Where *"But of that day and that hour knoweth no man, no, not the angels which are in heaven, neither the Son, but the Father"*. But A God Does. When I Said The End Of The World Is Going To Be In The Year 2000 A.D., I Don't Neccessarily Mean **2000 A.D.** Exactly, I Mean In That Period Of Time, Because His Time Is Altered, And Is Always Different. Thus It Is Important To Find The Correct Time.

They Take Seconds Out Of Time, And Alter Their Calendars And Clocks In Order For You Not To Know The Time When The Shams Are Coming For You. They Don't Want You To Know, For The Luciferians, The Aldebarans, Pleiadians, Have Another Plan To Get Out Of Here. You Must Give Him Back His Time, And Learn Time Again Correct. Time Must Now Be Placed Back On Track Or You Will Not Know The Exact Time Of The Planetary Alignment, Nor Will You Know The Exact Time Of The Opening Of The Doorway Or Vortex In Order To Pass On To The Next Dimension In Time. If You Are Going On The Gregorian Time And Calendar, Then You Would Be Going According To The Wrong Time. Because If You Say The Vortex Is Going To Open On 5/5/ 2000 A.D., That Doesn't Neccessarily Mean That It Will Open On 5/5/2000. That Could Be The 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, Or It Could Be The Next Month. You Never Know. Since The Gregorian Time Was Set According To The Earth Line, With The Meridian, Instead Of The Sky, How The Egyptians Used To Do It, Then You Would Be Waiting For The Vortex To Come, And It Would Have Already Came. Then You Would Have To Wait Another 10 Years For The Vortex To Re-Open.

You Are Not Supposed To Be Going According To The Gregorian Calendar, You Are Supposed To Be Going According To The Egyptian Calendar, And They Had Their Calendar Accurate According To The Motion Of The Stars. That's Why I Introduced The Osiris Stars To You'll.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

They Had It Where The Osiris Star Would Come Every 70 Days, And They Would Chart It According To Their Calendar.

**Ques: How Will We Know What Is The Correct Time Again?**

**Ans:** If You Have 361 Days In Your Year, Then When The Osiris Star Comes In The Sky, You Start Charting It From There, And Then, You Keep Tract Of Your Time. 70 From 361 Would Be 291, So You Know That Every 291 Days, You Will See The Osiris Star Come Back Up Again, And You Will Be Going According To The Right Time, Which Is Going According To Nature. Back Then, The Egyptians Would Use The Natural Ore Elements Of The Planet Earth To Know The Correct Time. Each Metal Ore Gives Off A Different Smell, So When The Sun Hits It, And Heats Up The Metal, From The Smell, You Would Know Which Time Of The Day It Was. The First Ore Was Platinum, With The Breaking Of The Dawn, Then Steel, Then Iron, Then Nickel, Then Copper, A Rust Color, Like When The Sun Appears To Go Down. Then It Went Into The Black Of The Night, And When The Sun Comes Back Around Again, You Had The Same Cycle Again. This Was All Charted And Planned Out. That's How The Egyptians Did Their Timing. According To The Planet Earth, Nature. Everything In The Universe Works On Time. So We Must Have Our Own Time Based On Life Around Us.

**Ques: Why Is It Important To Make Your Own Calendar?**

**Ans:** It Is Very Important To Make Our Own Calendar For The Simple Fact That We Are Basing Our Time Reference On "His" Time, And "His Time" Is Not Accurate With So Many Missing Time, Seconds, Minutes, Leap Year's, Added Days, Minutes And Seconds To His Clock And Calendar.

**Ques: Are We Changing The Names Of The Nuwaubian Months?**

**Ans:** Yes, The Months Of Our Nuwaubian Calendar Are Not Named After Gods. By That I Mean January Is Named After The Roman God *Janus*, God Of The Gate And Doorway, February After *Februs*, God Of Purification Who Dwells In The Underworld, March Is Named After The God *Mars*, God Of War, And I Can Go On With All The Months In The Gregorian Calendar. Let's Take The Days Of The Week. Sunday Is Named After The Sun God *Sunnandeg*. Monday Is Named After Moonday, Or The Moon, Wednesday After *Woden's* Day, Thursday After *Thor's* Day, Friday After *Frigg's* Day, And Saturday After *Saturn's* Day. So The Point Is, Yes, Our Months Are Named After What They Are, El Wah Shahru, El Atnah Shahru, El Talah Shahru, Etc., All The Way To The Nineteenth Month. The Same Would Apply To The Days Of The Week, El Wah Yawum, El Atnah Yawum, El Talah Yawum, Etc.

**Ques: What Year Is This In Our Tagwum (Calendar)?**

**Ans:** This Present Year Of Our Nuwaubian Tagwum Is The **52nd Year**, From The Birth Date Of Our Maku (Chief): **Nayya: Malachi Zodok York-El**, Which Is Our Year 1.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Our **Nuwaubian Calendar** Has 19 Months, With 19 Days In Each Month, And 4 Weeks. The First 3 Weeks Consist Of 5 Days, And The Last Week Of The Month Consist Of 4 Days. Our Nuwaubian Days Will Also Have Nineteen Hours. We Have To Completely Break Away From His Mind Set And Return Back To Our Mind Set. The Time Is **NOW!**

**Ques: Why The Number Nineteen?**

**Ans:** The Beings That Are Concerned With You Have A Tri-Solar System Based Around The Number 19. Infact There Are 19 Planets In This Galaxy Which Is Also The 19th Galaxy In The Universe. So It Would Make Sense To Re-Link Yourselves Back To A Time That Is Known To The Anunnaqi Who Are Concerned With You. The Many Facets Of The Number 19 Are Seen In The Many Thing That Surround You, You Just Have To Learn How To Take Into It. The Nineteenth Name Of The 19th Name Of The Most High Is **El Razzaaq** Meaning *"The Provider"*. Within This Ashuric/Syriac (Arabic) Word **Razzaaq** Comes From The Root Word **Razaqa** (رزق). This Same Root Is Found In The Name Of The **Rizq**, Which Is In The Nineteenth Galaxy Called **Ilyuwn**. The **Eloheem**, **Anunnaqi** Are The Providers Of This Planet.

The Number 19 Itself Is A Prime Number Meaning It Is Not Capable Of Being Divided By Anything Other Than Itself. There Are Other Prime Numbers But None Have The Mathematical Pattern Like The Number 19.

**Notice The Set Patterns In The Sequence Of Number**

$19 \times 1 = 1 \quad 9$   
 $19 \times 2 = 3 \quad 8$   
 $19 \times 3 = 5 \quad 7$   
 $19 \times 4 = 7 \quad 6$   
 $19 \times 5 = 9 \quad 5$   
 $19 \times 6 = 11 \quad 4$   
 $19 \times 7 = 13 \quad 3$   
 $19 \times 8 = 15 \quad 2$   
 $19 \times 9 = 17 \quad 1$   
 $19 \times 10 = 19 \quad 0$

$19 \times 11 = 2 \quad 0 \quad 9$   
 $19 \times 12 = 2 \quad 2 \quad 8$   
 $19 \times 13 = 2 \quad 4 \quad 7$   
 $19 \times 14 = 2 \quad 6 \quad 6$   
 $19 \times 15 = 2 \quad 8 \quad 5$   
 $19 \times 16 = 3 \quad 0 \quad 4$   
 $19 \times 17 = 3 \quad 2 \quad 3$   
 $19 \times 18 = 3 \quad 4 \quad 2$   
 $19 \times 19 = 3 \quad 6 \quad 1$

The Nineteenth Element On The Periodic Chart Is **Potassium (Vitamin K)**. The Importance Of This Mineral In Your Body Is For Coagulation Of The Blood. If You Were To Cut Yourself There Is A Chemical In Vitamin K That Makes You Blood Clot So You Will Not Bleed To Death.

**El Nuwaubian Shahuraat  
The Nuwaubian Months**

**El Wah Shahur**  
**El Atnah Shahur**  
**El Talah Shahur**

*"The First Month"*  
*"The Second Month"*  
*"The Third Month"*

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

El Rabah Shahur	<i>"The Fourth Month"</i>
El Khasah Shahur	<i>"The Fifth Month"</i>
El Satah Shahur	<i>"The Sixth Month"</i>
El Sabah Shahur	<i>"The Seventh Month"</i>
El Tamah Shahur	<i>"The Eighth Month"</i>
El Tasah Shahur	<i>"The Ninth Month"</i>
El Ashah Shahur	<i>"The Tenth Month"</i>
El Wahed-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Eleventh Month"</i>
El Atned-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Twelfth Month"</i>
El Taled-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Thirteenth Month"</i>
El Arbed-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Fourteenth Month"</i>
El Khased-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Fifteenth Month"</i>
El Sated-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Sixteenth Month"</i>
El Sabed-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Seventeenth Month"</i>
El Tamed-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Eighteenth Month"</i>
El Tased-Ashed Shahur	<i>"The Nineteenth Month"</i>

**The 5 Days Of The Week Of The United Nuwaubian Nation Of Moors**

El Wah Yawum	<i>"The First Day"</i>
El Atnah Yawum	<i>"The Second Day"</i>
El Talah Yawum	<i>"The Third Day"</i>
El Rabah Yawum	<i>"The Fourth Day"</i>
El Khasah Yawum	<i>"The Fifth Day"</i>

**Note:** There Are Four Weeks In Our Calendar. The Last Week Of Our Nuwaubian Calendar Has Four Days. We Write Our Days As The Year First, The Month Second, And The Day Last. For Example:

**52nd Sanu', 1st Shahur, 3rd Yawum**

**Ques:** Now That You Have Taught Us About Our Calendar, And Clock, How Will We Calculate Our Time?

**Ans:** We Will Calucate Time By The Sun. It Is The Source Of Life. If I Take The Sun Out This World Everyone Will Die. Those Egyptians Who Worshipped The Sun "Ra" Have The Power. Everyone Went Into Egypt, Where They Worshipped The Sun "Ra" Or "Amun-Ra".

We Have To Get The Time Right To Get Out Of Here. This Is Our Planet **Tamara** "The Abode Of Ra", Where The Sun Rose When You Get Back In Control Of The Sun We Rule.

**TELLING TIME IN NUWAUBIC**

This Portion Of The Book Is Done To Help You Overstand Telling Time In Our Own Language, Nuwaubic. It Is Done To Be Simple And Comprehendable, In Order That You May Overstand.



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

You Will Also Learn The Days Of The Week, And The Months Of The Year, Referring To Our Own Calender, Which Consists Of Nineteen Months, And Nineteen Days.

**What Time Is It?** Shenu Wagut Izu Zi?

1:00 El Wagut Izu Wahed Aw Sa'at.

**Translation:** The Time Is One O'clock .

1:03 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Taled.

**Translation:** The Time Is Three Minutes After One, Or One O' Three.

1:05 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Khased.

**Translation:** The Time Is Five Minutes After One Or One O' Five.

1:07 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Sabed.

**Translation:** The Time Is Seven Minutes After One.

1:10 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Ashed.

**Translation:** The Time Is Ten Past One.

1:13 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Taled Ashed.

**Translation:** The Time Is Thirteen Past One.

2:15 El Wagut Izu Atned Wa Rabah.

**Translation:** The Time Is Fifteen Minutes Past Two.

1:18 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Tamed Ashed.

**Translation:** The Time Is Eighteen Minutes Past One.

5:20 El Wagut Izu Khased Wa Talah.

**Translation:** The Time Is Twenty Minutes Past Five.

9:23 El Wagut Izu Tased Wa Atned Taled.

**Translation:** The Time Is Twenty Three Minutes Past Nine.

1:25 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Nasah Ella Khased.

**Translation:** The Time Is One Thirty Except For Five Minutes.

3:30 El Wagut Izu Taled Wa Nasah.

**Translation:** The Time Is Three And A Half.

1:33 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Taleddeen Taled.

**Translation:** The Time Is Thirty Three Minutes Past One.

4:35 El Wagut Izu Arbed Wa Nasah Wa Khased.

**Translation:** The Time Is Four Thirty And Five Minutes.

1:40 El Wagut Izu Atned Ella Talah.

**Translation:** The Time Is Two Except One Third.

6:43 El Wagut Izu Sated Wa Arbadeen Taled.

**Translation:** The Time Is Forty Three Minutes Past Six.

10:45 El Wagut Izu Wahed Ashed Ella Rabah.

**Translation:** The Time Is Eleven Except A Quarter.

7:50 El Wagut Izu Tamed Ella Ashed.

**Translation:** The Time Is Eight Except Ten Minutes.

1:53 El Wagut Izu Wahed Wa Khaseddeen Taled.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

**Translation:** The Time Is One Fifty Three.

8:55 El Wagut Izu Tased Ella Khased.

**Translation:** The Time Is Nine Except For Five Minutes.

### WORDS ASSOCIATED WITH TIME

Analog Watch	Analug Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Automatic Watch	Utomatuk Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Chronometer	Karunumetur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Era/Age	Zamun	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Exact (Time)	Tamamen	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Hand Watch	Yod Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Hour	Har	ᐱᐱᐱ
Kinetic Watch	Haraku Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Minute	Daguga	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Moment	Lahuz	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Month	Shahur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Quartz Watch	Maru Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Ring Watch	Khatem Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Second	Atnah	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
This Time	Haza Wagut	ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Time	Wagut	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Wall Clock	Hayut Sa'u	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᓄᓄᓄ
Week	Usbu'	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Year	Sanu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

### SENTENCES DEALING WITH TIME

We Go To Fellowship At The Temple Every Second Wednesday.	Na Nazhebua Ila Zamuluf Ja El Haykui, Jull Atnah, Iyd Yawum.
I Will Return After Two Minutes.	Ane Sofa Arje'u Ba'ad Atned Dagugaat.
I Will See You Later.	Ane Sofa Anzeruk Akherat.
Not At This Moment.	Ma Ja Haza Lahuz.
I'll See You Around Five.	Ane Sofa Anzeruk Hawaali Khased.
We Say Our Affirmation Every Sunday At Three.	Na Nantegua Istathbaatnaa Jull Ninti Yawum Ja Taled.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

The Day Of Gathering Is Every Nekaybaw Day At One O'clock In The Afternoon, Exactly.	El Yawum Shil Jaamu' Izu Jull Nekaybaw Yawum Ja Wahed Aw Sa'at Fi El Duhur Bi-Tamamen.
A.M. (Daylight Hours)	Nahur Yawum (N.Y.)
P.M. (Shadow Hours)	Nasuf Yawum (N.Y.)
How Old Are You?	Kam Zagun Atha Ent?
I Am 70 Years Old.	Aneya Sabedeem Samuaat Zagun.
Do You Know The Time?	Hal Ent Baruf El Wagut?
In Three Years.	Fi Taled Sanu-aat.
Do You Have The Time?	Hal Ent E'nduk El Wagut?
After Two Months.	Ba'ad Atned Shahuraat.
I Was Born In The Year 1975.	Ane Kawantu Waladtu Fi El Sanu Tased Ashed Sabedeem Khased.
In What Year Were You Born?	Fi She Sanu Kawun Ent Waladta?
It's Been A Long Time.	Hazi Kawun Tawulun Wagut.
How Long Was It?	Kayfa Tawul Kawun Zi?
How Long Will It Take?	Kayfa Tawul Sofa Zi Takhezu?
Don't Take Too Long.	La Takhuz Thir Tawul.
Will You Be Finish Soon?	Hal Ent Sofa Takwenu Ghamud Mawhur?
The Years Are Passing Very Fast.	El Samu'aat Atha Maarun Jed Saru'.
A Long Time Ago.	Tawulun Wagut Hade.
It Happened Long Ago.	Zi Hadut Tawul Hade.
Once Upon A Time.	Mirar Bashub Wagutun.
Long Long Ago.	Tawul Tawul Hade.
A Millenium.	Milunun
A Century	Gurunun
An Eon	Dahurun

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠠᠳᠨᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠬᠠᠰᠡᠳ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠠᠳᠤᠨ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN KHASED : LESSON TWENTY FIVE

ᠡᠯ ᠲᠠᠷᠤᠬᠠᠭᠠᠲᠤ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
EL TARUKHAAT: THE DATES

A.D. = Ay-De

ᠠᠶᠤᠳᠡ - ᠳᠡ

B.C.=Be-Se

ᠪᠡᠰᠡ - ᠰᠡ

B.C.E.= Be-Se-E

ᠪᠡᠰᠡᠡ - ᠡ

A.H. = Ay-Aysh

ᠠᠶᠤᠠᠶᠢᠰᠤ

A.C. = Ay-Se

ᠠᠶᠤᠰᠡ

A.T. = Ay-Te

ᠠᠶᠤᠲᠡ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaupic*

1835 Tamed Ashed Taledeen Khased	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ
1945 Tased Ashed Arbedeen Khased	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ
1950 Tased Ashed Khasedeen	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ
1965 Tased Ashed Satedeen Khased	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ
1979 Tased Ashed Sabedeen Tased	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ

ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ  
 DARUS ATNEDEEN SATED : LESSON TWENTY SIX

ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ  
 WAGUT KHARUT: TIME CHART

CENOZOIC	DAHREHADETHE	ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Eocene	Esunus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Miocene	Meyusus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Oligocene	Duhurwus	ᐃ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pleistocene	Balustus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pleocene	Baluyus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pliocene	Balyusus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
MESOZOIC	DAHRELWASUT	
Cretaceous	Tasrusaws	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Jurassic	Jurasus	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Triassic	Taryasus	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
PLEOZOIC	BLEYUZUEK	
Cambrian	Kambur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Carboniferous	Ghaybalaws	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Devonion	Defun	ᐃᓕᓐᐸ
Ordovician	Tanasuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Permian	Barmu	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Silurian	Saylure	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Dark Age	Zalum Tagwuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Ice Age	Jalud Tagwuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Middle Age	Bayna Tagwuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
New Age	Jadud Tagwuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN SABED :LESSON TWENTY SEVEN

ᓕᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ  
EL JAWUY: THE WEATHER

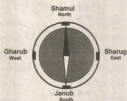
Snow	Taluj	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Winter	Shetu	ᐱᓕᐱᐱ
Tornado	Tarnud	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Rain	Matur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Autumn	Kharuf	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Spring	Rabu'	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Summer	Sayuf	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Wind	Reyuh	ᐱᓕᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Cold	Barud	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Hail	Nabul	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Hot	Haru	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Hurricane	Lasur	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Warm	Sakhun	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Slush	Tharnut	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Muddy	Wahuly	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Avalanche	Shabbur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Mud Slide	Wahul Zalug	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Snow Drift	Taluj Kasuh	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Storm	Zawub	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Cloud	Ghayum	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Star	Najum	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Sky	Le-ul	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Sunset (Apparent)	Shamush Tagum	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Sunrise (Apparent)	Shamush Rafur	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
A Clear Day	Safayun Yawum	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

A Cloudy Day	Ghayumyun Yawum	ሃላ ተሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Dry Day	Nashufun Yawum	ህላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Foggy Day	Mazubyun Yawum	ኦላፈሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Hot Day	Haru-un Yawum	ፕላባሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Humid Day	Ratubehun Yawum	ባላፊሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Nice Day	Jamulun Yawum	ረላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Slippery Day	Shaghutun Yawum	ሃላሃሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Sunny Day	Shamushyun Yawum	ሃላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Freezing Day	Jaamuden Yawum	ረላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Warm Day	Sakhunun Yawum	ረላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Wet Day	Layunun Yawum	ሮላሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ
A Windy Day	Reyuhun Yawum	ባላ ተሆኑ ተሆኑ ተጸሆኑ

ዕላባሆኑ ላፊሆኑ ዕላሆኑ ላፊሆኑ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN TAMED: LESSON TWENTY EIGHT

ኑሮ ስፍራዕታላሮ ላላፊ  
EL ISTAGBAALAT: DIRECTIONS



East	Sharug	ሃላባሆኑ
North	Shamul	ሃላሆኑ
South	Janub	ረላሆኑ
West	Gharub	ሃላባሆኑ
North Pole	Shamul Gutub	ሃላሆኑ ዕሆፊሆኑ
South Pole	Janub Gutub	ረላሆኑ ዕሆፊሆኑ
Axis	Hawur	ፕላሆኑ

ዕላባሆኑ ላፊሆኑ ዕላሆኑ ላፊሆኑ  
DARUS ATNEDEEN TASED: LESSON TWENTY NINE







*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Ivory Coast	Aj Shate	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Jamaica	Jamaica	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Japan	Yaban	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Jordan	Urdun	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Kenya	Kenya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Korea	Kureya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Kurdistan	Kurdestan	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Kuwait	Kuwayt	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Laos	Laos	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Lebanon	Lebnan	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Liberia	Libeya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Libya	Lebya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Luxembourg	Luksemborj	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Madagascar	Madghashgar	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Malawi	Madrud	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Malaya	Malayu	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Malaysia	Malayzeya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Maldives	Maldef	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mali	Mali	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Malta	Malta	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mauritania	Muretaneya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mauritius	Morishes	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mexico	Meksuk	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mongolia	Monghulya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Morocco	Maghribe	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Mozambique	Muzambek	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Nepal	Nebul	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Netherlands	Hulanda	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
New Zealand	Nuyu Zelanda	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Nicaragua	Nekarajuwa	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Niger	Nijer	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Nigeria	Nijereya	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Norway	Narwuj	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Oman	Uman	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Pakistan	Pakestan	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Panama	Panama	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Paraguay	Paragray	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Persia	Fares	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Peru	Peru	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Philippines	Phillipin	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Poland	Poland	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Portugal	Purtughal	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Puerto Rico	Purtu Reku	ቅሆባ ቼሆ ባሪ ፓሆ
Qatar	Katar	ፓሊ ሄሊ ባ
Rumania	Rumaneya	ባሆጋሊህኑ ተሊ
Russia	Rusya	ባሆኗ ተሊ
Rwanda	Ruwanda	ባሆጸሊህ ስሊ
Saudi Arabia	Saudeya A'rab	ኗሊሆ ስኑ ተሊ ዩ ባሊ ት
Senegal	Senegal	ኗኑህኑ ዐላሮ
Siam	Sayum	ኗሊ ተሆጋ
Sicily	Segaleya	ኗኑ ዐላሮ ኑ ተሊ
Singapore	Sengafura	ኗኑህ ዐላሰሆ ባሊ
Somalia	Sumal	ኗሆጋሊሮ
South Africa	Junub Afrégeya	ሮሆህሆ ትሊ ቅሪ ዐሪ ተሊ
Spain	Esbanya	ኑኗ ትሊህ ተሊ
Sudan	Sudan	ኗሆ ስሊህ
Swaziland	Swazeland	ኗጸሊረኑ ሲህ ስ
Sweden	Suwed	ኗሆጸኑ ስ
Switzerland	Seweswa	ኗኑጸኑ ኗጸሊ
Syria	Suwerya	ኗሆጸኑ ባ ተሊ
Tanganyika	Tanjanega	ኗሊህ ሮሊህኑ ዐሊ
Tanzania	Tanzaneya	ኗሊህ ረሊህኑ ተሊ
Thailand	Seyum	ኗኑ ተሆጋ
Togoland	Tuguland	ኗሆዐሆሮ ሲህ ስ
Tobogo	Tabaygo	ኗሊ ትሊ ተዐዕ
Trinidad	Trinidad	ኗባጼህሊ ስሊ ስ
Tripoli	Tarablus	ኗሊ ባሊ ትሮሆኗ
Tunis	Tunes	ኗሆህኑኗ
Tunisia	Tunesa	ኗሆህኑ ኗሊ
Turkey	Turkeya	ኗሆባ ፓኑ ተሊ
Uganda	Uganda	ሆዐሊህ ስሊ
Ukranian Ssr	Jemhureya Ukraneya	ሮኑ ጋፕሆባኑ ተሊ ሆፓባ ሲህኑ ተሊ
Venezuela	Venezuela	ጸኑህኑ ረሆኑ ሮሊ
Vienna	Vienna	ጸጼኑህህሊ
Vietnam	Vietnam	ጸጼኑ ሄህሊጋ
Yemen	Yaman	ተሊጋሊህ
Yugoslav	Yuguslafa	ተሆዐሆኗ ሮሊ ት
Yugoslavia	Yuguslafya	ተሆዐሆኗ ሮሊ ተሊ
Zaire	Za Air	ረሊ ሲጼባ
Zambia	Zambeya	ረሊጋ ትኑ ተሊ
Zimbabwe	Zembabway	ረኑ ጋ ትሊ ትጸሊ ተ

ዐሊ ባሆኗ ሄሊ ሮኑ ስኑ ኑህ  
DARUS TALEDEEN: LESSON THIRTY

<b>1. Africa</b> Afrekeya	<b>African</b> Afrege	<b>Africans</b> Afregaat
<b>2. Dutch</b> Huland	<b>Afrikaner</b> Afregane	<b>Afrikaners</b> Afreganaat
<b>3. Albania</b> Albanya	<b>Albanian</b> Albane	<b>Albanians</b> Albanaat
<b>4. Algeria</b> Aljaza-er	<b>Algerian</b> Aljaza-ere	<b>Algerians</b> Aljazaraat
<b>5. America</b> Amrek	<b>American</b> Amreke	<b>Americans</b> Amrekaat
<b>6. Arabia</b> A'rab	<b>Arabian</b> A'rabe	<b>Arabians</b> A'rabaat
<b>7. Argentina</b> Arjinten	<b>Argentinian</b> Arjintene	<b>Argentinians</b> Arjintenaat
<b>8. Armenia</b> Armen	<b>Armenian</b> Armene	<b>Armenians</b> Armenaat
<b>9. Asia</b> Asyuw	<b>Asian</b> Asyuwe	<b>Asians</b> Asyuwaat
<b>10. Australia</b> Astuwal	<b>Australian</b> Astuwale	<b>Australians</b> Astuwalaat
<b>11. Austria</b> Namus	<b>Austrian</b> Namuse	<b>Austrians</b> Namusaat
<b>12. Berber</b> Berber	<b>Berberian</b> Berbere	<b>Berberians</b> Berberaat
<b>13. Brazil</b> Barazel	<b>Brazilian</b> Barazele	<b>Brazilians</b> Brazelaat
<b>14. Bulgaria</b> Bulghar	<b>Bulgarian</b> Bulghare	<b>Bulgarians</b> Bulgharnaat
<b>15. Cambodia</b> Kambud	<b>Cambodian</b> Kambude	<b>Cambodians</b> Kambudaat
<b>16. Canada</b> Kanad	<b>Canadian</b> Kanade	<b>Canadians</b> Kanadaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

17. Carib Kareb	Carribean Karebe	Carribeans Karebeyaant
18. Chile Shel	Chilean Shele	Chileans Shelaat
19. Louisinia Lusean	Creole Kreyule	Creoles Kreyulaat
20. Cuba Kuba	Cuban Kube	Cubans Kubaat
21. Holland Huland	Dutch Hulande	Dutch (pl) Hulandaat
22. Egypt Tama-Ra	Egyptian Tama-Re	Egyptians Tama-Raant
23. Ethiopia Aksum	Ethiopian Aksume	Ethiopian Aksumaant
24. Europe Urub	European Urube	Europeans Urubaat
25. Germany Alman	German Almane	Germans Almanaant
26. Haiti Hayet	Haitian Hayete	Haitians Hayetaat
27. Hungaria Hanghar	Hungarian Hanghare	Hungarians Hangharaat
28. Iceland Acesland	Icelandic Aceslande	Icelandics Aceslandaant
29. India Hend	Indian Hende	Indians Hendaat
30. Indonesia Endunes	Indonesian Endunese	Indonesians Endunesaat
31. Iran Eran	Iranian Erane	Iranians Eranaant
32. Iraq Erag	Iraqian Erage	Iraqians Eragaat
33. Ireland Erland	Irish Erlande	Irish (Pl). Erlandaant

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

<b>34. Israel</b> Isral	<b>Israeli</b> Israle	<b>Israelis</b> Isralaat
<b>35. Italy</b> Etal	<b>Italian</b> Etale	<b>Italians</b> Etalaat
<b>36. Jamaica</b> Jamaek	<b>Jamaican</b> Jamaeke	<b>Jamaicans</b> Jamaeksaat
<b>37. Japan</b> Yaban	<b>Japanese</b> Yabane	<b>Japanese (Pl)</b> Yabanaat
<b>38. Jordan</b> Urdun	<b>Jordanian</b> Urdune	<b>Jordanians</b> Urdunaat
<b>39. Korea</b> Kurey	<b>Korean</b> Kureye	<b>Koreans</b> Kureyaat
<b>40. Kurdistan</b> Kurd	<b>Kurdish</b> Kurde	<b>Kurdishes</b> Kurdaat
<b>41. Lebanon</b> Lebnan	<b>Lebanese</b> Lebnane	<b>Lebanese (Pl).</b> Lebnanaat
<b>42. Liberia</b> Liberey	<b>Liberian</b> Libereye	<b>Liberians</b> Libereyaat
<b>43. Libya</b> Leb	<b>Libyan</b> Lebe	<b>Libyans</b> Lebaat
<b>44. Malaya</b> Malay	<b>Malayan</b> Malaye	<b>Malayans</b> Malayaat
<b>45. Malta</b> Malt	<b>Maltese</b> Malte	<b>Maltese (Pl).</b> Maltaat
<b>46. Mexico</b> Meksek	<b>Mexican</b> Makseke	<b>Mexicans</b> Maksekaat
<b>47. Mongolia</b> Monghul	<b>Mongolian</b> Monghule	<b>Mongolians</b> Monghulaat
<b>48. Morocco</b> Maghrebe	<b>Moroccan</b> Maghrebe	<b>Moroccans</b> Maghrebaat
	<b>49. Mulatto</b> Mulad	<b>Mulattos</b> Muladaat
<b>50. America</b> Amrek	<b>Native American</b> Asaluy Amreke	<b>Native Americans</b> Asaluy Amrekaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

<b>51. Nepal</b> Nebul	<b>Nepalese</b> Nebule	<b>Nepalese (Pl)</b> Nebulaat
<b>52. Nigeria</b> Nijerey	<b>Nigerian</b> Nijereye	<b>Nigerians</b> Nijereyaat
<b>53. Zanzibar</b> Zanzebar	<b>Negro</b> Zinje	<b>Negroes</b> Zinjaat
<b>54. Norway</b> Narwuj	<b>Norwegian</b> Narwuje	<b>Norwegians</b> Narwujaat
<b>55. Nuba</b> Nuba	<b>Nubian</b> Nube	<b>Nubians</b> Nubaat
<b>56. Pakistan</b> Pakestan	<b>Pakistanian</b> Pakestane	<b>Pakistanians</b> Pakestanaat
<b>57. Persia</b> Fares	<b>Persian</b> Farese	<b>Persians</b> Faresaat
<b>58. Phillipines</b> Fhillifin	<b>Phillipino</b> Fhillifine	<b>Phillipino</b> Fhillinaat
<b>59. Quwait</b> Kawayt	<b>Quwaitian</b> Kawayte	<b>Quwaitians</b> Kawaytaat
<b>60. Rumania</b> Ruman	<b>Rumanian</b> Rumane	<b>Rumanians</b> Rumanaat
<b>61. Russia</b> Rus	<b>Russian</b> Ruse	<b>Russians</b> Rusaat
<b>62. Saudi Arabia</b> Saud A'rab	<b>Saudi Arabian</b> Saude A'rabe	<b>Saudi Arabian</b> Saude A'rabaat
<b>63. Siam</b> Sayum	<b>Siamese</b> Sayume	<b>Siamese (pl)</b> Sayumaat
<b>64. Sicily</b> Segaley	<b>Sicilian</b> Segaleye	<b>Sicilians</b> Segaleyaat
<b>65. Somalia</b> Sumal	<b>Somalian</b> Sumale	<b>Somaliens</b> Sumalaat
<b>66. Spain</b> Eshan	<b>Spaniard</b> Esbane	<b>Spaniards</b> Esbanaat
<b>67. Sudan</b> Sudan	<b>Sudanese</b> Sudane	<b>Sudanese (Pl).</b> Sudanaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

68. Sweden Suwed	Swedish Suwede	Swedish Suwedaat
69. Syria Suwery	Syrian Suwrye	Syrians Suwryaat
70. Tripoli Tarablus	Tripolitanian Tarabluse	Tripolitanians Tarablusaat
71. Tunis Tunes	Tunisian Tunese	Tunisians Tunesaat
72. Turkey Turk	Turkish Turke	Turkish Turkaat
73. Venezuela Fenezwel	Venezuelian Fenezwele	Venezuelians Feneswelaat
74. Vietnam Vietnam	Vietnamese Vietname	Vietnamese (Pl). Vietnamaat
75. West Indies Gharub Hind	West Indian Gharub Hinde	West Indians Gharub Hindaat

## TRIBES

## GABELU-AAT

Albino	Binnu	Albinos	Binnu-aat
Amorite	Amure	Amorites	Amuraat
Qedmonian	Gedmune	Qedmonians	Gedmunaat
Moor	Nuwaubian	Moors	Nuwaubianaat
Jew	Jibhure	Jews	Jibhuraat
Jacobite	Yakube	Jacobites	Yakubaat
Geechee	Gheshe	Geechees	Geshaat
Canaanite	Ke-Nan-An-Ne	Canaanites	Kenananaat
Oriental	Namu	Oriental	Namu-aat

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠲᠠᠯᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠠᠬᠤᠳᠤᠨ ᠰᠤᠰᠣᠨ ᠰᠣᠨ  
DARUS TALEDEEN WAHED: LESSON THIRTY ONE

ᠰᠠᠶᠤᠰᠤᠯ ᠲᠠᠯᠤᠭᠬᠠᠲᠤ ᠰᠣᠯᠣᠭᠠᠲᠤ  
SAYUSAL TALUGHAAT: POLITICAL TERMS

Abbreviate

Khasur

ᠰᠠᠰᠤᠰᠣᠨ



*The Teacher's Guide*

*To Newspaper*

Abdicate	Takhul	ᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Abide	Makuth	ᑭᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Abolish	Khaluw	ᓂᐱᑦ ᓄᓂ
Abolition	Istakhlaaw	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᑕᐱᓂ
Absentee Ballot	Ga-ub Khadum	ᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Academic	Akadumik	ᐱᓂᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Academy	Akadumy	ᐱᓂᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Accelerate	Saru'	ᓄᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Acceleration	Istasraa'	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᑕᐱᓂ
Accent	Lahuj	ᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Access	Dajul	ᓄᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Accessory	Dajulery	ᓄᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Acclamation	Istantaaf	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Accomplishment	Najuzment	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Accommodation	Istamthaat	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Accord	Tafug	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Account	Hasub	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Acera	Agru	ᐱᑕᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Accredit	Fowud	ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ
Accumulation	Istakdaas	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Accuracy	Daguyak	ᓄᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Accurate	Daguy	ᓄᐱᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Accusation	Istayhaam	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Acquire	Hasul	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Acquisition	Istahsaal	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Activism	Ma'ushithm	ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Acknowledge	Agur	ᐱᑕᑦ ᓄᓄᑦ
Affirmative Action	Thabutiz Istaskhaag	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Agencies	Wakulaat	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Alien	Garuw	ᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Ambassador	Mustasafeer	ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Amendment	Radutment	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Appropriation Bill	Istastaal Mashur	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ
Approve	Raduy	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Arrest Warrant	A'zur Laghuh	ᓂᓄᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Bail	Kaful	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Ballot	Khadum	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Bargain	Baruj	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Bill	Mashur	ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ
Borough	Gasub	ᑕᐱᓂᓄᑦ
Branch Of Government	Ghasun Shil Nawusment	ᓂᓄᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ ᓂᓄᑦ
Budget	Kayus	ᓂᐱᓂᓄᑦ

*The Teacher's Guide*

*To Newgambic*

[illegible]





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Account	Hasub	ᑦᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Borrowed	Taluf	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Department	Gesumment	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Fad	Zayu	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Finance	Tasuw	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Income Tax	Dakhlu Masub	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Mortgage	Rahun	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Pension	Ga'ud	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Percent	Nesub	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Savings Account	Naajuy Hasub	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Support	Tamul	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Tax	Masub	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Valuable	Thamunbut	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Value	Thamun	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Welfare	Khayru	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ

## MONEY:

## GARUSH

ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ

Penny	Belus	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Nickel	Khamush	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Dime	Isru	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Quarter	Rabah	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
1/2 Dollar	Nasah Dalur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Dollar Bill	Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Five Dollar Bill	Khased Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Ten Dollar Bill	Ashed Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Twenty Dollar Bill	Atneeden Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Fifty Dollar Bill	Khasedeen Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Hundred Dollar Bill	Meya Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Thousand Dollar Bill	Alf Dalur Mashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ

ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ

## DARUS TALEDEEN TALED: LESSON THIRTY THREE

ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑦ  
ISTASHGAALAAAT WA ISTAMZAABAAT : OCCUPATIONS AND POSITIONS





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

---

Jobsite:	Baseesan	ቅላቆህህቆህ
Butcher	Mustajazeer	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Jazeeran	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Cab Driver	Mustahanteer	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Hanteeran	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Call Girl	Musta-aheer	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Aheeran	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Captain	Mustazabeesh	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Zabeeshan	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Carpenter	Mustanajeer	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Najeeran	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Cashier	Mustadarheem	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Darheeman	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Ceramist	Mustakhazeej	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Khazeejan	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Chemist	Mustagazeeg	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Gazeegan	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Chief	Mustamakecu	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Makecu-an	ቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Chiropractor	Mustazahreeya	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Jobsite:	Zahreeyan	ቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ
Civilian	Mustamadeem	ጸሆቆህቆህቆህቆህቆህ









Jobsite:	Naweesan	ନୀଲକାନ୍ତନାଥ
Guard	Mustahafeez	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Hafeezan	ମୁହମ୍ମଦ୍ ହାଫିଜ୍
Gymnast	Mustajaneez	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Janeezan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Hair Dresser	Mustasha'reeya	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Sha'reeyan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Housewife	Mustabaitheeya	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Baitheeyan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Imaam	Musta-Ameem	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Ameeman	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Inspector	Mustafateesh	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Fateeshan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Instructor	Mustahazeez	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Hazeezan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Janitor	Mustabaweeb	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Baweeban	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jeweller	Mustajaheer	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Jaheeran	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Journalist	Mustasaheef	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Saheefan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Judge	Mustaladeen	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ
Jobsite:	Ladeenan	କାହ୍ନୁଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୁଖାର୍ଜୁନ



155

Physiologist	Physiologist	ቁፕ ተረዳፀር ፀደዳኛ
Pilot	Mustata'-ereeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላፎ-ኒ ባሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Ta'-ereeyan	ፊላ-ኒ ባሮኒ ተላህ
Plumber	Mustasanreeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላኛላህ ባሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Sanreeyan	ኛላህ ባሮኒ ተላህ
Podiatrist	Mustagadmeeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላፀላ ፀ ጸሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Gadmeeyan	ፀላ ፀ ጸሮኒ ተላህ
Police Officer	Mustamadjeeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላጸላ ፀ ርሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Madjeeyan	ጸላ ፀ ርሮኒ ተላህ
Politician	Mustasayaseeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላኛላ ተላኛሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Sayaseeyan	ኛላ ተላኛሮኒ ተላህ
President	Mustarayees	ጸሆኛ ፊላ ባላ ተሮኒ ኛ
Jobsite:	Rayeesan	ባላ ተሮኒ ኛላህ
Principle	Musta-asaseeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላ-ላኛላኛሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Asaseeyan	ላኛላኛሮኒ ተላህ
Printer	Mustatabeeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላ ፊላቅሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Tabeeyan	ፊላቅሮኒ ተላህ
Private	Mustajundeeya	ጸሆኛ ፊላ ርሆህ ፀ ሮኒ ተላ
Jobsite:	Jundeeyan	ርሆህ ፀ ሮኒ ተላህ
Prostitute	Mustasharmmeet	ጸሆኛ ፊላሦላ ባ ጸሮኒ ፊ
Jobsite:	Sharmectan	ሦላ ባ ጸሮኒ ፊላህ
Psychiatrist	Mustatabeeb Nafsane	ጸሆኛ ፊላ ፊላቅሮኒ ቅህላፅ ኛላህ
Jobsite:	Tabeeban Nafsane	ፊላቅሮኒ ቅላህ ህላፅ ኛላህ





[illegible]

159

DARUS TALEDEEN ARBED: LESSON THIRTY FOUR

Action	Istaskhaag	ᠶᠠᠰᠠᠬᠠᠭ
Adventure	Ghamur	ᠭᠠᠮᠤᠷ
Classical	Lasuk	ᠯᠠᠰᠤᠬ
Comedy	Masreeh	ᠮᠠᠰᠷᠡᠬ
Drama	Makhuz	ᠮᠠᠬᠤᠵ
Horror	Uban	ᠤᠪᠠᠨ
Melodrama	Elud-Makhuz	ᠡᠯᠤᠳ-ᠮᠠᠬᠤᠵ
Musical	Masugal	ᠮᠠᠰᠤᠭᠠᠯ
Opera	Wabur	ᠠᠪᠤᠷ
Rated-Pg	Eyu Beju	ᠡᠶᠤ ᠪᠡᠵᠤ
Pornography	Haluyfati	ᠬᠠᠯᠤᠶᠠᠲᠤ
Rated R	Eyu Ar	ᠡᠶᠤ ᠠᠷ
Sci Fi	Elmeyu	ᠡᠯᠡᠮᠡᠶᠤ
Suspense	Tashwug	ᠲᠠᠰᠠᠬᠤᠭ
X-Rated	X Evu	ᠬᠡᠪᠤ

## REYUDAAT

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Acrobat	Bahlawun	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Archery	Gawusy	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Badminton	Bedmetun	ᑕᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Base Jump	Assus Gafus	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Baseball	Assus Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Basketball	Gafuf Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Bike Riding	Daraju Raakub	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Boating	Maarkub	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Bowling	Baalung	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Boxing	Laakum	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Bunji Jumping	Bunje Gaafus	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Canoeing	Kaanu	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Car Racing	Sayur Saabug	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Cricket	Krekut	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Cross Country	A'bur Balud	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Discobolus	Gurus	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Diving	Ghaawus	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Dodge Ball	Duj Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Double Dutch	Zaduj Dush	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Fencing	Thaaguf	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Fishing	Naanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Football	Gadam Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Golf	Ghuluf	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Gymnastics	Januztik	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Handball	Yod Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Hang Gliding	A'lug Benzelug	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Hockey	Hukey	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Horseshoes	Hesan Shawufaat	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Hunting	Gaanus	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Jockey	Jukuy	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Kick Boxing	Rafus Laakum	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Kickball	Rafus Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Martial Art	Askur Mahrut	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Mountaineer	Salug Jabul	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Ping Pong	Bingh Bung	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Polo	Bulu	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Pool	Berku	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Racketball	Medrub Kura	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Rookie	Mujnud	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ
Running Track	Raawus Masluwl	ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Sailing	Naawut	ሰላላጃሆኔ
Scooba Diving	Skuba Ghaawus	ቃጥሎት ሃላላጃሆኔ
Ski Diving	Zaluj Ghaawus	ረላሮሆሮ ሃላላጃሆኔ
Skin Diving	Jalud Ghaawus	ሮላሮሆሮ ሃላጃሆኔ
Soccer	Sokur	ቃጥሆ
Speed Boating	Saru' Maarkub	ቃላቄ ጋላላባጥሎት
Speedskating	Saru' Waaruk	ቃላቄ ጃላላባሆፕ
Surf	Mawukh	ጋላጃሆኔ
Tennis	Tenus	ፔሌሆኔ
Volleyball	Radu Kura	ባላሳሆ ፓሆባላ
Water Skiing	Moya Zaalu	ጋፀትላ ረላላሮሆሮ
Wrestling	Naabug	ሰላላትሆራ

ዐላባሆኔ ፔላሮሮ ዐሌሌሆኔ ጃላቃሮ  
**DARUS TALEDEEN KHADED : LESSON THIRTY FIVE**

ባላሆሮላላኔ  
**RAGULAAT: EXERCISES**

Arm Lifts	Zeru Rafuraat	ረራባሆ ባላትሆባላላኔ
Arm Rolls	Zeru Dahuraat	ረራባሆ ዐላቸሆባላላኔ
Arm Bends	Zeru Nahunaat	ረራባሆ ሰላቸሆሰላላኔ
Aerobics	Arubukaat	ላባሆትሆፕላላኔ
Body Building	Gisum Baanuh	ዐጽቃሆ ሐላላሰሆፕ
Body Sculpting	Gisum Naahut	ዐጽቃሆ ሰላላቸሆኔ
Calisthenics	Jambuzaat	ሮላጋትሆረላላኔ
Crossovers	Ghaburaat	ሃላትሆባላላኔ
Crunches	Yashunaat	ትላሃሆሰላላኔ
Deep Knee Bends	Gharug Rukub Nahunaat	ሃላባሆራ ባሆፕሆት ሰላቸሆሰላላኔ
Eye Lifts	A'yun Rafuraat	ፔትሆሰ ባላትሆባላላኔ
Hand Press	Yod Sa'ur	ትፀላ ቃሆሆ
Heel Jack	Ka'ab Yubur	ፓፔላት ትሆትሆባ
Hurdle	Wash'u	ጃላሃፔሆ
Isometrics	Esumetru-aat	ሄቃሆጋሌጃባሆላላኔ
Jogging	Yaazuz	ትላላረሆረ
Jumping Jack	Gaafus Yubur	ዐላላትሆኔ ትሆትሆባ
Kegels	Kegulaat	ፓሌሆሆሮላላኔ
Knee Lifts	Rukub Rafuraat	ባሆፕሆት ባላትሆባላላኔ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Leg Lifts	Rejul Rafuraat	ᑭᖃᑕᑭᑦ ᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Neck Rolls	A'nug Lafutaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Punch Out	Lakum Bakhuz	ᑭᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Push Ups	Dafuw Fugaat	ᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑕᑭᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Running	Raawus	ᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Shoulder Lifts	Katuf Rafuraat	ᑭᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Side Bends	Janbu Nahunaat	ᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Sit Ups	Jalus Fugaat	ᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑕᑭᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Squats	Ga'udaat	ᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Stretching	Maadud	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ
Tongue Stretches	Lesun Madudaat	ᑭᖃᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Warm Up	Sakhun Fug	ᑭᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑕᑭᑭ

ᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ  
DARUS TALEDEEN SATED: LESSON THIRTY SIX

ᑭᖃᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ  
HEWAYAAT: HOBBIES

Art	Fanun	ᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ
Carving	Naahut	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Ceramics	Kazujaat	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Cooking	Taabukh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ
Crafts	Barutaat	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Crocheting	Haabuk	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭ
Dancing	Raagus	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Drama	Makhuz	ᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Gardening	Naagun	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Knitting	Ya'agud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Literature	Sana'ut	ᑭᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Model Building	Gatad Baanuh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑭᑭ
Music	Masug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Photography	Mutasaweer	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Poetry	Sheruya	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pottery	Fateru	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Puppet	Babub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Quilt	Lehuf	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Reading	Gaaru'	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Sculpture	Nahut-Tar	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Sewing	Khaayut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Singing	Ghaanuy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Writing	Kaatub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nurwaubic*

BEACH AND POOL	Shatu Wa Berku	ሃላፊ ገጽ ስርዓተ
Bay	Kumayut	ገሃዕላታህ
Beach Ball	Shatu Kura	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Beach Umbrella	Shatu Mezalu	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Beach Towel	Shatu Menshaf	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Deck Chair	Tabug Kasus	ፊላታህ ገሃዕላ
Flippers	Naguraat	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Goggles	Jahutaat	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Island	Jezur	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Kooler	Kulu	ገሃዕላ
Life Guard	Mustahayeeh Hafeez	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Life Jacket	Hayuh Sutor	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Light House	Nawur Beet	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Pail And Shovel	Daluw Wa Rafush	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Sand Castle	Ramul Gala	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Scooba Diving	Skuba Ghaawus	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Sea Shore	Yamum Shate	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Skin Diving	Jelud Ghaawus	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Snorkle	Bayub	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Sunglasses	Shamush Nazaru	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Sunhat	Shamush Gabu-a	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Suntan Lotion	Shamush Dahun	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Surfboard	Mawukh Lawuh	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Surfing	Maawukh	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Swimsuit	Yasbih Budla	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Water Skies	Moya Zalujaat	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
TELEVISION	TELFUSEUN	ፊላታህ ገሃዕላ
Cable	Marus	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Channel	Mahjur	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Click	Raga'u	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Remote Control	Tahkum Buda	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Satellite	Gamur	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
HOME FURNITURES	Dar A'fushaat	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
KITCHEN	MATBUKH	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Breakfast Nook	Fatur Zawu	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ
Cabinet	Khezanu	ሃላፊ ገሃዕላ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Dining Room	Aakul Hujru	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Dinner Table	A'shau Tarabuz	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Dishes	Sahunaat	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Food Pantry	Ta'um Kelaru	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Refrigerator	Thalujer	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Sink	Balut	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Stove	Mawgud	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Toaster	Hamusat	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>BEDROOM</b>	<b>FARUSH HUIRU</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Bed	Farush	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Blanket	Bataneyu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Closet	Dalub	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Dresser	Malayus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Mattress	Hasheyu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Night Stand	Layul Waguf	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pillow	Wesadu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Rug	Sajud	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Sheet	Melayu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>NURSERY</b>	<b>MURBU</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Baby Powder	Teful Sahug	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Bassinet	Basenut	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Bib	Bub	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Car Seat	Sayur Kasus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Changing Table	Ghayur Tarabuz	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Crib	Ma'luf	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
High Chair	A'la Kasus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pacifier	Masusat	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Pamper	Yalul	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Play Pen	La'ub Nadul	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Potty	Tuf	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Rattle	Khakhush	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Rocker	Mahuzat	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Swings	Rajuhant	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
<b>LIVING ROOM</b>	<b>HAAYUH HUIRU</b>	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Chair	Kasus	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ
Chandelier	Thurayu	ᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Coffee Table	Gahwu Tarabuz	ᑕᐱᗙᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Couch	Yabsut	ᑕᐱᑕᑕᗙᗙ
Curtains	Saturaat	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᑕᐱᑕᗙ
End Table	Hadu Tarabuz	ᗙᐱᑕᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Entertainment Center	Dayufment Markaz	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Fire Place	Na-uran	ᗙᐱᗙᗙᑕᐱᗙ
Lamp	Fanus	ᑕᐱᗙᗙᗙ
Lazy Boy	Kasul Walad	ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙ ᗙᐱᑕᐱᑕ
Lounge Chair	Saku' Kasus	ᑕᐱᗙᗙ ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Love Seat	A'shug Kasus	ᗙᗙᗙᗙ ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Rug	Sajud	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
<b>BATHROOM</b>	<b>GHASUL HUJRU</b>	<b>ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙ ᗙᗙᑕᑕᗙ</b>
Basin	Tisut	ᗙᑕᑕᗙᗙ
Medicine Cabinet	Da'wu Kezanu	ᑕᗙᗙᗙ ᗙᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Mirror	Maru'	ᑕᐱᑕᗙ
Shower Stall	Dawush Marbut	ᑕᐱᗙᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᑕᗙᗙ
Sink	Balut	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Toilet	Marhud	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Towel Rack	Menshuf Gazu'	ᑕᑕᗙᗙᗙᑕ ᑕᐱᑕᗙ
Tub	Hawud	ᗙᐱᗙᗙᗙ
<b>APPLIANCES</b>	<b>JEHUZAAT</b>	<b>ᑕᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ</b>
Adapter	Hawileyat	ᗙᐱᗙᗙᑕᑕᐱᑕᗙ
Air Pump	Hawu Yadukh	ᗙᐱᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Air Conditioner	Hawu Hushur	ᗙᐱᗙᗙ ᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Battery	Batari	ᑕᐱᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Bread Machine	Khubz Alu	ᗙᗙᗙᗙ ᐱᑕᗙᗙ
C.B. (Unit)	Se Be Yakheda	ᑕᑕᗙ ᑕᑕᗙ ᑕᐱᗙᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕ
C.D. Player	Se De La'ubat	ᑕᑕᗙ ᑕᑕᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Cassette Recorder	Kasut Sajulat	ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙ ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᑕᐱᑕᗙ
Cassette Player	Kasut La'ubat	ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙ ᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Clippers	Majuzataat	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Computer	Hasubat	ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Copier	Nasukhat	ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Dat	Dut	ᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Dishwasher	Sahun Alu	ᑕᐱᗙᗙᗙ ᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Dry Clean	Nashuf Nazuf	ᗙᐱᗙᗙᗙ ᗙᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙ
Dryer	Nashufat Alu	ᗙᐱᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙᗙ ᐱᑕᗙᗙ
Fan	Marwuh	ᑕᐱᑕᗙᗙᗙᗙ
Fax Machine	Fesu Alu	ᑕᑕᗙᗙᗙ ᐱᑕᗙᗙ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Garbage Disposal	Mazbul Raghul	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Grass Cutter	Hashush Gatu'at	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Hair Dryer	Sha'r Nashufat	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Heater	Harurat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Hot Plate	Haru Sabun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Icecream Machine	Dum Durmu Alu	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ
Intercom	Etsul	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Iron	Makwuy	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Jack	A'frut	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Jacuzzi	Jakuzu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Keyboard	Maftuh Lawuh	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Lawnmower	Jazazu Ketanat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Lazer Disc	Laysar Farus	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Lighter	Nawurat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Microphone	Mekrufun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Microwave	Mawaju	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Monitor	Mansut	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Mouse (Computer)	Fa-ur	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Oven	Furun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Paper Shredder	Warug Mazugat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Popcorn Machine	Shagug Zura Alu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Projector	Mashurer	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Radiator	Sha'uyer	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Radio	Radeyu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Sauna	Sawnu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Sewing Machine	Khaayut Alu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Shaver	Kanutat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Slides	Zalugaat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Speakers	Bukaraat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Steamer	Waburat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Television	Telfuseun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Tape	Sharut	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Taperecorder	Sharut Sajulat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Telephone	Hatuf	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Toaster	Hamusat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Treadmill	Mathanut Regul	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Typewriter	Katub Alu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ
V.C.R	Fece-ar	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Vacum Cleaner	Kahrub Nazufat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Vibrator	Haturer	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Waffle Iron	Rugug Makwuy	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Washing Machine	Kaabus Alu	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Mango Juice	Mangu A'sur	ᐃᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Milk Shake	Halub Kafug	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Milk	Halub	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Mineral Water	Madaneya Moya	ᐃᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Orange Juice	Burtugal A'sur	ᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Pina Colada	Ananus Kalata	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Pineapple	Ananus	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Protein Drink	Broten Sharub	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Soda	Suda	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Tea	Shay	ᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Whiskey	Wiskee	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Wine	Nabuth	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ

ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ  
**DARUS ARBEDEEN : LESSON FORTY**

ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ  
**FATURAAT: BREAKFAST**

Bacon	Bakun	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Bugel	Begal	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Biscuits	Biskawet	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Cold Cereal	Barud Ghalu	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Cream Of Wheat	Labun Shil Gamhe	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Crepes	Kurush	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Danishes	Daghruk	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Eggs	Baydaat	ᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
English Muffin	Engleze Angus	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
French Toast	Faranse Hamus	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Granola	Granula	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Grits	Grutaat	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Hash Brown	Lahum Mufrum	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Hot Cereal	Har Ghalu	ᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Maypo	Maybu	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Muffins	Fateraat	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Oatmeal	Tahun Shufan	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Omlet	Ujatu Bayd	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Pancake	Gursun Ragug	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Pouridge	Mushul	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Sausages	Sujukaat	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Toast	Khubz Hamus	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Waffles	Rugug Hashu	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ
Wheatena	Wetena	ᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸᐸ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

ዕለባሆኗ ለባሕሪ ዕክላላ ጸሐፊ ዕ  
DARUS ARBEDEEN WAHED: LESSON FOURTY ONE

ሦላ ዕለታዊ ጸሐፊ  
GHADAAT: LUNCHES

Bologna	Harra'	ፕላባባ
Bean Salad	Fasulya Salata	ቃረባባባ ተሰራፊ ጸሐፊ
Cheesits	Beskawet Gebna	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ዕክላላ
Crab Salad	Sartan Salata	ቃረባ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Crackers	Baga'ataat	ቀለባባ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ
Frankfurter	Sujuk	ቃረባባ
Graham Cracker	Gram Baga'at	ዕባላ ጸሐፊ ባላባ ጸሐፊ
Hot Dogs	Sujugaat	ቃረባባ ባላባ ጸሐፊ
Macaroni Salad	Makarune Salata	ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
P&J Sandwich	Sudane Zebda Wa	ቃረባ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
	Hulam Sandwush	ፕላባ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Pizza	Betza	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ
Potato Salad	Batatus Salata	ቀለባ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Salad	Salata	ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Salami	Nushadeh	ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ
Saltines Cracker	Meluh Baga'at	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Sandwich	Sandwush	ቃረባ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ
Wheat Thins	Gamhe Dayugaat	ዕባላ ጸሐፊ ባላባ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ

ዕለባሆኗ ለባሕሪ ዕክላላ ጸሐፊ ዕ  
DARUS ARBEDEEN ATNED : LESSON FOURTY TWO

ሳላ ቅርብ ጸሐፊ  
THABUNITAAT: APPETIZERS

Angel Eggs	Maluk Bayd	ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ
Bread Sticks	Khubz A'suaat	ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Caviar	Kabyare	ጸሐፊ ቃረባ
Cheese Sticks	Gebna A'suaat	ዕክላላ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Dip W/ Garlic	Bilkhiiyar Ma'a Tum	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Fish Roe	Batarukh	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ
Fowl	Fawul	ቃረባ ጸሐፊ
Herring	Ringu	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ
Hors D' Oeuvre	Ordur	ዕባላ ጸሐፊ
Hummus	Hamus	ፕላባ ጸሐፊ
Miso Soup	Mesu Shurbu	ቅርብ ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ
Nachos	Nashus	ጸሐፊ ጸሐፊ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Olives	Zetunaat	ᐱᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Onion Soup	Basul Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Pate	Hamu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Pickles	Makhdusaat	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ
Potatoe Sticks	Batatus A'suaat	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Shrimp Cocktail	Gambray Kaktul	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Tahina	Tahuna	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ

ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅ  
DARUS ARBEDEEN TALED: LESSON FORTY THREE

ᐅᐅᐅᐅ  
FOOD: TA'UM

SOUPS	SHURBAAT	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Broth	Marug	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Chicken Noodle Soup	Dujaju Kharug Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Consomme W/ Noodles	Shurbu Kharug	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Fish Soup	Nunut Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Gumbo	Gumbu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Lentil Soup	Ads Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Onion Soup	Basul Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Vegetable Soup	Khudar Shurbu	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
SALADS	SALATAAT	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Bean Salad	Fasulya Salata	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Beet Salad	Banjur Salata	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Crab Salad	Sartan Salata	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Mixed Salad	Khalut Salata	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Potato Salad	Batatus Salata	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Tomato Salad	Tamatem Salata	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
MEATS	LAHUMAAT	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Beef Patties	Bagur Takumaat	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Beefsteak	Bagur Sharuh	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Clams	Batlenusaat	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Crab	Sartan	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅ
Fish	Nunut	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Fried Chicken	Muhamur Dujaju	ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ
Frog Legs	Defda' Rajulaat	ᐅᐅᐅ ᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅᐅ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Newnambic*

Gizzards	Ganesaat	၀၁၇၆၄၁၁၆
Grilled Chicken	Shawwuy Dujaju	၄၁၁၇၆ ၀၇၀၁၁၀၇
Ham	Jambun	၀၁၁၁၆၇၇
Kabob	Kabab	၇၁၆၁၆
Kufta	Kufta	၇၇၁၁၁
Lamb Cutlets	Kharuf Kustalaat	၁၁၁၇၆၁၇၇၆၁၁၁၁၁၁
Liver	Kebdu	၇၆၆၁၇
Lobster	Langust	၀၁၇၁၇၇၆၁
Meat Loaf	Lahum Reghuf	၀၁၇၇၆၁၇၆၇၇၆၁
Meat	Lahum	၀၁၇၇၆
Meat Balls	Lahum Kura	၀၁၇၇၆၁၇၇၆
Minced Meat	Mafrum Lahum	၁၁၁၇၇၆၁၇၆၁၇၇၆
Pork	Khanzur	၁၁၇၇၇၇၇
Prawns	Guraydes	၀၇၇၆၁၆၁၆၁
Roast Meat	Mashwuy Lahum	၁၁၇၇၇၇၆၁၇၆၁၇၇၆
Salmon	Salmun	၄၁၀၁၇၇၇
Seafood	Yamum Ta'um	၆၁၁၇၇၆၁၁၇၇၆
Sesame Chicken	Semsem Dujaju	၄၆၁၁၇၆၁၇၆ ၀၇၀၁၁၀၇
Sole	Nunut Musa	၇၇၇၇၇၆၁၇၆၁
Squid	Kalamur	၇၁၀၁၁၇၇၇
Steak	Sharuh	၇၁၇၇၇၇
Stuffed Crab	Hashuw Sartan	၇၁၇၇၇၆၁၇၆၁၇၇၆
Sushi	Sushe	၄၇၇၇၆
Sweet Meat	Haluw Lahum	၇၁၀၇၇၆၁၇၇၇၆
Sword Fish	Seyf Nunut	၄၆၆၁၆၁၇၇၇၇၆
Tuna Patties	Tuna Takumaat	၁၇၇၇၆၁၁၇၇၆၁၁၁၁
Veal	Bitilu	၆၁၁၁၇၆၁၇
Veal Cutlets	Bitilu Kustalaat	၆၁၁၁၇၆၁၇၆၁၇၇၆၁၁၁၁၁၁
<b>VEGETABLES</b>	<b>KHUDARAAT</b>	<b>၁၇၇၇၆၁၇၆၁၁၁၁</b>
Alfafa Sprout	Fesfes	၁၆၁၆၁၆၁
Aniseed	Yansun	၆၁၇၆၇၇၇
Artichoke	Kharsh	၁၁၇၇၆
Asparagus	Ahley	၁၇၀၆၆၆
Barley	Yalkud	၆၁၀၁၇၇၇
Beans	Fasulya	၁၁၆၇၆၁၆၆၆
Beet	Banjur	၆၁၇၇၇၇၇
Bok Choy	Buk Shuway	၆၇၇၆၇၇၇၆၁၆
Broccoli	Barukale	၆၁၇၇၇၇၇၆၁၆
Brusselsprout	Kurumb Nabut	၇၇၇၇၇၆၁၆၆၇၇၆
Cabbage	Kurumb	၇၇၇၇၇၆၆
Carrot	Jazur	၀၁၁၇၇၇
Cauliflower	Arnabut	၁၇၇၇၆၁၆၇၇၆



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwauble*

Celery	Karuf	T 1 9 U 3
Chick Peas	Hemus	T 1 2 U 5
Corn	Zura	4 U 9 1
Cucumber	Kheyur	X 1 4 U 9
Cumin	Kumun	T U 2 U 1
Egg-Plant	Betanjan	3 1 5 1 1 1 1 1
Fennel	Banul	3 1 1 U 1
Forage	Alaf	1 1 1 3
Garlic	Tum	5 U 2
Green Pepper	Akhdur Fel Fel	1 X 1 1 X U 9 3 1 1 3 1 1
Kale	Lefut	1 1 3 U 5
Kelp	Ushba	U 7 1 1
Kidney Bean	Keluw Fasulya	T 1 1 U 7 3 1 1 5 U 1 1 1
Leek	Kurut	T U 9 U 5
Lentils	Adsaat	1 1 3 1 1 5
Lettuce	Khas	X 1 5
Lupine	Termes	5 1 9 2 1 5
Mallows	Khobezaat	X 0 3 1 1 1 1 5
Mixed Vegetable	Khalut Khudar	X 1 1 U 5 X U 1 1 9
Mushroom	Mana	2 1 1 1
Okra	Bamya	3 1 1 1 1
Olive	Zetun	1 1 5 U 1
Onion	Basul	3 1 5 U 1
Parsely	Bagdunes	3 1 0 1 U 1 1 5
Pasture	Mara'	2 1 9 1 5
Peas	Bisilaat	3 1 5 1 1 1 5
Potatoes	Batatusaat	3 1 5 1 5 U 5 1 1 5
Radish	Figul	3 1 0 U 1
Red Pepper	Edum Felfel	1 1 U 2 3 1 1 1 1 1
Sesame	Semsem	5 1 2 5 1 2
Spinach	Sabanukh	5 1 3 1 1 U 5
Split Pea	Shagu Basil	7 1 0 U 3 1 5 1 1
Squash	Kohus	T 0 T U 5
String Bean	Basuleya	3 1 5 U 1 1 1
Sweet Potatoe	Haluw Batatus	T 1 1 U 7 3 1 1 5 1 5 U 5
Tomatoe	Tamatem	5 1 2 1 5 1 2
Turnip	Left	1 1 3 5
Vegetarian Bean	Nabut Fasulya	1 1 1 U 5 3 1 5 U 1 1
Watercrest	Karsun Moya	T 1 9 5 U 1 2 0 1 1
Yams	Yamaat	1 1 2 1 1 5
Yucca	Ebrut Adam	1 1 9 U 5 1 1 1 2
Zucchini	Kohsa	T 0 7 5 1 5



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Cheese Danish	Gebna Daghruk	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Cherry Pie	Karuz Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Chocolate	Shukulata	ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Chocolate Cake	Shukulata Ka'k	ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Cinnamon Rolls	Geruf Ragugaat	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Coconut Cake	Juz El Hend Ka'k	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Coffee Cake	Gahwu Ka'k	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Cupcake	Makwub	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Custard	Gastar	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Custard Apple	Gastar Tafuf	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Dumpling	Aajun	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Flan	Krem Karamel	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Frozen Yoghurt	Jumeda Labane	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Fruit Cocktail	Fawukh Kaktul	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Fudge	Yaghush	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Fudge Cake	Yaghush Ka'k	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Ginger Bread	Zanjabul Khubz	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Honey	A'sul	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Honey Buns	A'sul Rabunaat	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Ice Cream Sandwich	Dum Durma Sandwush	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Jam/Marmalade	Merub	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Jello	Galatun	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Jelly	Hulam	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Jelly Roll	Hulam Ragug	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Key Lime Pie	Dabug Jase Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Lemon-Meringue Pie	Laymun Sarangh Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Lollipop	Musus Haluw	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Macaroon	Mukarun	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Marshmallows	Hesme	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Mixed Icecream	Khalut Dum Durma	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Molasses	Debus	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Napoleons	Nabuleyan	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Pistachio	Fustaga	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Peach Pie	Khukh Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Peach Cobbler	Khukh Eskuf	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Peanut Butter	Sudane Zebda	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Pecan Pie	Bagan Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Peanut	Sudane	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Pound Cake	Ratul Ka'k	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Pudding	Labne	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Pumpkin Pie	Gara' Fatera	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Rice Pudding	Ruz Labne	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ
Sherbert	Sherbut	ᑕᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑲᑦ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Mandarin	Yusuf	ተሆኑሆኑ
Mango	Mangu	ጸሐጠሆ
Melon	Shamum	ሃሐጸሆጸ
Mulberry	Tut A'lug	ጽሆጽ ፎሮሆ
Orange	Burtugul	ቲሆጻ ጽሆሆፎ
Papaya	Babuy	ቲሐቲሆተ
Passion Fruit	Shaguth Fawukh	ሃሐሆሆሆ ሕሐጸሆጸ
Peach	Khukh	ጸሆጸ
Pear	Kumethur	ፕሆጸኮሆጻ
Pineapple	Ananus	ሐሐሐሆፍ
Plantain	Blanten	ቲሮ ሐሐጽኮሐ
Plum	Rakhukh	ባሐጸሆጸ
Pomegranate	Rumana	ባሆጸሐሐሐ
Prunes	Ajusaat	ሐሮሆፍሐሐጽ
Raspberries	Faruz A'lugaat	ሕሐባሆፈ ፎሮሆሐሐጽ
Raisins	Zebebaat	ፈኮቲኮቲሐሐጽ
Strawberry	Farowla	ሕሐባፀጸሮሐ
Sugar Cane	Sukur A'sub	ፍሆፕሆባ ፎፍሆቲ
Tamarind	Tamru Hend	ጽሐጸባሆ ፕኮሐሐ
Tangerine	Fakeha	ሕሐፕኮፕሐ
Watermelon	Bartukh	ቲሐባ ጽሆጸ

ሐሐባሆፍ ሐባቲኮ ሐኮኮሐ ፍሐጽኮ ሐ

**DARUS ARBEDEEN SATED : LESSON FORTY SIX**

ሮሆጸሆሐሐሐጽ

**LUMUJAAT: SNACKS**

Beef Jerky	Bagur Jeruky	ቲሐሆሆባ ሐኮባሆፕተ
Candy	Halwu	ፕሐሮጸሆ
Cheese Doodle	Gebna Dudal	ሐኮቲሐሐ ሐሆሐሐሮ
Chips	Maleyu	ጸሐሮኮተሆ
Chocolate Pretzel	Shukulata Bretsul	ሃሆፕሆፎሐሐሐ ቲባኮጽፍሆፎ
Combo	Kumbu	ፕሆጸቲሆ
Cookies	Muhlaat	ጸሆፕሮሐሐጽ
Corn Chip	Zura Maleyu	ፈሆባሐ ጸሐሮኮተሆ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Doughnut	A'guneya	ፎዑሽኑ ተላ
Dried Papaya	Nashuf Babuy	ሽላዎሆኑ ትላትሆት
Dried Bananas	Nashuf Mowz	ሽላዎሆኑ ጸፀጃረ
Little Debbie	Saghar Debe	ሩላዎሆኑ ልኬት
Mixed Nuts	Khalut Sudunaat	ጸላሮሆኑ ሩሆ ልሆሽላላኔ
Popcorn	Shagug Zura	ዎላዑሆኑ ረሆዓላ
Potatoe Chip	Batatus Maleyu	ትላጅላጅሆኑ ጸላሮኬትሆ
Pretzal	Bretsul	ትዓኒጅሆኑ
Pringle	Brengal	ትዓኒሽዑላኑ
Sesame Sticks	Semsem A'suaat	ሩኒጸሩኒጸ ፎሩሆላላኔ
Yoghurt Pretzal	Labane Bretsal	ፎላትላሽኑ ትዓኒጅሐላኑ
Yoghurt Nuts	Labane Sudane	ፎላትላሽኑ ሩሆ ልሆሽኑ
Yoghurt Raisin	Labane Zabeč	ፎላትላሽኑ ረላትኬት
Tastes	Zawugaat	ረላጃሆኑ ላላኔ
Bitter	Ma'ur	ጸላፎሆኑ
Delicious	Lazuz	ፎላረሆኑ
Nasty	Garufy	ዑላዓሆኑ ተ
Rotten	Efun	ኬፊሆኑ
Sour	Hamed	ፕላጸኬ ል
Sweet	Haluw	ፕላሮሆኑ

ፅላዓሆኑ ላዓትኬ ልኬኬሽ ሩላትኬ ል  
DARUS ARBEDEEN SABED : LESSON FORTY SEVEN

ኬ ፈዑላዓሆኑ ዎላረሆኑ  
EL AGARUB SHAJUR : THE FAMILY TREE

Family Relations, Relatives	Agarub	ፈዑላዓሆኑ
Family	Usra	ሆሩዓላ
Family, Species	Faselutaat	ፅላሩኬሆኑ ላላኔ
Tribe, Family	Gabelu	ዑላትኬ ፎሆ
Spiritual Family	Ahul	ላፕሆኑ
Brother	Akhu	ላጂሆኑ
Sister	Ukhut	ሆጂሆኑ
Descendants, Lineage, Origin, (By Marriage)	Nasub	ሽላሩሆኑ



*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Angry	Ghaduby	ʎʎ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ
Annoying	A'ajuz	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Argumentative	Mahughmentif	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Ashamed	Khagui	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Assisting	Sa'auf	ʔ ʔ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Astonishing	Daahush	ǂ ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Attentive	A'ujtuf	ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Bad	Batal	ʔ ǂ ʔ ǂ ʔ
Bashful	Khagulmul	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Bastard	Naghula	ʊ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Betrayer	Kha-unat	ʔ ǂ ʊ ʊ ǂ ʔ
Bitch	Saluta	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Bitchy	Saluty	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ
Bodacious	Baduswas	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ǂ ʔ
Bold	Jasawur	ǂ ǂ ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Boring	Daajur	ǂ ǂ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Brat	A'yul	ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Brilliant	Thakuyant	ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ǂ ʔ
Buffoon	Haruja	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ǂ ǂ
Bully	Gabud	ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ǂ
Busy	Shugul	ʔ ʊ ʔ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Calm	Rasan	ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʊ
Caring	Khaarud	ʔ ǂ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Careful	Kharudmul	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ
Careless	Kharudluss	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ǂ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Cautious	Haruswas	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ǂ ʔ
Chump	Katula	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Clumsy	Karug	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ
Cocky	A'ruma	ʔ ǂ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Cold-Hearted	Barud Galb	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ǂ ǂ ǂ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Conceited	Sha'ufe	ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ
Confident	Wathugent	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Confused	Khazuy	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ
Conniving	Kaanuf	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʊ ʔ
Conscious	Wa'uy	ʔ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ
Consistent	Tadmument	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Conspicuous	Baruzaws	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ǂ ǂ ʔ ʔ
Constructive	Banuyif	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Contagious	Ma'udwas	ʔ ʔ ʊ ǂ ʔ ǂ ʔ
Corny	Tharuny	ǂ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʊ ʔ
Courageous	Shadu'aws	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ǂ ʔ ʔ
Courteous	Hathubwas	ʔ ǂ ǂ ʊ ʔ ʔ ǂ ʔ ʔ
Coward	Jabun	ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʊ
Crazy	Mashugy	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Creative	Khalugif	ʔ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ʔ ʔ
Creep	Zahufa	ǂ ǂ ʔ ʊ ʔ ǂ
Critical	Nagudal	ʊ ǂ ǂ ʊ ǂ ǂ ʔ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Newgambic*

[illegible]

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Malicious	Hugudaws	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Manipulative	Saghulif	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Mesmerized	Masum	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Moody	Hamumy	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Motivated	Hafuth	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Murderer	Katulat	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Nasty	Garufy	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Nerd	Nerud	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Nervous	A'subaws	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Nice	Jamul	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Numb	Gafuw	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Objective	Sadudif	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Obnoxious	Karuya	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Obsessive	Hajusif	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Obsurd	Basuda	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Outgoing	Baawuh	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Overworked	Rahug	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Paranoid	Khayul	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Passionate	Shaguthen	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Passive	Salbuy	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Pathetic	Mahzun	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Pedophile	Badufa	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Persistent	Thalulent	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Poetic	Sheru-ik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Possessed	Lakus	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Possessive	Ganuhif	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Prejudice	Tahuz	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Proud	Fakhur	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Pride	Garur	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Psychic	Nafusik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Psychotic	Zuhunik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Punctual	Nagutal	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Pushy	Dafuwy	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Putrid	Afun	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Quiet	Haduw	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Relaxed	Ratuh	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Ridiculous	Sakhraws	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Romantic	A'tafik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Sad	Hazun	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Sarcastic	Sakhurik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Schizophrenic	Fusumik	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Seductive	Safuhtuf	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ



## The Teacher's Guide

## To Nuwaubic

Unsophisticated	Un Ghashum	UN ʔAʔUʔ
Unstable	Un Watud	UN ʔAʔUʔ
Unsuccessful	Un Najuhmul	UN ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Useless	Samusluss	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Vagabond	Nud	UN ʔAʔUʔ
Vicious	Sha'utaws	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Violent	Ghasub	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Weak	Da-uf	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Weakling	Da-uffun	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Weird	Shadhuh	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Wicked	Sharer	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Wild	Wahush	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Willing	Maashuy	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Wimp	Khanuga	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Wise	Hakum	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Wiseguy	Hakum Shakusa	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Witty	Baduhy	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Worried	Za'uj	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Zitty	Fasfusy	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ

ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ  
DARUS ARBEDEEN TASED : LESSON FORTY NINE

ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ  
EL GASUM: THE HUMAN BODY

Ankle	Kab	ʔAʔUʔ
Anus	Dubur	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Appendix	Zaedu	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Arm Pit	Ebut	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Arm	Zeru	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Artery	Sheru	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Back	Zahur	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Beard	Degun	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Bladder	Methu	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Bone	A'zam	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Breast	Thaday	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Buttocks	Ga'ub	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Calf	Ejul	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Cheek	Khud	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Chest	Sudur	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ
Chin	Zagn	ʔAʔUʔ ʔAʔUʔ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Clitoris	Gamu	ᑕᑕᑭᑦ
Collarbone	Yagu A'zam	†ᑕᑕᑦ ᑭᑕᑕᑭ
Ear	Azun	ᑕᑕᑦᑭ
Earlobe	Azun Fasu	ᑕᑕᑦᑭ ᑭᑕᑕᑦ
Elbow	Ka-ub	ᑭᑕᑦᑭ
Enamel	Mena	ᑭᑦᑭᑕ
Eye	A'yun	ᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Eyeball	A'yun Kura	ᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑭᑦᑭᑕ
Eyebrow	A'yun Hajub	ᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑭᑕᑕᑦᑭ
Eyelash	A'yun Gafun	ᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑭᑦ
Eyelid	A'yun Gifun	ᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑭᑦ
Face	Wajuh	ᑭᑕᑕᑦᑭᑦ
Finger	Sabu'	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑭ
Foot	Gadam	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ
Forehead	Jabuh Rus	ᑕᑕᑕᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Gland	Ghadut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ
Gums	Laghub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hair	Sha'r	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hand	Yod	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Head	Rus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Heart	Galb	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Heel	Ka'ab	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hip	Reduf	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ
Hymen	Haymun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Intestine	Mesur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jaw	Fuk	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Joint	Mahuj	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Kidney	Keluw	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Knees	Rukubaat	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Knuckle	Mafsul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Labia	Shafur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Labia Majora	Shafur A'gura	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Labia Minora	Shafur Thanuwa	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Leg	Rejul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Lip	Shafut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Liver	Kebdu	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Lung	Rayuy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Mouth	Fam	ᑕᑕᑕᑕ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Discharge	Rafut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Ear Wax	Azun Azdud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Feces	Baruzaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Mucus	Mukus	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Nose Bleed	Anf Damuy	ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Perspiration	Istaghraag	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Phlegm	Balghum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Pus	Guh	ᑭᑭᑭ
Saliva	Rug	ᑭᑭᑭ
Semen/Sperm	Kisru	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Spit	Bazug	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Stomach Acid	Batun Lathu'	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Tears	Dumu'aat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Urine	Balul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Vomit	Gaduf	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

**HAIR****SHA'R**

ᑭᑭᑭ

Afro	Afruk	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Barrettes	Mishbuk	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Beads	Kharuzaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Bobby Pins	Binussaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Bow	Nashut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Braids	Dafuraat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Corn Row	Zura Mastuw	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Curling Iron	A'agus Makwuy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Curls	A'gusaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Dreads (Hair)	Ugduy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hair Twists	Sha'r Fatulaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hair Dye	Sha'r Sabugh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hair Spray	Sha'r Shamuy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hair Wax	Sha'r Azdud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Hot Curlers	Haru A'gusaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Perm	Bern	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Rollers	Sayutaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Rubberband	Matut Khabuwr	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Weave	Nasum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Wig	Barukuh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ



ዕለባሆኑ ጸሐፊ ዕላላ  
DARUS KHADEEN : LESSON FIFTY

ጸሐፊ ሆኑ ዕላላ  
MASHUGAAT: TOILETRIES

Bath Crystals	Ghasul Beluwaat	ሃላኛሆኑ ሕሮሆጸባላላ
Blush	Hamur Wajuh	ፕላክሆባ ጸሐረሆ
Bubble Bath	Fagug Ghasul	ዕለዐሆኑ ሃላኛሆኑ
Chapstick	Shaluf A'suaat	ሃላኛሆኑ ፎኛሆላላ
Cleansing Cream	Naazuf Labun	ህላላረሆኑ ሮላሆህ
Cocoa Butter	Koku Zebda	ፓፐሆ ረሐሐ ዕላ
Cologne	Kulun	ፓሆሆህ
Conditioner	Hushur	ፕሆሆሆባ
Contact Lens	Haktuk A'das	ፕላፕሆሆ ፎሐሆኛ
Cream/Lotion	Dahun	ዕለፕሆህ
Cuticle Remover	Nagul Harukat	ህላዐሆኑ ፕላባሆሆላላ
Deodrant	Muzul	ሃሆረሆኑ
Douche Bottle	Dawush Gabug	ዕለጸሆሆ ዕለሐሆ
Emory Board	Emor Lawuh	ሒጸባ ሮላጸሆ
Eyelineer	A'yun Khatat	ፎሐሆህ ጸሐሐላላ
Eyebrow Pencil	A'yun Hajuh Galum	ፎሐሆህ ፕላረሆሐ ዐላሮሆሃ
Eyeshadow	A'yun Zalu	ፎሐሆህ ረላሮሆ
Floss	Flosus	ዕሮሮሆኛ
Kohl	Kahul	ፓላፕሆኑ
Lipstick	Shafut A'su	ሃላዕሆኑ ፎኛሆ
Mascara	Mas-kur	ሃላኛ-ፓሆባ
Mouthwash	Fam Kabus	ዕለሃ ፓላሐሆኛ
Nail Buff	Zaful Masuh	ረላዕሆኑ ጸሐኛሆ
Nail Brush	Zaful Baruth	ረላዕሆኑ ሐላባሆ
Nail Hardener	Zaful Sa'ubat	ረላዕሆኑ ፎሆሐላላ
Nail Clipper	Zaful Majuzat	ረላዕሆኑ ጸሐረሆረላላ
Nail Shine	Zaful Sagul	ረላዕሆኑ ፍላዐሆኑ
Nail Polish Remover	Zaful Lamu' Harukat	ረላዕሆኑ ሮላሐፎ
Nail Polish	Zaful Lamu'	ፕላባሆሆላላ
Nail File	Zaful Tabur	ረላዕሆኑ ሮላሐፎ
Napkin	Fatut	ረላዕሆኑ ሐላሐሆባ
Perfume	Rehu	ዕለሐሆኑ
Powder	Sabug	ባሕፕሆ
Q-Tib	Kue Teb	ፍላፕሆ
Razor	Mawus	ፓሆሒ ሐሐሐ
		ሃላጸሆኛ

Sanitary Napkin	Dahuy Fatut	ᑲ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Shampoo	Shambu	ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Shaver	Kanutat	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Shaving Soap	Kaanut Sabun	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Soap Dish	Sabun Sahun	ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Soap	Sabun	ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Tampons	Tambun	ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Tissue	Nasuj	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Toilet Paper	Marhud Warug	ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Toothbrush Holder	Esnun Baruth Masukat	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
		ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Toothbrush	Esnun Baruth	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Toothpaste	Esnun A'jun	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Towel	Menshuf	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Washcloth	Kabus Semut	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ

## MEDICAL SUPPLIES

Ace Bandage	Aluf Laffaj	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Alcohol	Awsuk	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Antibiotics	Murdun	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Back Brace	Zahur Thanun	ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑦ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Band Aid	Bandayud	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Bandage	Laffaj	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Betadine	Banud	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Cotton Balls	Gutan Kuraat	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Knee Brace	Rukub Thanun	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Penicillin	Banesul	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Peroxide	Buruksid	ᑭ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Vitamin C	Fetamen Se	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ

ᑲ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ  
DARUS KHADEEN WAHED: LESSON FIFTY ONE

ᑭ ᑭᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ  
MARUDESSAAT: ILLNESSES

Abscess	Demul	ᑲ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Aids	Aids	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Amnesia	Fagda Zakur	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Anemia	Anemea	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ
Asthma	Rabuy	ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ ᑦ





Toothache	Esnun Waga	ʌSUN W101
Tumor	Warum	W19U3
Ulcer	Guruh	GURUT
Whooping Cough	Daakuy Kuh	D11TUT TUT
Yeast Infection	Khamur Ista'daaw	X12UQR2515 D11W

DARIUS KHADEEN ATNED: LESSON FIFTY TWO

GISUM KHALUTAAT: (BODY) PHYSICAL DEFECTS

Arthritis	Athoratus	10091505
Blind	A'fur	E3U9
Brain Damage	Damugh Nazug	010000010100
Bunions	Warum Maltahub	010000010100
Cataract	Sudu	0000
Cavity	Fajwut	01000000
Dandruff	Hebur	00000
Deaf	Sumun	00000
Decayed Tooth	Hadum Esnun	010000000000
Down Syndrom	Down Sendrum	000000000000
Dwarf	Gazum	010000
Foot Corns	Gadam Samuk	010000000000
Handi Cap	Sebug A'dul	000000000000
Hermaphrodite	Khanuth	010000
Hunch Back	Hanush Zahur	010000000100
Hydrocephalic	Satsug Rus	010000000000
Missing Limbs	Faagud Fanumaat	0100000001000000
Over Bite	Uwah A'duy	000000000000
Parkinson	Barkuntun	010000000000
Rickets	Reket	000000
Scoliosis	Zawur	010000
Scorosis	Skorosus	00000000
Siamese Twins	Sayame Tawumaat	0100000001000000
Transvestite	Transuf	00000000

DARUS KHADEEN TALED : LESSON FIFTY THREE

LAABUS: CLOTHING

Belt	Hezum	ṭe le U ḫ
Blouse	Baluz	ba la U ḫ
Boots	Jazmaat	ca la ḫa la ḫ
Bra	Sutyun	sū ḫ + ū ḫ
Briefs	Kelut	te le U ḫ
Button	Zer	le ḫ
Button Hole	Zer Juhur	le ḫ    cu ṭ U ḫ
Cap	Taj	ta d
Cardigan	Truku	ḫa q U ṭ U
Coat	Ma'tuf	ma te ḫ U ḫ
Collar	Yagu	+ la o U
Corset	Bustu	bu su te ḫ U
Cuffs	Gumsunaat	o U ḫ sa ū ḫ la la ḫ
Diaper	Daybur	da la + bu ḫ
Dress	Fastun	fa la sa ḫ U ḫ
Fez	Tarbush	ta la ḫ bu ṣ
Gloves	Gawuntaat	o la ḫ ū ḫ ta la la ḫ
Handkerchief	Mandul	ma la ḫ da U ḫ
Hat	Gabu-a	o la bu la
Jacket	Sutur	su ḫ bu ḫ
Jeans	Junzaat	cu ḫ ḫ la la la ḫ
Lace	Rabut	ra la bu ḫ
Neck Tie	A'nag Karufit	te ū ḫ o    ta la q U ḫ la ḫ
Night Gown	Layul Nohm	la la + U ḫ    ḫ o ṭ ḫ
Panties	Kalusaat	ta la cu ḫ la la ḫ
Pants	Bantulaat	ba la ḫ bu ḫ la la ḫ
Panty Hose	Kulun	ṭ U ḫ ū ḫ
Pocket	Jayub	ca la + bu ḫ
Raincoat	Matur Ma'tuf	ma la ḫ bu ḫ    ma te ḫ bu ḫ
Ribbon	Sherut	ṣe ḫ q U ḫ
Robe	Ruhub	q U ṭ U ḫ
Sandals	Neyulaat	ḫe ḫ + U ḫ la la ḫ

*The Teacher's Guide*

*To Newsweek*

[illegible]

## FABRICS

Gumashant	QV814115
-----------	----------

Acrylic	Akrul	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Berlap	Berlub	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Brocade	Magsub	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Canvase	Khayush	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Cashmere	Kashmur	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Broad Cloth	Jukh	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Chiffon	Shefon	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Corduroy	Gate	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Cotton	Gutun	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Crape	Karub	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Crushed Velvet	A'sur Mukh	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Denim	Danum	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Felt	Lebud	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Flannel	Flanel	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Gaberdine	Gabuda	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ
Kaki	Kaki	ᱠᱚᱢᱚᱰᱚ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Bracelet	Sawduw	ᄋᄋᄋ ᄋ ᄋᄋ
Necklace	A'nug Rabut	ᄋᄋᄋ ᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Nosering	Anf Khatem	ᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Agate	Agug	ᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Amethyst	Jamuth	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Aquamarine	Zaharjud	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋ
Beryl	Barul	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Black Opal	Aswad Owbal	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Bloodstone	Dam Hajur	ᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Cat's Eye	Getat A'yun	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Chrysolite	Zaharjud Zaytune	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Citrine	Saturen	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Diamond	Mas	ᄋᄋᄋ
Emerald	Zumurad	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Garnet	Saylun	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Ivory	Aj	ᄋᄋ
Jade	Shab	ᄋᄋᄋ
Kunzite	Kunuz	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Lapis Lazuli	Labis Lazuli	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Moonstone	Gamur Hajur	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Onyx	Jaz	ᄋᄋᄋ
Pearl	Lul	ᄋᄋᄋ
Rose Quartz	Warad Maruw	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Ruby	Yagut	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Sapphire	Safyur	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Sardonyx	Jaza	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Star Sapphire	Najum Safyur	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Topaz	Tobuz	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Tourmaline	Turmalun	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Turquoise	Faraz	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ

ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ ᄋ  
DARUS KHADEEN KHADE : LESSON FIFTY FIVE

ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ  
JUZRUNAAT: ELEMENTS

Actinium	Katunyum	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ
Aluminum	Alumyum	ᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋᄋ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Iodine	Ayuda	1 + U 0 1
Iridium	Ayradyum	1 + 9 U 0 + U 0
Iron	Hadud	7 1 0 U 0
Krypton	Krebtion	7 9 1 0 0 0
Lanthanum	Lanthanum	0 1 0 0 1 0 U 0
Lawrencium	Lowrenusyum	0 0 0 9 1 0 U 0 + U 0
Lead	Rasus	9 1 0 U 0
Lithium	Lethuyum	0 1 0 U + U 0
Lutetium	Lututyum	0 U 0 U 0 + U 0
Magnesium	Maghnusyum	0 1 0 U 0 + U 0
Magnet	Maghnatus	0 1 0 U 1 0 U 0
Manganese	Manghunuz	0 1 0 0 U 0 U 0
Mendelevium	Mandulfyum	0 1 0 0 U 0 0 + U 0
Mercury	Ze-abug	0 1 0 1 U 0
Molybdenum	Mulebdyum	0 U 0 1 0 0 + U 0
Neodymium	Ne-odumyum	0 1 0 U 0 U 0 + U 0
Neon	Neyun	0 1 0 + U 0
Neptunium	Nabtunyum	0 1 0 0 U 0 + U 0
Nickle	Nekul	0 1 0 U 0
Niobium	Nayubyum	0 1 0 + U 0 + U 0
Nitrogen	Netrujun	0 1 0 9 U 0 U 0
Nobelium	Nuwbulyum	0 U 0 0 0 U 0 + U 0
Nubian Gold	Nubee Zahab	0 U 0 1 1 0 1 7 1 0
Osmium	Awzmyum	1 0 0 0 + U 0
Oxygen	Aksejin	1 7 0 0 0 0
Palladium	Tamthul	0 1 0 0 U 0
Phosphorous	Fawsfuraws	0 1 0 0 0 U 9 1 0 0
Platinum	Belatin	0 1 0 1 0 0 0
Plutonium	Blutunyum	0 0 U 0 U 0 + U 0
Polonium	Buwlunyum	0 U 0 0 U 0 + U 0
Potassium	Buwtasyum	0 U 0 0 1 0 + U 0
Praseodymium	Brayzedumyum	0 9 1 0 0 0 0 U 0 + U 0
Protactinium	Brutaktenyum	0 9 U 0 0 1 7 0 0 0 + U 0
Radium	Raduyum	9 1 0 U + U 0
Radon	Radun	9 1 0 U 0
Rhenium	Renyum	9 1 0 + U 0
Rhodium	Ruduyum	9 U 0 U + U 0
Rubidium	Rubedyum	9 U 0 1 0 + U 0

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Ruthenium	Ruthanyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Samarium	Samuryum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Scandium	Skandyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Selenium	Salunyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Silicon	Salukun	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Silver	Fazzu	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Sodium	Sudyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Steel	Balud	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Sterling Silver	Maatun Fazzu	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Strontium	Strontium	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Sulfur	Kabrut	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Tantalum	Tantalum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Technetium	Taknetyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Tellurium	Teluruyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Terbium	Tarbuyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Thallium	Thaluyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Thorium	Thuruyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Thulium	Thuluyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Tin	Safuh	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Titanium	Taytanyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unnilennium	Unclenyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unnilhexium	Unelbeksyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unniloctium	Uneluktuyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unnilquandium	Unelagandyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unnilquintium	Unelagentyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Unnilseptium	Unelasebtyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Uranium	Yuranyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Vanadium	Fanadyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
White Gold	Abyud Zahab	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Xenon	Zenan	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Ytterbium	Yuturbyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Yttrium	Yutryum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Zinc	Tatuy	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Zirconium	Zurkunyum	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ

### MAN MADE MATERIALS

Acetate	Shalud	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Asbestos	Asbastus	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Canvass	Gumush	᠒ᠤᠰᠢᠮᠤᠰ
Card Board	Batuga Lawuh	ᠪᠠᠲᠤᠭᠠ ᠯᠠᠤᠠᠭᠤᠰ
Ceramic	Kazuj	ᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Elastic	Nutmugh	ᠨᠤᠮᠤᠭᠤᠬᠤ
Fiber Glass	Maghlul Zajuj	ᠮᠠᠭᠬᠢᠯᠤᠯ ᠵᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Glass	Zajuj	ᠵᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Glue	Gheru'	ᠭᠡᠷᠦ
Leatherette	Jeltut	ᠵᠡᠯᠲᠤᠲᠤ
Paper	Warug	ᠠᠠᠷᠤᠭ
Patent Leather	Galuw Jelt	ᠭᠠᠯᠤᠪ ᠵᠡᠯᠲᠤ
Plaster	Layus	ᠯᠠᠶᠤᠰ
Plastic	Blastek	ᠪᠯᠠᠰᠲᠡᠭ
Plexi Glass	Blekus Zajuj	ᠪᠯᠡᠭᠤᠰ ᠵᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Porcelain	Seyu	ᠰᠡᠶᠤ
Rubber	Matut	ᠮᠠᠲᠤᠲᠤ
Slate	Arduwuz	ᠠᠷᠳᠤᠠᠭᠤᠵᠤ
Stained Glass	Latukh Zajuj	ᠯᠠᠲᠤᠭᠤᠰ ᠵᠠᠵᠤᠵᠤ
Styrofoam	Sterufum	ᠰᠡᠳᠡᠷᠦᠫᠤᠮᠤ
Velcro	Felkru	ᠪᠡᠯᠭᠦ
Zarconian	Zekunuyan	ᠵᠡᠭᠦᠨᠠᠶᠢᠨ

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠬᠠᠰᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠰᠠᠳᠡᠳᠡᠳᠡ  
DARUS KHADEEN SATED : LESSON FIFTY SIX

ᠬᠡᠯᠡᠠᠲᠤᠠᠳᠤᠰ  
KHELI-AAT:WEAPONS

Ammunition	Istakhbaan	ᠢᠰᠲᠠᠬᠪᠠᠭᠠᠨ
Arrow	Sahum	ᠰᠠᠬᠤᠮᠤ
Axe	Mahwur	ᠮᠠᠬᠠᠠᠭᠤᠷ
Bazooka Gun	Bazuk Bundug	ᠪᠠᠵᠤᠭᠤ ᠪᠠᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Beebee Gun	Be Be Bundug	ᠪᠡ ᠪᠡ ᠪᠠᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Bomb	Gumbul	ᠭᠤᠮᠪᠤᠯ
Bow (Arrow)	Gewus	ᠭᠡᠠᠭᠤᠰ
Bully	Gabud	ᠭᠠᠪᠤᠳᠤ
Club	Heruw	ᠬᠡᠷᠤᠠᠭᠤ
Dart	Rashukh	ᠷᠠᠰᠬᠤᠬᠤ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Dynamite	Denum	ᠳᠡᠨᠤᠮ
Fire Cracker	Na-ur Khalulat	ᠨᠠᠤᠷ ᠬᠠᠯᠤᠯᠠᠲ
Fire Works	Na-ur La'ubaat	ᠨᠠᠤᠷ ᠯᠠᠤᠪᠠᠭᠠᠲ
Grenade	Rumun	ᠷᠤᠮᠤᠨ
Gun Powder	Bundug Sahug	ᠪᠤᠨᠳᠤᠭ ᠰᠠᠬᠤᠭ
Gun	Bundug	ᠪᠤᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Handgun	Yod Bundug	ᠶᠣᠳ ᠪᠤᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Hatchet	Fa'us	ᠶᠠᠸᠤᠰ
Icepick	Thaluj Lagut	ᠲᠠᠯᠤᠭ ᠯᠠᠭᠤᠲ
Knife	Saken	ᠰᠠᠬᠡᠨ
Lance	Ramuh	ᠷᠠᠮᠤᠬ
Machete	Menjul	ᠮᠡᠨᠵᠤᠯ
Machine Gun	Alu Bundug	ᠠᠯᠤ ᠪᠤᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Missile	Gathuf	ᠭᠠᠲᠤᠫᠤᠫ
Poison	Rawush	ᠷᠠᠠᠠᠸᠤᠰ
Rifle	Bundug	ᠪᠤᠨᠳᠤᠭ
Sling Shot	Maglu' Baghum	ᠮᠠᠭᠯᠤ ᠪᠠᠭᠬᠤᠮ
Spear	Rambu	ᠷᠠᠮᠤᠪᠤ
Sword	Sayuf	ᠰᠠᠶᠤᠫᠤᠫ
Tank	Dabuh	ᠳᠠᠪᠤᠬ
Tear Gas	Dumu' Ghaaz	ᠳᠤᠮᠤ ᠭᠠᠵᠠᠵ

ᠳᠠᠷᠤᠰ ᠬᠠᠰᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠰᠠᠳᠡ : LESSON FIFTY SEVEN

ᠢᠰᠲᠠᠰᠠᠯᠠᠠᠲᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ  
ISTAWSAALAAT:TRANSPORTATIONS

Airplane	Hawu Ta'-ur	ᠬᠠᠠᠠᠸᠤ ᠲᠠᠤᠷ
Airport	Matar	ᠮᠠᠲᠠᠷ
Ambulance	Alisufane	ᠠᠯᠢᠰᠤᠫᠤᠨᠠᠨᠠᠭᠤᠨ
Bicycle	Daraju	ᠳᠠᠷᠠᠵᠤ
Blimp	Muntud	ᠮᠤᠨᠲᠤᠳ
Boat	Markub	ᠮᠠᠷᠬᠤᠪ
Bus	Basus	ᠪᠠᠰᠤᠰ
Canoe	Kanu	ᠬᠠᠨᠤ
Car	Sayur	ᠰᠠᠶᠤᠫᠤᠫ
Cargo Boat	Shuhna Markub	ᠰᠠᠬᠤᠨᠠ ᠮᠠᠷᠬᠤᠪ
Carriage	Hamulaj	ᠬᠠᠮᠤᠯᠠᠵ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Van	Shahena	ሃላፕሮባላ
Wagon	Aglul	ላዕሮሆሮ

ወላባሆኗ ጸላፊነት ወላባሆኗ ልደት ወ  
DARUS KHADEEN TAMED : LESSON FIFTY EIGHT

ሩሳሆሳሳሳሳ  
SAYURAAT: CARS

Alternator	Maludat	ሄላሮሆ ወላባሆ
Anti Freeze	Aksa Jamud	ላፕሩሳ ርሳሳሆ ወ
Axle	Juza'u	ርሆረፍሆ
Bar	Darbus	ወላባ ስሆኗ
Blinders	A'furataat	ፍፅሆሳ ሳሳሳሳሳሳ
Blinkers	Ramushaat	ባሳሳሆሃሳሳሳ
Brakes	Faramulaat	ፅላባ ሳሳሆሮ ሳሳሳ
Car Cover	Sayur Gatuy	ሩሳሆሳ ዐሳሳሆተ
Car Jack	Sayur A'frut	ሩሳሆሳ ፍፅሆሳሳ
Car Notes	Sayur Mazkuraat	ሩሳሆሳ ሄላሳሆሳሳሳሳ
Car Paint	Sayur Dahun	ሩሳሆሳ ወላፕሆሳ
Car Seat	Sayur A'rush	ሩሳሆሳ ፍባሆሃ
Car Wash	Sayur Kabus	ሩሳሆሳ ፕሳሳሆኗ
Car Wax	Sayur Azdud	ሩሳሆሳ ሳሳሳሆ ወ
Chain	Salsul	ሩሳሮ ሩሆሮ
Cloth Top	Sernut Ghatu	ሩሳሆሳ ሃሳሳሳሳ
Cruise Control	Jawul Shalut	ርሳሳሆሮ ሃሳሮሆሳ
Dash Board	Shahum Lawuh	ሃሳሆሆሳ ሮሳሳሆሆ
Decal	Dekul	ወሳሆሆሮ
Defrost	Nuk Jahud	ሳሆሆ ርሳሮሆ ወ
Driver's License	Mustasaweeg Rukhus	ሄሆሆሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳ ሳሆሆሆኗ
Driver's Seat	Mustasaweeg A'rush	ሄሆሆሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳ ፍባሆሃ
Driveway	Sawug Tarug	ሩሳሳሆሆ ወሳሳሆዐ
Engine	Wabur	ሄሳሳሆሳ
Exhilaration	Istamhaaj	ሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳሳ
Flat Tire	Nahuk Mustu'	ሳሳሆሆሆ ሄሆሆሳሳ
Four Wheel Drive	Arbed A'jul Sawug	ሳሳሳሳ ወ ፍርሆሮ ሩሳሳሆዐ
Front Wheel Drive	Amama A'jul Sawug	ሳሳሳሳሳ ፍርሆሮ ሩሳሳሆዐ
Gas Petal	Banzen Batul	ሳሳሳሳሳሳ ሳሳሳሆሮ
Gas Pump	Banzen Yadhku	ሳሳሳሳሳሳ ተሳሳሳሆ
Gas Station	Banzen Mahut	ሳሳሳሳሳሳ ሳሳሆሆሳ
Gas Tank	Banzen Dabub	ሳሳሳሳሳሳ ወሳሳሆሳ
Gear	Muhum	ሄሆሆሆሳ



Glove Compartment	Gufuz Gasumment	0U3U4 015UxN8
Grille	Musba'ut	xU5bEUF
Handle Bar	Masuk Bar	x15UT b1q
Hood	Galanus	01c1NUS
Horn	Garun	01qUW
Hub Cap	Sur Taguy	5UF q 510UF
Ignition	Istasha'al	85515E1c
Inner Tube	Dakhul Howud	01XUc 70XUD
Insurance	Damunane	01XUW1N8
Jumper Cables	Marus Gafur	x1qUS 013UFq
Junction	Istafraag	85513q110
Learner's Permit	Lamuz Ejuz	c1xU4 6cU4
License Plate	Rukhus Safuh	qUXUS 513UT
Mobilette	Daluj	01cUc
Muffler	Talfe-u	51c36-U
Neutral	Hayud	71+UD
Payment	Dafu'ment	013E8N8
Permit	Ejuz	6cU4
Petroleum	Betrul	b65qUc
Pressure Gauge	Dakhut Gayus	01XU5 01+US
Propane	Beruben	b6qU6N
Rear View Mirror	Khalfa Maru'	X1c01x1qE
Registration	Istadwaan	85510X11N
Reverse	Haruk	71qUT
Road Signs	Tarug Ramuzaat	51qU0 q1xU4115
Seat Belt	Kasus Hezam	715US 764U8
Side View Mirror	Janbu Makhuf' Maru'	c1N6UF x1XU3 x1qE
Spare Tire	Nahuf' Nahuk	N17U3 N17UT
Speedometer	Saru' Gayus	51qE 01+US
Steering Wheel	Jaafut A'gul	c113U5 ECUc
Sunroof	Shamush Gawug	51xU5 01XU0
Sunviser	Shamush A'gul	51xU5 E qOUc
Tinted Windows	Khafuf' Shabuk	X13U3 51bUT
Trunk	Shahun	517UN
Vent	Fatuh	315UT
Viser	A'gul	E qOUc
Wheel	Tarus	51qUS
Windshield	Rayuh Hajub	q1+UT 71cU8
Windshield Wiper	Rayuh Hajub Mamsuh	q1+UT 71cU8 x65UT
Wipers	Mamsuhaat	x65UT 7115

01qUS X156 06N 5156 0



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Compass	Busul	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Concrete	Karus	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Crane	Karuk	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Door Knob	Bab Gabud	ᑕᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Drill	Barum	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Dump Truck	Thakhur Shahun	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Extension Cord	Istamdaad Habul	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Fence	Sayuj	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Filler	Hashuw	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Flash Light	Wamad Nawur	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Fork Lift	Shokut Rafur	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Glass Cutter	Zajuj Gata'at	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Glue	Gheru	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Grass Cutter	Hashush Gata'at	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Grass Seeds	Hashush Zeraat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Grips	Gabdu'aat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hammer	Shakush	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Handle	A'mul	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hedger	Sayujat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hitch	Sahub	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hoe	Fas	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hose	Jawrub	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Hydrogen	Haydrujen	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Keynote	Muftah Mahuz	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Ladder	Salum	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Level	Atul	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Leveler	Atulat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Lock	Manul	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Nails	Samuraat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Paint	Dahun	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Paint Brush	Dahun Baruth	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Paint Remover	Dahun Harukat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Paint Roller	Dahun Hadulat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Paint Mixer	Dahun Khalutat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Pick	Lagut	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Pipe Cutter	Masur Gatu'at	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Plaster	Layus	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Platform	Rasuf	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Pliers	Zarudaat	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Plough	Harut	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Plow	Mahruth	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Puddy	Badu	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ
Rake	Wasug	ᑕᑦᑭᑦᑭᑦ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Rivet Puncher	Barshum Lakumat	ፅፋፋፋፋፋ ፎፋፋፋፋፋ
Sand Paper	Ramul Warug	ባፋፋፋፋ ጸፋፋፋፋ
Sander	Marmul	ጸፋፋፋፋፋ
Saudering Iron	Makwuy	ጸፋፋፋፋፋ
Saw	Nashur	ህፋፋፋፋፋ
Scaffle	Skaful	ፍፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Scappel	Skabul	ፍፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Screwdriver	Mefuk	ጸፋፋፋፋፋ
Screws	Barum	ፅፋፋፋፋፋ
Seeder	Rabut	ባፋፋፋፋፋ
Shalock	Shaluk	ዋፋፋፋፋፋ
Shovel	Majruf	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Siding	Taaruf	፳ፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Slidelock	Zalug Manul	ፈፋፋፋፋፋፋ ጸፋፋፋፋፋ
Snakeline	Khut Da'bun	ጸፋፋፋፋ ፅፋፋፋፋፋ
Stain	Lutakh	ፎፋፋፋፋፋ
Switch	Durbut	ፅፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Tape Measure	Sharut Gayus	ዋፋፋፋፋፋ ፀፋፋፋፋፋ
Thinner	Wanjus	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Tractor	Jarur	ፈፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Varnish	Barnug	ፅፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Wall Paper	Hayut Warug	ፕፋፋፋፋፋ ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Washer	Kabusat	ፐፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Wires	Salukaat	ፍፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Wood Cutter	Khashub Hatub	ጸፋፋፋፋፋ ፕፋፋፋፋፋ
Wood Puddy	Khashub Galush	ጸፋፋፋፋፋ ፀፋፋፋፋፋ
Wrench	Jazub	ፈፋፋፋፋፋፋ

ፀፋፋፋፋፋ ፍፋፋፋፋ ፅፋፋፋፋፋ ጸፋፋፋፋፋ  
DARUS SATEDEEN WAHED : LESSON SIXTY ONE

**ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ  
MANZURAAT: SIGHTS**

Abattoir	Maslukh	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Aerodrome	Matur	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Alley	Zugug	ፈፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Amphitheatre	Madaruj	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Amusement Park	Dahukment Hadug	ፅፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ ፕፋፋፋፋፋ
Aquarium	Ma'rudyum	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Aqueduct	Gantur	ፀፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Area	Mahuh	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Arena	Madun	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋ
Armory	Mawarud	ጸፋፋፋፋፋፋፋፋ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Armour	Daru'	ᐃ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ
Art Gallery	Hayul Rawug	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Asylum	Maluj	ᐱ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Auditorium	Muhadaratyum	ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐱ ᐃ ᐱ ᑭ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Back Yard	Fanu	ᐱ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ
Bakery	Khabeezan	ᐱ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Balcony	Baluky	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Ballroom	Saluh Hujru	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bank	Sareefan	ᐸ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Barber Shop	Haleegan	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Barracks	Gushluk	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Baseball Field	Besbul Medun	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Basement	Safulmet	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Battlements	Sharufmet	ᐸ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Beach	Shatu	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ
Beach House	Shatu Beet	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Beauty Parlor	Jameelan	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Boardwalk	Batus	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bookshop/Book Store	Kateeban	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Borough	Baruw	ᐸ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ ᐸ
Botanical Gardens	Hadug Nabut	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bowling Alley	Zugug Balung	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bridge	Kubru	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Brothel	Makhur	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bureau Of Investigation	Beru Shil Istahgaag	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Bus Stop	Basus Shabut	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Busch Gardens	Bush Gan	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Business District	Shughul Heruf	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Butcher	Gazurat	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cafe	Maghun	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cage	Gafus	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Camp	Khayceman	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cannon	Medfu'	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Capital	A'sum	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Carnival	Kernaful	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Carwash	Sayara Kabus	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Castle	Gasur	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Catacombs	Seradub Mashut	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cathedral	Katedral	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cell	Sawmu'	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Cemetery/Graveyard	Magbur	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Center	Markuz	ᐸ ᐱ ᑭ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Chamber Of Commerce	Khezanu Shil Tegur	ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Chimney	Madkhun	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ
Church	Kaneesan	ᐸ ᐱ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ ᐸ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Cinema House	Senamu Beet	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Circus	Serkus	ᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
City	Madun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
City Hall	Madun Ga'ut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Cleaners	Nazufataat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Clinic	Saweefan	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Closet	Dalub	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Club	Nadu	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Co-Op	Haluk	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Confectioner	Halwuh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
College	Kaluy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Colliseum	Kulusuyum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Column	Amud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Complex	A'gud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Compound	Sawuy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Concert Hall	Kunsart Ga'ut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Coney Island	Kunc Jazur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Convent	Dayur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Country	Balud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
County	Gatus'	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Court Room	Hakum Hujru	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Courtyard	Hush	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Crack House	A'gur Beet	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Crossbow	Najnug	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Custom-House	Gumruk Beet	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Daycare Center	Rakuz Tefulant	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Deck	Tabug	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Delicatessen	Daluy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Den	Karut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Department Store	Gisumment Dakun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Dept. Of Motor Vehicle	Masluh Shil Mahul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Disney World	Dezne Wald	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Do Jo	Du Ju	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Dog Pound	Kalub Hazur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Downstairs	Tat Darujaat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Dressmaker	Mustakhayeet	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Drugstore	Ragugh Dakun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Dry Cleaners	Nasheefan Kabusat	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Enclosed Garden	Gan	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Exposition	Istamraad	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Farm	Faluh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Fast Restaurant	Thabut Mat'um	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Iceskating Rink	Jahud Zalug Halbu	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jewelry Store	Gahur Dakun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Junction	Istadmaam	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jungle	Dagul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Laboratory	Mabmul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Laundromat	Mahul Kabus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Law Courts	Ganeenan	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Library	Safeehan	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Liquor Store	Kahul Dakun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Lobby	Rawug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Locker Room	Tabul Hujru	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Lodge	Kawuj	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Lounge	Kasul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Mall	Barud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Manufactory	Fawrug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Marina	Mena-u	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Market	Sug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Meat Market	Lahum Sug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Military Base	Askare Assus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Mill	Tahun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Minaret	Medun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Monument	Nasub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Mosque	Masgud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Motel	Fandug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Movies	Senumaat	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Museum	Mat-huf	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Music Hall	Masuga Salul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Neighborhood	Jawurhud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Newsroom	Khaur Hujru	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Newsstand	Khaur Waguf	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Newstation	Khabeeran	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Nursery	Maghrus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Nursing Home	Ghaarus Dar	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Observatory	Marsud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Office	Makaateb	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Old City	Gadum Medun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Optician	A'neenan	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Outerfield	Sawud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Palace	Saruy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Park	Hadug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Parking Lot	Waaguf Mahul	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Pastry Shop	Haleewan Hanut	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Pent House	Shuga Beet	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Pharmacy	Sadalee-an	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Photo Lab	Saweeran	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Planetarium	Blaneturyum	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Platform	Rasuf	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Playground	Malu'b	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Playpen	La'ub Nagul	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Police Station	Madjeeyan	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Pool	Baruk	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Porch	Saduf	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Post Office	Bustu Makaatub	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Prison	Sajan	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Project	Mashur	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Pyramid	Ahrum	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Race Track	Sabug Madun	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Radio Station	Radu Markuz	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Railway	Siku Tarug	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Raised Platform	Deku Rasuf	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Recording Studio	Saajul Studuy	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Rehab Center	Mursalah Markuz	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Reservation	Istahfaaz	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Resort	Jadub	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Road	Tarug	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Radio	Raduy	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Ruins	Athuran	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Runway	Rawus Tarug	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
School	Lameedan	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Science Lab	Wathee'an	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Sea Food Restaurant	Yamum Ta'um Mata'um	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Sea World	See Wald	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Sewing Room	Khaytee-an	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Shelter	Rakub	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Shoestore	Jazmee-an	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Shop	Hanut	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Site	A'rsu	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Skating Rink	Zaalug Halub	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Sphinx	Abu Sembul	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Stable	Tabul	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Stadium	Madruj	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ
Stage	Menus	ᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃᖃ

State	Hakum	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Station	Mahut	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Storage Room	Khazun Hujru	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Store	Dakun	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Street	Shāru'	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Strip	Ged	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Subway	Nafug	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Suite	Januh	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Synagogue	Kanus	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
T.V. Station	Telfuseun Mahutu	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tailor	Mustatareez	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tavern	Khamur	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Teepee	Teefu	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Telegraph Office	Telegraf Makaatub	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Temple Ruins	Haykul Kharub	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Temple	Haykul	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tennis Court	Tennes Hush	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tent	Khayum	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Terrace	Shuruf Wase	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
The Holy Temple	El Gudush Haykul	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Theatre	Masruh	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tomb	Magbur	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Town Hall	Balud Mubun	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Town	Balud	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Track	Atur	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Train Station	Gatur Mahut	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Travel Agency	Safur Nayuh	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tree House	Shajur Beet	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Truck Stop	Shahun Waguf	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Tunnel	Nafug	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Underground	Tat Nafug	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
University	Jamu'et	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Upstairs	Fog Darujaat	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Viaduct	Jasur	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Villa	Haluy	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Village	Hela	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Vital Statistics	Hasuy Hayuw	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Waiting Room	Taahur Hujru	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Wall	Hayut	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Warehouse	Shunu Beet	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Welfare Office	Khayru Maktub	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Windmill	Tahun	ᑦᐱᑦᑦᑦ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Newaebic*

Woods	Khashub	ᠠᠬᠠᠰᠤᠪ
Yard	Fanu	ᠪᠠᠨᠤ
Zoo	Hadug	ᠬᠠᠳᠤᠭ

ԹԼԳՄՏ ՏԼԽԵ ԹԵՆՈՂԻՆԻ Թ  
 DARUS SATEDEEN ATNED : LESSON SIXTY TWO

## MUSUGAAT:MUSIC

The Titles Given To Different Types Of Music In Our Language, Are The Same Titles That Are Given In English.

Black Metal	Black Metal	ᐅᑦᓕᓂᓄᓇ ᓂᑦ ᓗᓕ
Blues	Blues	ᐅᑦ ᐅᓚᓴ
Calypso	Kalipso	ᓇᓕᓕᓂᓄᓴᓂ
Classical	Klassikal	ᓇᓕᓂᓴᓴᓂᓇᓇᓇ
Classic Rock	Klassik Rok	ᓇᓕᓂᓴᓴᓂᓇᓇ ᑭᓂᓇ
Heavy Metal	Heavy Metal	ᓴᑦᓂᓂᓴᓴᓂᓇ ᓂᑦ ᓗᓕ
Hip Hop	Hip-Hop	ᓴᓂᓂᓴᓴᓂᓴᓂ
Jazz	Jazz	ᑕᓂᓂᓂᓂ
New Age	New Age	ᐅᑦ ᓂᓴᓂᓂᓂ
Rap	Rap	ᑭᓂᓂ
R. & B.	R. & B.	ᑭ. & ᐅ.
Reggae	Reggae	ᑭᑦᓂᓂᓂᓂᓂ
Rock And Roll	Rok And Roll	ᑭᓂᓇᓇᓂᓂᓂ ᑭᓂᓂᓂ

## MUSIC LANGUAGE

Adagio	Anhal	ᐃᓄ ᑦ ᐅ ᑭ
Adlib	Ertejul	ᐋ ᑭ ᐳ ᐊ ᐊ ᑭ
Alto	Jalajul	ᐊ ᐱ ᑭ ᐱ ᐊ ᑭ
Bar	Gadub	ᑭ ᐱ ᐊ ᑭ ᐳ
Baritone	Jahur	ᐊ ᐱ ᑦ ᑭ ᑭ
Bass	Farukh	ᐳ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᐸ
Beats	Daruban	ᐊ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᐳ ᐱ ᑭ
Choir/Chorus	Kurus	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Chord	A'sub	ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᐳ
Clef	Mefruh	ᑭ ᐳ ᐳ ᐳ ᑭ ᑭ
Eighth Note	Tamuh Nagur	ᐳ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᐱ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ
Falsetto	Falsut	ᐳ ᐱ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ ᑭ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaabic*

Flag	Susun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Flat	Khafud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Half Note	Nasah Nagur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Half Step	Nasah Khatu	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Key	Maftuh	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Lyric	Nashud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Major	Sulum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Mallet	Matud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Measure	Hud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Minor	Thanuw	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Note	Nagur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Octave	Thumun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Off Beat	Shathu	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Off-Key	Ofke	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Pitch	Mas	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Quarter Note	Rabah Nagur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Rest	Baguy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Scale	Safut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Sharp	Hadu	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Sixteenth Note	Sauttuh Nagur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Solo	Na'ul	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Soprano	Nadu	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Staff	Khamsut Sutor	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Tempo	Sar'u	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Tenor	Maghuz	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Theme	Madur Bahuth	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Unison	Nasjum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Up Beat	Fug Darub	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Valve	Gemuy	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Vibrato	Hazuz	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Whole Note	Jull Nagur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ

ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ  
DARUS SATEDEEN TALED : LESSON SIXTY THREE

ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ  
MASULAAT: INSTRUMENTS

Accordion	Kurud	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Balalaika	Balalek	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Banjo	Banju	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Banjo Drum	Banju Duff	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭ



Apis	Abus	1 1 1 1 1 1
Argal	Argahyl	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Armadillo	Madra'	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Baboon	Gerd	1 1 1 1 1 1
Badger	Gharur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bandi Coat	Bande Gu	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Barabao	Jamus	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bear	Duba	1 1 1 1 1 1
Beaver	Gandus	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bighorn	Kabur Jaba	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bison	Basun	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Black Buck	Aswud Zabuy	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Black Bear	Aswud Duba	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Boa	Sal	1 1 1 1 1 1
Boka	Beka	1 1 1 1 1 1
Buck	Zabuy	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Buffalo	Jamus	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Bull Frog	Buladuj Dafdu'	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cacomistle	Asuyd	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Camel	Jamal	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Capybore	Kanzur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Caribou	Zanuy	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cat	Getu	1 1 1 1 1 1
Caterpillar	Yasru	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Centaur	Gantur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chamois	Shamuw	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chicken	Dujaju	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chimpanzee	Shemunze	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chinchilla	Shanshul	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chipmunk	Saydanane	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Civet Cat	Zabud	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Clumber	Glabur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Clydesdale	Kaldesdul	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coati	Gute	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cobra	Nashur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cobra	Sal	1 1 1 1 1 1
Collie	Kule	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Copypu	Kayb	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cotton Tail	Gute	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cow	Bagur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coyote	Gayut	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dalmatian	Dalmus	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dasyone	Daseyur	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Ding	Denugh	ᠳᠡᠨᠦᠭᠦ
Dog	Kalub	ᠠᠯᠤᠪ
Dolphin	Dalfun	ᠳᠠᠯᠲᠦᠨ
Donkey	Hemur	ᠬᠡᠮᠦᠷ
Dormouse	Zaghub	ᠵᠠᠭᠪᠤ
Echidna	Nadnud	ᠨᠠᠳᠨᠠᠳ
Eland	Laland	ᠯᠠᠨᠳᠠᠨ
Elephant	Feul	ᠹᠡᠭᠤᠯ
Elk	Elk	ᠡᠯᠦᠭ
Ermine	Gagum	ᠭᠠᠭᠤᠮ
Fawn	Yatadud	ᠶᠠᠲᠠᠳᠤᠳ
Ferret	Ebn Megrub	ᠡᠪᠨ ᠮᠡᠭᠷᠦᠪ
Fisher	Sayudat	ᠰᠠᠶᠤᠳᠠᠲ
Fitch/Fitchew	Faruw	ᠹᠠᠷᠠᠭ
Flea	Barghut	ᠪᠠᠷᠭᠠᠬᠤᠲ
Flutton	Nahum	ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠮ
Flying Squirrel	Tas-ur Sanjub	ᠲᠠᠰ-ᠤᠷ ᠰᠠᠨᠵᠦᠪ
Fox	Tha'lub	ᠲᠬᠠᠯᠤᠪ
Frog	Dafdu'	ᠳᠠᠹᠳᠤ'
Gavial	Gharyul	ᠭᠠᠷᠢᠭᠤᠯ
Gazelle	Ghazul	ᠭᠠᠵᠤᠯ
Gemsbok	Jamuzbuk	ᠵᠠᠮᠵᠦᠪᠦᠭ
Genet	Rabuh	ᠷᠠᠪᠤᠬᠤ
Gerbil	A'dul	ᠠᠳᠤᠯ
Gibbon	Jabun	ᠵᠠᠪᠤᠨ
Gilamouster	Hayul	ᠬᠠᠶᠤᠯ
Giraffe	Zaruf	ᠵᠠᠷᠠᠹ
Glutton	Nahum	ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠮ
Gnu	Nuw	ᠨᠠᠭ
Goat	Ghanum	ᠭᠠᠨᠤᠮ
Gorilla	Garul	ᠭᠠᠷᠤᠯ
Gray Horn	Saluf	ᠰᠠᠯᠤᠹ
Grizzly Bear	Muftares Daba	ᠮᠤᠹᠠᠷᠦᠰ ᠳᠠᠪᠠ
Guagga	Kuwugh	ᠬᠤᠭᠠᠭᠠ
Guanaco	Ghanug	ᠭᠠᠨᠠᠭ
Guinea Pig	Hend Khanzur	ᠬᠡᠨᠳᠠᠬᠠᠨᠵᠠᠷ
Hartebeest	Hartabus	ᠬᠠᠷᠲᠤᠪᠤᠰ
Hedge Hog	Gunfuz	ᠭᠤᠨᠹᠤᠵ
Hell Bender	Hel Bendat	ᠬᠡᠯ ᠪᠡᠨᠳᠠᠲ
Hen	Furkhut	ᠹᠦᠷᠬᠠᠲ
Hippopotamus	Bernusg	ᠪᠡᠷᠨᠤᠰᠭ
Hog	Haluf	ᠬᠠᠯᠤᠹ
Horned Toad	Garn Lildum	ᠭᠠᠷᠨ ᠯᠢᠳᠤᠮ
Horse	Hesun	ᠬᠡᠰᠤᠨ

Hyena	Dabu'	ᠳᠠᠪᠤ
Ibey	Wa'ul	ᠪᠠᠭᠤᠯ
Jackal	Ba'shum	ᠪᠠᠰᠰᠤᠮ
Jaguar	Yaghwur	ᠶᠠᠭᠬᠠᠩᠠᠷ
Jenny	Atun	ᠠᠲᠤᠨ
Kangaroo	Kanghur	ᠬᠠᠩᠬᠤᠷ
Kinkajou	Kankuj	ᠬᠠᠨᠬᠤᠵᠢ
Koala Bear	Kuwul Duba	ᠬᠤᠠᠭᠤᠯ ᠳᠤᠪᠠ
Koodoo	Kuda	ᠬᠤᠳᠠ
Kudu	Kud	ᠬᠤᠳ
Lemur	Lemur	ᠯᠡᠮᠤᠷ
Lion	Asadun	ᠠᠰᠠᠳᠤᠨ
Llama	Lama	ᠯᠠᠮᠠ
Lynx	Washug	ᠪᠠᠰᠬᠤᠭ
Macaque	Makuk	ᠮᠠᠬᠤᠬᠤ
Mandrill	Mamun	ᠮᠠᠮᠤᠨ
Manx Cat	Mank Getu	ᠮᠠᠨᠬᠤ ᠭᠡᠲᠤ
Marten	Dalug	ᠳᠠᠯᠤᠭ
Mole	Khal	ᠬᠠᠯ
Mongoose	Namus	ᠨᠠᠮᠤᠰ
Monkey	Nisnus	ᠨᠢᠰᠨᠤᠰ
Mooflon	Meflun	ᠮᠡᠹᠯᠤᠨ
Moose	Muzu	ᠮᠤᠵᠤ
Mormot	Marmut	ᠮᠠᠷᠮᠤᠲᠤ
Mountain Goat	Badum	ᠪᠠᠳᠤᠮ
Musk Deer	Musk Ayul	ᠮᠤᠰᠤ ᠠᠶᠤᠯ
Okapi	Lakub	ᠯᠠᠬᠤᠪ
Opossum	Basum	ᠪᠠᠰᠤᠮ
Orangutan	Se'ul	ᠰᠡᠭᠤᠯ
Otter	Gadu'	ᠭᠠᠳᠤ
Paca	Baku	ᠪᠠᠬᠤ
Panda Bear	Bandu Duba	ᠪᠠᠨᠳᠤ ᠳᠤᠪᠠ
Panolin	Banghlin	ᠪᠠᠩᠬᠢᠨ
Peccary	Bagur	ᠪᠠᠭᠤᠷ
Pefasus	Baygasus	ᠪᠠᠶᠭᠠᠰᠤᠰ
Platypus	Baltbus	ᠪᠠᠯᠲᠤᠪᠤᠰ
Plesiousau	Balsur	ᠪᠠᠯᠰᠤᠷ
Pointer	Murwshur	ᠮᠤᠷᠠᠭᠰᠤᠷ
Pole Cafs	Far Khul	ᠶᠠᠷ ᠬᠤᠯ
Porcupine	Shafuhum	ᠰᠠᠫᠤᠬᠤᠮ
Prairie Dog	Marwuj Kalub	ᠮᠠᠷᠠᠩᠠᠵᠢ ᠬᠠᠯᠤᠪ
Pronghorn	Sha'uk	ᠰᠠᠬᠤ
Python	Salu	ᠰᠠᠯᠤ
Rabbit	Arnub	ᠠᠷᠨᠤᠪ
Raccoon	Rakun	ᠷᠠᠬᠤᠨ
Rat	Kaduk	ᠬᠠᠳᠤᠬᠤ
Ratel	Ratul	ᠷᠠᠲᠤᠯ



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaupic*

Rattlesnake	Gartul	᠒ᠠᠯᠠᠭ ᠰᠤᠴᠡ
Red Deer	Edum Hamur	ᠡᠳᠤᠮ ᠬᠠᠮᠤᠷ
Reindeer	Rag Hamur	ᠷᠠᠭ ᠬᠠᠮᠤᠷ
Rhinoceros	Karkud	ᠰᠠᠷᠠᠭ ᠲᠤᠰᠤ
Sable	Samur	ᠰᠠᠮᠤᠷ
Salamander	Samundat	ᠰᠠᠮᠤᠨᠳᠠᠲ
Scarab	Dub	ᠳᠤᠪ
Sea Lion	Yam Asud	ᠶᠠᠮ ᠠᠰᠤᠳ
Sea Otter	Yam Gundus	ᠶᠠᠮ ᠭᠤᠨᠳᠤᠰ
Seal	Danun	ᠳᠠᠨᠤᠨ
Sheep	Ghanum	ᠭᠠᠨᠤᠮ
Shrew	Zabub	ᠵᠠᠪᠤᠪ
Skink	Yasub	ᠶᠠᠰᠤᠪ
Skunk	Zarub	ᠵᠠᠷᠤᠪ
Sloth Bear	Kasul Duba	ᠰᠠᠰᠤᠯ ᠳᠤᠪᠠ
Sloth	Kasul	ᠰᠠᠰᠤᠯ
Spaniel	Sabanal	ᠰᠠᠪᠠᠨᠠᠯ
Spider Monkey	A'nkabut Nisus	ᠠᠨᠵᠠᠪᠤᠲ ᠨᠢᠰᠤᠰ
Spring Buck	Gufuz	ᠭᠤᠫᠤᠵ
Squirrel	Sanjub	ᠰᠠᠨᠵᠤᠪ
Sruiate	Sargut	ᠰᠠᠷᠭᠤᠲ
Tamarin	Tamarun	ᠲᠠᠮᠠᠷᠤᠨ
Tapir	Tabir	ᠲᠠᠪᠢᠷ
Tarsier	Tarsir	ᠲᠠᠷᠰᠢᠷ
Tasmanian Devil	Zawut Jarub	ᠵᠠᠪᠤᠲ ᠵᠠᠷᠤᠪ
Tenrec	Tanrug	ᠲᠠᠨᠷᠭ
Terrapin	Rug	ᠷᠭ
Tiger	Nemur	ᠨᠡᠮᠤᠷ
Toad	Abtur	ᠠᠪᠲᠤᠷ
Unicorn	Hadgarun	ᠬᠠᠳᠭᠠᠷᠤᠨ
Vervet	Farfut	ᠫᠠᠷᠫᠤᠲ
Vole	Fowul	ᠫᠣᠪᠤᠯ
Walrus	Fazu	ᠫᠠᠵᠤ
Wapiti	Wabut	ᠪᠠᠪᠤᠲ
Wart Hog	Khanzur	ᠬᠠᠨᠵᠠᠷ
Water Buck	Moya Dabuy	ᠮᠣᠶᠠ ᠳᠠᠪᠤᠶ
Water Moccasin	Moya Mafsun	ᠮᠣᠶᠠ ᠮᠠᠫᠰᠤᠨ
Water Snake	Moya Hay	ᠮᠣᠶᠠ ᠬᠠᠶ
Weasel	Ebn'urs	ᠡᠪᠨᠤᠷᠰ
Whispet	Wabut	ᠪᠠᠪᠤᠲ
Wild Cat	Sanur	ᠰᠠᠨᠤᠷ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Norwegian*

Wolf	Thalub	𐌹𐌵𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸
Wombat	Wambut	𐌹𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺
Wood Chuck	Marwut	𐌹𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺
Yak	Yak	𐌹𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸
Zebra	Hamur Wahush	𐌹𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺𐌹𐌺
Zebu	Darhum	𐌹𐌺𐌳𐌺𐌹𐌸𐌹𐌺

DARUS SATEDEEN KHAIED : LESSON SIXTY FIVE

513U91-116  
SAFURA-AAT: BIRDS

Apsucker	Masus Nusugh	ᄒᄐᄋᄌᄎᄏᄔᄕᄖᄗᄘ
Bats	Watwut	ᄆᄐᄇᄗᄕᄖᄗᄘ
Bee Eater	Warwur	ᄆᄐᄇᄗᄕᄖᄗᄘ
Canary	A'sfur	ᄑᄓᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Cardinal	A'sase	ᄑᄓᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Chicken	Dujaj	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜ
Chick	Katkut	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Cockatoo	Kukut	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Condor	Kandur	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Coot	Gur	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Cormoraant	Ghag	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Courser	Fararsur	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Crane	Kurke	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Crow	Gharub	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Cuckoo	Wagwug	ᄆᄐᄇᄗᄕᄖᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Curassow	Garuz	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Curlew	Karuw	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Demoiseele	Ans	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Dodo	Duwdaw	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Dove	Hammum	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Dunlin	Daruyj	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Eagle	Nisur	ᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Egret	Abmuy	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Emu	Muw	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Falcon	Buz	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Fantarl	Zaylmerwuh	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Fieff Far	Suman	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Flamingo	Jamal Yam	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Flicker	Nagur	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Fly Catcher	Ted Zabub	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ
Fruitbat	Fakuw Khufush	ᄃᄕᄗᄘᄙᄚᄛᄜᄝᄞ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Whidah	Hawud	ᑦᑕᑭᑦᑦ
Whinchat	Galur	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ
Wood Pecker	Hatub Garuy	ᑦᑕᑭᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ
Woodcock	Khashub Duk	ᑭᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑦᑦ
Wren	Sa'w	ᑭᑦᑦ
Wryneck	Lowu	ᑕᑕᑦᑦ
Yellow Lefs	Asfur Gadamen	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ

ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ  
DARUS SATEDEEN SATED : LESSON SIXTY SIX

ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ  
NANUTAAT: FISHES

Angler	Wajnus	ᑭᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Black Bass	Aswud Balkbus	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Blow Fish	Nafuk Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Blue Fish	Azrug Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Calico Bass	Galgabus	ᑕᑕᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cardinal Fish	Deka Nanut	ᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Carp	Shabut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cat Fish	Getu Nanut	ᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cod	Gud	ᑕᑦᑦᑦ
Coral Fish	Koral Nanut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cowfish	Bagur Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Crab	Sartun	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cutlass Fish	Sayf Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Cuttle Fish	Habur Nanut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Devil Fish	Shaytun Nanut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Dogfish	Kalub Nanut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Dolphin	Dalbun	ᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Dugong	Tom	ᑕᑦᑦᑦ
Eel	Engalus	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Electric Eel	Ra'ad	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Flame Fish	Na-ur Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Flyingfish	Taa-ur Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Garfish	Jarmun Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Globefish	Fahuk	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Goby	Guwbeyun	ᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Gold Fish	Zahub Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Halibut	Halbut	ᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Hogfish	Jaruth	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Ichtyosaur	Aksur	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Jelly Fish	Raba Nanut	ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑕᑕᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ

Lobster	Langust	ᑕᐱᑎᑎᓂᓪᓴ
Moon Fish	Gaysun	ᑖᐱᓃᓂᑦᑦᑦ
Mud Puppy	Samandalten	ᓂᐱᓄᐱᑎ ᑖᐱᑕ ᓂᑦᑦᑦ
Muskellunge	Masgalanj	ᓄᐱᓂᑖᐱᑕ ᐱᑎᑕ
Narwhale	Narwul	ᑎᐱᑖ ᗡᑦᑕ
Ocarina	Ukrun	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Octopus	Uktabut	ᑦᑦᑦᓂᐱᑦᑦᑦ
Opah	Ubuh	ᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Oyster	Ganduf	ᑖᐱᑎ ᑖᑦᑦ
Piranha	Daru	ᑖᐱᑖᑦᑦ
Prawn	Guraydus	ᑖᑦᑦᑖᐱᓃᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Puffer	Nunut Karuw	ᑎᐱᑎᑦᑦᑦ ᑦᐱᑖᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Renora	Lashuk	ᑕᐱᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Sailfish	Salbush	ᓂᐱᑕ ᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Salmon	Salmun	ᓂᐱᑕ ᓄᑦᑦᑦ
Sand Dollar	Ramul Dalur	ᑖᐱᓄᑦᑕ ᑖᐱᑕ ᑦᑦᑦ
Scallops	Sagalub	ᓂᐱᑖᐱᑕ ᑦᑦᑦ
Sea Horse	Yam Hesun	ᓃᐱᓄ ᑦᑦᓂᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Shark	Gerush	ᑖᑦᑖᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Shrimp	Gambur	ᑖᐱᓄᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Stake	Warnuk	ᗡᐱᑖᑎᑦᑦᑦ
Stapelia	Satbul	ᓂᐱᓂᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Star Fish	Najum Nanut	ᑎᐱᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑎᐱᑎᑦᑦᑦ
Stingray	Rase Lasu'	ᑖᐱᓂᑦᑦ ᑕᐱᓂᑦᑦ
Striped Bass	Makhut Mugalam	ᓄᐱᗡᑦᑦ ᓄᑦᑖᐱᑕ ᐱᓄᑦᑦ
Sunfish	Sharnush Nanut	ᑦᐱᓄᑦᑦᑦ ᑎᐱᑎᑦᑦᑦ
Swordfish	Sayf Nanut	ᓂᐱᓃᑦᑦ ᑎᐱᑎᑦᑦᑦ
Tarpon	Tarbun	ᓂᐱᑖᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Tautog	Tatuj	ᓂᐱᓂᑦᑦᑦ
Triple Tail	Thaluth	ᑖᐱᑕ ᑦᑦᑦ
Tuna	Tunu	ᓂᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Turbot	Tarbut	ᓂᐱᑖᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Whale	Hut	ᑦᑦᑦᑦ
White Poch	Abyud Sarug	ᐱᑦᑦᑦᑦᑦ ᓂᐱᑖᑦᑦᑦᑦ
Wolfish	Tha'ub Nanut	ᑖᑦᑕᑦᑦᑦ ᑎᐱᑎᑦᑦᑦ

በ ልባሆና ኃይሌ በ ነገህ ልብ በ  
DARUS SATEDEEN SABED: LESSON SIXTY SEVEN

በ ልብሆና ልብ  
INSECTS: DABUBAAT

Ant	Namul	ሰጸሆሮ
Bee	Nahul	ሰጸፕሆሮ
Beetle	Khunfus	ጸሆሰፅሆና
Butterfly	Farusha	ፅጸባሆሦፊ
Caterpillar	Yusur	ቶሆናሆባ
Centipede	Umarba'u Arbun	ሆጸፈባፅሆፈፅ ልባፅሆህ
Cricket	Sarsur	ናፈባናሆባ
Dragon Fly	Taneen Zabub	ጸፈህኑኑህ ለፈቅሆቅ
Ephemeroidea	Zabubum	ለፈቅሆቅሆጸ
Flea	Barghut	ቅፈባሦሆጸ
Fly	Dabun	በ ልቅሆህ
Grasshopper	Jandub	ሮፈህ በሆቅ
Katydid	Katad	ፕፈጸሆ በ
Lady Bug	Dasug	በ ልናሆና
Leech	Dadu Alug	በ ል በሆ ልሮሆባ
Lice	Gamul	ዐፈጸሆሮ
Lighting Bug	Naawur Dabub	ሰፈፈጸሆባ በ ልቅሆቅ
Locust	Garud	ዐፈባሆ በ
Louse	Lus	ሮሆና
Maggot	Yarug	ቶፈባሆባ
Mosquito	Namus	ሰፈጸሆና
Moth	Utha	ሆሰፈ
Praying Mantis	Farus Nabe	ፅፈባሆና ሰፈቅ
Roach	Gabarun	ዐፈቅፈባሆህ
Scorpion	Agrub	ፈዐባሆቅ
Scorpion Fly	Agrub Zabub	ፈዐባሆቅ ለፈቅሆቅ
Spider	Ankabut	ፈህፕፈቅሆጸ
Stink Bug	Sharnum Dabun	ሦፈጸሆጸ በ ልቅሆህ
Termite	Namul Nabad	ሰፈጸሆሮ ሰፈቅ በ
Thrips	Tarebus	ጸፈባኑቅሆና
Tick	Garud	ዐፈባሆ በ
Wasp	Dabur	በ ልቅሆባ
Water Bug	Bagatuma'	ቅፈዐፈጸሆጸ
Wheel Bug	Tarus Dabub	ጸፈባሆና በ ልቅሆቅ
Worm	Dud	በሆ በ

ᑳᑳᑲᑲ ᓄᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ  
DARUS SATEDEEN TAMED : LESSON SIXTY EIGHT

ᑳᑳᑲᑲᑳᑳᑳᑳ  
FLOWERS: FARUKHAAT

Applique	Abluk	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Bud	Zer	ᑳᑳᑳ
Chrysanthemum	Aghuwun	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Cyclamen	Bakbur Marum	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑲᑲ
Daisy	Uguwun	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Forget Me Not	Nasuy Nee Ma	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳ
Fuchsia	Fushu	ᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Gamopetalous	Mathud Batalataws	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Gentian	Jentuyun	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Henna Blossoms	Tamurhan	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Hollyhock	Khatum	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Hyacinth	Mukahul	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Iris	Susun	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Jasmin	Yasum	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Lady's Slippers	Khuf Sedu	ᑳᑳᑳ ᓄᑳ ᑳᑳ
Myrtle	Ess	ᑳᑳᑳ
Narcissus	Narag	ᑳᑳᑲᑲᑳᑳ
Pansy	Banus	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Passion Flower	A'tuf Zahur	ᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Pink	Gurunful	ᑳᑳᑲᑲᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Rose	Warud	ᑳᑳᑲᑲᑳᑳ
Thistle	Shawuk	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Tulip	Tulub	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ
Vine	Karum	ᑳᑳᑲᑲᑳᑳ
Violet	Bennuf Sejun	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᓄᑳᑳᑳᑳ

ᑳᑳᑲᑲ ᓄᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ  
DARUS SATEDEEN TASED : LESSON SIXTY NINE

ᑳᑳ ᑳᑳᑳᑳ  
THE ZODIAC: EL ULHE

Taurus	Gu.An.Na	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ	"Heavenly Bull"
Gemini	Mash.Ta.Ba	ᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳᑳ	"Twins"





### THE PLANETS IN OUR SOLAR SYSTEM, ETC.

Sun	Afsuh, (Utu, Shamash)	"One Who Exists From The Beginning"
Mercury	Mummu	"Very Large"
Moon	Sheshgi, (Kingu, Lunar)	"Moon"
Venus	Lahamu	"Lady Of Battles"
Mars	Lahmu	"Deity Of War"
Earth	Tiamat	"Maiden Of Life"
Jupiter	Kishar	"Foremost Of The Firmlands"
Saturn	Anshar	"Foremost Of The Heavens"
Pluto	Gaga	"Counselor Of Anshar"
Uranus	Anu	"Heavenly One"
Neptune	Ea	"He Whose House Is Water"

𐎶 𐎠 𐎡 𐎢 𐎣 𐎤 𐎥 𐎦 𐎧 𐎨 𐎩 𐎪 𐎫 𐎬 𐎭 𐎮 𐎯 𐎰 𐎱 𐎲 𐎳 𐎴 𐎵 𐎶 𐎷 𐎸 𐎹 𐎺 𐎻 𐎼 𐎽 𐎾 𐎿 𐏀 𐏁 𐏂 𐏃 𐏄 𐏅 𐏆 𐏇 𐏈 𐏉 𐏊 𐏋 𐏌 𐏍 𐏎 𐏏 𐏐 𐏑 𐏒 𐏓 𐏔 𐏕 𐏖 𐏗 𐏘 𐏙 𐏚 𐏛 𐏜 𐏝 𐏞 𐏟 𐏠 𐏡 𐏢 𐏣 𐏤 𐏥 𐏦 𐏧 𐏨 𐏩 𐏪 𐏫 𐏬 𐏭 𐏮 𐏯 𐏰 𐏱 𐏲 𐏳 𐏴 𐏵 𐏶 𐏷 𐏸 𐏹 𐏺 𐏻 𐏼 𐏽 𐏾 𐏿 𐐀 𐐁 𐐂 𐐃 𐐄 𐐅 𐐆 𐐇 𐐈 𐐉 𐐊 𐐋 𐐌 𐐍 𐐎 𐐏 𐐐 𐐑 𐐒 𐐓 𐐔 𐐕 𐐖 𐐗 𐐘 𐐙 𐐚 𐐛 𐐜 𐐝 𐐞 𐐟 𐐠 𐐡 𐐢 𐐣 𐐤 𐐥 𐐦 𐐧 𐐨 𐐩 𐐪 𐐫 𐐬 𐐭 𐐮 𐐯 𐐰 𐐱 𐐲 𐐳 𐐴 𐐵 𐐶 𐐷 𐐸 𐐹 𐐺 𐐻 𐐼 𐐽 𐐾 𐐿 𐑀 𐑁 𐑂 𐑃 𐑄 𐑅 𐑆 𐑇 𐑈 𐑉 𐑊 𐑋 𐑌 𐑍 𐑎 𐑏 𐑐 𐑑 𐑒 𐑓 𐑔 𐑕 𐑖 𐑗 𐑘 𐑙 𐑚 𐑛 𐑜 𐑝 𐑞 𐑟 𐑠 𐑡 𐑢 𐑣 𐑤 𐑥 𐑦 𐑧 𐑨 𐑩 𐑪 𐑫 𐑬 𐑭 𐑮 𐑯 𐑰 𐑱 𐑲 𐑳 𐑴 𐑵 𐑶 𐑷 𐑸 𐑹 𐑺 𐑻 𐑼 𐑽 𐑾 𐑿 𐒀 𐒁 𐒂 𐒃 𐒄 𐒅 𐒆 𐒇 𐒈 𐒉 𐒊 𐒋 𐒌 𐒍 𐒎 𐒏 𐒐 𐒑 𐒒 𐒓 𐒔 𐒕 𐒖 𐒗 𐒘 𐒙 𐒚 𐒛 𐒜 𐒝 𐒞 𐒟 𐒠 𐒡 𐒢 𐒣 𐒤 𐒥 𐒦 𐒧 𐒨 𐒩 𐒪 𐒫 𐒬 𐒭 𐒮 𐒯 𐒰 𐒱 𐒲 𐒳 𐒴 𐒵 𐒶 𐒷 𐒸 𐒹 𐒺 𐒻 𐒼 𐒽 𐒾 𐒿 𐓀 𐓁 𐓂 𐓃 𐓄 𐓅 𐓆 𐓇 𐓈 𐓉 𐓊 𐓋 𐓌 𐓍 𐓎 𐓏 𐓐 𐓑 𐓒 𐓓 𐓔 𐓕 𐓖 𐓗 𐓘 𐓙 𐓚 𐓛 𐓜 𐓝 𐓞 𐓟 𐓠 𐓡 𐓢 𐓣 𐓤 𐓥 𐓦 𐓧 𐓨 𐓩 𐓪 𐓫 𐓬 𐓭 𐓮 𐓯 𐓰 𐓱 𐓲 𐓳 𐓴 𐓵 𐓶 𐓷 𐓸 𐓹 𐓺 𐓻 𐓼 𐓽 𐓾 𐓿 𐔀 𐔁 𐔂 𐔃 𐔄 𐔅 𐔆 𐔇 𐔈 𐔉 𐔊 𐔋 𐔌 𐔍 𐔎 𐔏 𐔐 𐔑 𐔒 𐔓 𐔔 𐔕 𐔖 𐔗 𐔘 𐔙 𐔚 𐔛 𐔜 𐔝 𐔞 𐔟 𐔠 𐔡 𐔢 𐔣 𐔤 𐔥 𐔦 𐔧 𐔨 𐔩 𐔪 𐔫 𐔬 𐔭 𐔮 𐔯 𐔰 𐔱 𐔲 𐔳 𐔴 𐔵 𐔶 𐔷 𐔸 𐔹 𐔺 𐔻 𐔼 𐔽 𐔾 𐔿 𐕀 𐕁 𐕂 𐕃 𐕄 𐕅 𐕆 𐕇 𐕈 𐕉 𐕊 𐕋 𐕌 𐕍 𐕎 𐕏 𐕐 𐕑 𐕒 𐕓 𐕔 𐕕 𐕖 𐕗 𐕘 𐕙 𐕚 𐕛 𐕜 𐕝 𐕞 𐕟 𐕠 𐕡 𐕢 𐕣 𐕤 𐕥 𐕦 𐕧 𐕨 𐕩 𐕪 𐕫 𐕬 𐕭 𐕮 𐕯 𐕰 𐕱 𐕲 𐕳 𐕴 𐕵 𐕶 𐕷 𐕸 𐕹 𐕺 𐕻 𐕼 𐕽 𐕾 𐕿 𐖀 𐖁 𐖂 𐖃 𐖄 𐖅 𐖆 𐖇 𐖈 𐖉 𐖊 𐖋 𐖌 𐖍 𐖎 𐖏 𐖐 𐖑 𐖒 𐖓 𐖔 𐖕 𐖖 𐖗 𐖘 𐖙 𐖚 𐖛 𐖜 𐖝 𐖞 𐖟 𐖠 𐖡 𐖢 𐖣 𐖤 𐖥 𐖦 𐖧 𐖨 𐖩 𐖪 𐖫 𐖬 𐖭 𐖮 𐖯 𐖰 𐖱 𐖲 𐖳 𐖴 𐖵 𐖶 𐖷 𐖸 𐖹 𐖺 𐖻 𐖼 𐖽 𐖾 𐖿 𐗀 𐗁 𐗂 𐗃 𐗄 𐗅 𐗆 𐗇 𐗈 𐗉 𐗊 𐗋 𐗌 𐗍 𐗎 𐗏 𐗐 𐗑 𐗒 𐗓 𐗔 𐗕 𐗖 𐗗 𐗘 𐗙 𐗚 𐗛 𐗜 𐗝 𐗞 𐗟 𐗠 𐗡 𐗢 𐗣 𐗤 𐗥 𐗦 𐗧 𐗨 𐗩 𐗪 𐗫 𐗬 𐗭 𐗮 𐗯 𐗰 𐗱 𐗲 𐗳 𐗴 𐗵 𐗶 𐗷 𐗸 𐗹 𐗺 𐗻 𐗼 𐗽 𐗾 𐗿 𐘀 𐘁 𐘂 𐘃 𐘄 𐘅 𐘆 𐘇 𐘈 𐘉 𐘊 𐘋 𐘌 𐘍 𐘎 𐘏 𐘐 𐘑 𐘒 𐘓 𐘔 𐘕 𐘖 𐘗 𐘘 𐘙 𐘚 𐘛 𐘜 𐘝 𐘞 𐘟 𐘠 𐘡 𐘢 𐘣 𐘤 𐘥 𐘦 𐘧 𐘨 𐘩 𐘪 𐘫 𐘬 𐘭 𐘮 𐘯 𐘰 𐘱 𐘲 𐘳 𐘴 𐘵 𐘶 𐘷 𐘸 𐘹 𐘺 𐘻 𐘼 𐘽 𐘾 𐘿 𐙀 𐙁 𐙂 𐙃 𐙄 𐙅 𐙆 𐙇 𐙈 𐙉 𐙊 𐙋 𐙌 𐙍 𐙎 𐙏 𐙐 𐙑 𐙒 𐙓 𐙔 𐙕 𐙖 𐙗 𐙘 𐙙 𐙚 𐙛 𐙜 𐙝 𐙞 𐙟 𐙠 𐙡 𐙢 𐙣 𐙤 𐙥 𐙦 𐙧 𐙨 𐙩 𐙪 𐙫 𐙬 𐙭 𐙮 𐙯 𐙰 𐙱 𐙲 𐙳 𐙴 𐙵 𐙶 𐙷 𐙸 𐙹 𐙺 𐙻 𐙼 𐙽 𐙾 𐙿 𐚀 𐚁 𐚂 𐚃 𐚄 𐚅 𐚆 𐚇 𐚈 𐚉 𐚊 𐚋 𐚌 𐚍 𐚎 𐚏 𐚐 𐚑 𐚒 𐚓 𐚔 𐚕 𐚖 𐚗 𐚘 𐚙 𐚚 𐚛 𐚜 𐚝 𐚞 𐚟 𐚠 𐚡 𐚢 𐚣 𐚤 𐚥 𐚦 𐚧 𐚨 𐚩 𐚪 𐚫 𐚬 𐚭 𐚮 𐚯 𐚰 𐚱 𐚲 𐚳 𐚴 𐚵 𐚶 𐚷 𐚸 𐚹 𐚺 𐚻 𐚼 𐚽 𐚾 𐚿 𐛀 𐛁 𐛂 𐛃 𐛄 𐛅 𐛆 𐛇 𐛈 𐛉 𐛊 𐛋 𐛌 𐛍 𐛎 𐛏 𐛐 𐛑 𐛒 𐛓 𐛔 𐛕 𐛖 𐛗 𐛘 𐛙 𐛚 𐛛 𐛜 𐛝 𐛞 𐛟 𐛠 𐛡 𐛢 𐛣 𐛤 𐛥 𐛦 𐛧 𐛨 𐛩 𐛪 𐛫 𐛬 𐛭 𐛮 𐛯 𐛰 𐛱 𐛲 𐛳 𐛴 𐛵 𐛶 𐛷 𐛸 𐛹 𐛺 𐛻 𐛼 𐛽 𐛾 𐛿 𐜀 𐜁 𐜂 𐜃 𐜄 𐜅 𐜆 𐜇 𐜈 𐜉 𐜊 𐜋 𐜌 𐜍 𐜎 𐜏 𐜐 𐜑 𐜒 𐜓 𐜔 𐜕 𐜖 𐜗 𐜘 𐜙 𐜚 𐜛 𐜜 𐜝 𐜞 𐜟 𐜠 𐜡 𐜢 𐜣 𐜤 𐜥 𐜦 𐜧 𐜨 𐜩 𐜪 𐜫 𐜬 𐜭 𐜮 𐜯 𐜰 𐜱 𐜲 𐜳 𐜴 𐜵 𐜶 𐜷 𐜸 𐜹 𐜺 𐜻 𐜼 𐜽 𐜾 𐜿 𐝀 𐝁 𐝂 𐝃 𐝄 𐝅 𐝆 𐝇 𐝈 𐝉 𐝊 𐝋 𐝌 𐝍 𐝎 𐝏 𐝐 𐝑 𐝒 𐝓 𐝔 𐝕 𐝖 𐝗 𐝘 𐝙 𐝚 𐝛 𐝜 𐝝 𐝞 𐝟 𐝠 𐝡 𐝢 𐝣 𐝤 𐝥 𐝦 𐝧 𐝨 𐝩 𐝪 𐝫 𐝬 𐝭 𐝮 𐝯 𐝰 𐝱 𐝲 𐝳 𐝴 𐝵 𐝶 𐝷 𐝸 𐝹 𐝺 𐝻 𐝼 𐝽 𐝾 𐝿 𐞀 𐞁 𐞂 𐞃 𐞄 𐞅 𐞆 𐞇 𐞈 𐞉 𐞊 𐞋 𐞌 𐞍 𐞎 𐞏 𐞐 𐞑 𐞒 𐞓 𐞔 𐞕 𐞖 𐞗 𐞘 𐞙 𐞚 𐞛 𐞜 𐞝 𐞞 𐞟 𐞠 𐞡 𐞢 𐞣 𐞤 𐞥 𐞦 𐞧 𐞨 𐞩 𐞪 𐞫 𐞬 𐞭 𐞮 𐞯 𐞰 𐞱 𐞲 𐞳 𐞴 𐞵 𐞶 𐞷 𐞸 𐞹 𐞺 𐞻 𐞼 𐞽 𐞾 𐞿 𐟀 𐟁 𐟂 𐟃 𐟄 𐟅 𐟆 𐟇 𐟈 𐟉 𐟊 𐟋 𐟌 𐟍 𐟎 𐟏 𐟐 𐟑 𐟒 𐟓 𐟔 𐟕 𐟖 𐟗 𐟘 𐟙 𐟚 𐟛 𐟜 𐟝 𐟞 𐟟 𐟠 𐟡 𐟢 𐟣 𐟤 𐟥 𐟦 𐟧 𐟨 𐟩 𐟪 𐟫 𐟬 𐟭 𐟮 𐟯 𐟰 𐟱 𐟲 𐟳 𐟴 𐟵 𐟶 𐟷 𐟸 𐟹 𐟺 𐟻 𐟼 𐟽 𐟾 𐟿 𐠀 𐠁 𐠂 𐠃 𐠄 𐠅 𐠆 𐠇 𐠈 𐠉 𐠊 𐠋 𐠌 𐠍 𐠎 𐠏 𐠐 𐠑 𐠒 𐠓 𐠔 𐠕 𐠖 𐠗 𐠘 𐠙 𐠚 𐠛 𐠜 𐠝 𐠞 𐠟 𐠠 𐠡 𐠢 𐠣 𐠤 𐠥 𐠦 𐠧 𐠨 𐠩 𐠪 𐠫 𐠬 𐠭 𐠮 𐠯 𐠰 𐠱 𐠲 𐠳 𐠴 𐠵 𐠶 𐠷 𐠸 𐠹 𐠺 𐠻 𐠼 𐠽 𐠾 𐠿 𐡀 𐡁 𐡂 𐡃 𐡄 𐡅 𐡆 𐡇 𐡈 𐡉 𐡊 𐡋 𐡌 𐡍 𐡎 𐡏 𐡐 𐡑 𐡒 𐡓 𐡔 𐡕 𐡖 𐡗 𐡘 𐡙 𐡚 𐡛 𐡜 𐡝 𐡞 𐡟 𐡠 𐡡 𐡢 𐡣 𐡤 𐡥 𐡦 𐡧 𐡨 𐡩 𐡪 𐡫 𐡬 𐡭 𐡮 𐡯 𐡰 𐡱 𐡲 𐡳 𐡴 𐡵 𐡶 𐡷 𐡸 𐡹 𐡺 𐡻 𐡼 𐡽 𐡾 𐡿 𐢀 𐢁 𐢂 𐢃 𐢄 𐢅 𐢆 𐢇 𐢈 𐢉 𐢊 𐢋 𐢌 𐢍 𐢎 𐢏 𐢐 𐢑 𐢒 𐢓 𐢔 𐢕 𐢖 𐢗 𐢘 𐢙 𐢚 𐢛 𐢜 𐢝 𐢞 𐢟 𐢠 𐢡 𐢢 𐢣 𐢤 𐢥 𐢦 𐢧 𐢨 𐢩 𐢪 𐢫 𐢬 𐢭 𐢮 𐢯 𐢰 𐢱 𐢲 𐢳 𐢴 𐢵 𐢶 𐢷 𐢸 𐢹 𐢺 𐢻 𐢼 𐢽 𐢾 𐢿 𐣀 𐣁 𐣂 𐣃 𐣄 𐣅 𐣆 𐣇 𐣈 𐣉 𐣊 𐣋 𐣌 𐣍 𐣎 𐣏 𐣐 𐣑 𐣒 𐣓 𐣔 𐣕 𐣖 𐣗 𐣘 𐣙 𐣚 𐣛 𐣜 𐣝 𐣞 𐣟 𐣠 𐣡 𐣢 𐣣 𐣤 𐣥 𐣦 𐣧 𐣨 𐣩 𐣪 𐣫 𐣬 𐣭 𐣮 𐣯 𐣰 𐣱 𐣲 𐣳 𐣴 𐣵 𐣶 𐣷 𐣸 𐣹 𐣺 𐣻 𐣼 𐣽 𐣾 𐣿 𐤀 𐤁 𐤂 𐤃 𐤄 𐤅 𐤆 𐤇 𐤈 𐤉 𐤊 𐤋 𐤌 𐤍 𐤎 𐤏 𐤐 𐤑 𐤒 𐤓 𐤔 𐤕 𐤖 𐤗 𐤘 𐤙 𐤚 𐤛 𐤜 𐤝 𐤞 𐤟 𐤠 𐤡 𐤢 𐤣 𐤤 𐤥 𐤦 𐤧 𐤨 𐤩 𐤪 𐤫 𐤬 𐤭 𐤮 𐤯 𐤰 𐤱 𐤲 𐤳 𐤴 𐤵 𐤶 𐤷 𐤸 𐤹 𐤺 𐤻 𐤼 𐤽 𐤾 𐤿 𐥀 𐥁 𐥂 𐥃 𐥄 𐥅 𐥆 𐥇 𐥈 𐥉 𐥊 𐥋 𐥌 𐥍 𐥎 𐥏 𐥐 𐥑 𐥒 𐥓 𐥔 𐥕 𐥖 𐥗 𐥘 𐥙 𐥚 𐥛 𐥜 𐥝 𐥞 𐥟 𐥠 𐥡 𐥢 𐥣 𐥤 𐥥 𐥦 𐥧 𐥨 𐥩 𐥪 𐥫 𐥬 𐥭 𐥮 𐥯 𐥰 𐥱 𐥲 𐥳 𐥴 𐥵 𐥶 𐥷 𐥸 𐥹 𐥺 𐥻 𐥼 𐥽 𐥾 𐥿 𐦀 𐦁 𐦂 𐦃 𐦄 𐦅 𐦆 𐦇 𐦈 𐦉 𐦊 𐦋 𐦌 𐦍 𐦎 𐦏 𐦐 𐦑 𐦒 𐦓 𐦔 𐦕 𐦖 𐦗 𐦘 𐦙 𐦚 𐦛 𐦜 𐦝 𐦞 𐦟 𐦠 𐦡 𐦢 𐦣 𐦤 𐦥 𐦦 𐦧 𐦨 𐦩 𐦪 𐦫 𐦬 𐦭 𐦮 𐦯 𐦰 𐦱 𐦲 𐦳 𐦴 𐦵 𐦶 𐦷 𐦸 𐦹 𐦺 𐦻 𐦼 𐦽 𐦾 𐦿 𐧀 𐧁 𐧂 𐧃 𐧄 𐧅 𐧆 𐧇 𐧈 𐧉 𐧊 𐧋 𐧌 𐧍 𐧎 𐧏 𐧐 𐧑 𐧒 𐧓 𐧔 𐧕 𐧖 𐧗 𐧘 𐧙 𐧚 𐧛 𐧜 𐧝 𐧞 𐧟 𐧠 𐧡 𐧢 𐧣 𐧤 𐧥 𐧦 𐧧 𐧨 𐧩 𐧪 𐧫 𐧬 𐧭 𐧮 𐧯 𐧰 𐧱 𐧲 𐧳 𐧴 𐧵 𐧶 𐧷 𐧸 𐧹 𐧺 𐧻 𐧼 𐧽 𐧾 𐧿 𐨀 𐨁 𐨂 𐨃 𐨄 𐨅 𐨆 𐨇 𐨈 𐨉 𐨊 𐨋 𐨌 𐨍 𐨎 𐨏 𐨐 𐨑 𐨒 𐨓 𐨔 𐨕 𐨖 𐨗 𐨘 𐨙 𐨚 𐨛 𐨜 𐨝 𐨞 𐨟 𐨠 𐨡 𐨢 𐨣 𐨤 𐨥 𐨦 𐨧 𐨨 𐨩 𐨪 𐨫 𐨬 𐨭 𐨮 𐨯 𐨰 𐨱 𐨲 𐨳 𐨴 𐨵 𐨶 𐨷 𐨸 𐨹 𐨺 𐨻 𐨼 𐨽 𐨾 𐨿 𐩀 𐩁 𐩂 𐩃 𐩄 𐩅 𐩆 𐩇 𐩈 𐩉 𐩊 𐩋 𐩌 𐩍 𐩎 𐩏 𐩐 𐩑 𐩒 𐩓 𐩔 𐩕 𐩖 𐩗 𐩘 𐩙 𐩚 𐩛 𐩜 𐩝 𐩞 𐩟 𐩠 𐩡 𐩢 𐩣 𐩤 𐩥 𐩦 𐩧 𐩨 𐩩 𐩪 𐩫 𐩬 𐩭 𐩮 𐩯 𐩰 𐩱 𐩲 𐩳 𐩴 𐩵 𐩶 𐩷 𐩸 𐩹 𐩺 𐩻 𐩼 𐩽 𐩾 𐩿 𐪀 𐪁 𐪂 𐪃 𐪄 𐪅 𐪆 𐪇 𐪈 𐪉 𐪊 𐪋 𐪌 𐪍 𐪎 𐪏 𐪐 𐪑 𐪒 𐪓 𐪔 𐪕 𐪖 𐪗 𐪘 𐪙 𐪚 𐪛 𐪜 𐪝 𐪞 𐪟 𐪠 𐪡 𐪢 𐪣 𐪤 𐪥 𐪦 𐪧 𐪨 𐪩 𐪪 𐪫 𐪬 𐪭 𐪮 𐪯 𐪰 𐪱 𐪲 𐪳 𐪴 𐪵 𐪶 𐪷 𐪸 𐪹 𐪺 𐪻 𐪼 𐪽 𐪾 𐪿 𐫀 𐫁 𐫂 𐫃 𐫄 𐫅 𐫆 𐫇 𐫈 𐫉 𐫊 𐫋 𐫌 𐫍 𐫎 𐫏 𐫐 𐫑 𐫒 𐫓 𐫔 𐫕 𐫖 𐫗 𐫘 𐫙 𐫚 𐫛 𐫜 𐫝 𐫞 𐫟 𐫠 𐫡 𐫢 𐫣 𐫤 𐫥 𐫦 𐫧 𐫨 𐫩 𐫪 𐫫 𐫬 𐫭 𐫮 𐫯 𐫰 𐫱 𐫲 𐫳 𐫴 𐫵 𐫶 𐫷 𐫸 𐫹 𐫺 𐫻 𐫼 𐫽 𐫾 𐫿 𐬀 𐬁 𐬂 𐬃 𐬄 𐬅 𐬆 𐬇 𐬈 𐬉 𐬊 𐬋 𐬌 𐬍 𐬎 𐬏 𐬐 𐬑 𐬒 𐬓 𐬔 𐬕 𐬖 𐬗 𐬘 𐬙 𐬚 𐬛 𐬜 𐬝 𐬞 𐬟 𐬠 𐬡 𐬢 𐬣 𐬤 𐬥 𐬦 𐬧 𐬨 𐬩 𐬪 𐬫 𐬬 𐬭 𐬮 𐬯 𐬰 𐬱 𐬲 𐬳 𐬴 𐬵 𐬶 𐬷 𐬸 𐬹 𐬺 𐬻 𐬼 𐬽 𐬾 𐬿 𐭀 𐭁 𐭂 𐭃 𐭄 𐭅 𐭆 𐭇 𐭈 𐭉 𐭊 𐭋 𐭌 𐭍 𐭎 𐭏 𐭐 𐭑 𐭒 𐭓 𐭔 𐭕 𐭖 𐭗 𐭘 𐭙 𐭚 𐭛 𐭜 𐭝 𐭞 𐭟 𐭠 𐭡 𐭢 𐭣 𐭤 𐭥 𐭦 𐭧 𐭨 𐭩 𐭪 𐭫 𐭬 𐭭 𐭮 𐭯 𐭰 𐭱 𐭲 𐭳 𐭴 𐭵 𐭶 𐭷 𐭸 𐭹 𐭺 𐭻 𐭼 𐭽 𐭾 𐭿 𐮀 𐮁 𐮂 𐮃 𐮄 𐮅 𐮆 𐮇 𐮈 𐮉 𐮊 𐮋 𐮌 𐮍 𐮎 𐮏 𐮐 𐮑 𐮒 𐮓 𐮔 𐮕 𐮖 𐮗 𐮘 𐮙 𐮚 𐮛 𐮜 𐮝 𐮞 𐮟 𐮠 𐮡 𐮢 𐮣 𐮤 𐮥 𐮦 𐮧 𐮨 𐮩 𐮪 𐮫 𐮬 𐮭 𐮮 𐮯 𐮰 𐮱 𐮲 𐮳 𐮴 𐮵 𐮶 𐮷 𐮸 𐮹 𐮺 𐮻 𐮼 𐮽 𐮾 𐮿 𐯀 𐯁 𐯂 𐯃 𐯄 𐯅 𐯆 𐯇 𐯈 𐯉 𐯊 𐯋 𐯌 𐯍 𐯎 𐯏 𐯐 𐯑 𐯒 𐯓 𐯔 𐯕 𐯖 𐯗 𐯘 𐯙 𐯚 𐯛 𐯜 𐯝 𐯞 𐯟 𐯠 𐯡 𐯢 𐯣 𐯤 𐯥 𐯦 𐯧 𐯨 𐯩 𐯪 𐯫 𐯬 𐯭 𐯮 𐯯 𐯰 𐯱 𐯲 𐯳 𐯴 𐯵 𐯶 𐯷 𐯸 𐯹 𐯺 𐯻 𐯼 𐯽 𐯾 𐯿 𐰀 𐰁 𐰂 𐰃 𐰄 𐰅 𐰆 𐰇 𐰈 𐰉 𐰊 𐰋 𐰌 𐰍 𐰎 𐰏 𐰐 𐰑 𐰒 𐰓 𐰔 𐰕 𐰖 𐰗 𐰘 𐰙 𐰚 𐰛 𐰜 𐰝 𐰞 𐰟 𐰠 𐰡 𐰢 𐰣 𐰤 𐰥 𐰦 𐰧 𐰨 𐰩 𐰪 𐰫 𐰬 𐰭 𐰮 𐰯 𐰰 𐰱 𐰲 𐰳 𐰴 𐰵 𐰶 𐰷 𐰸 𐰹 𐰺 𐰻 𐰼 𐰽 𐰾 𐰿 𐱀 𐱁 𐱂 𐱃 𐱄 𐱅 𐱆 𐱇 𐱈 𐱉 𐱊 𐱋 𐱌 𐱍 𐱎 𐱏 𐱐 𐱑 𐱒 𐱓 𐱔 𐱕 𐱖 𐱗 𐱘 𐱙 𐱚 𐱛 𐱜 𐱝 𐱞 𐱟 𐱠 𐱡 𐱢 𐱣 𐱤 𐱥 𐱦 𐱧 𐱨 𐱩 𐱪 𐱫 𐱬 𐱭 𐱮 𐱯 𐱰 𐱱 𐱲 𐱳 𐱴 𐱵 𐱶 𐱷 𐱸 𐱹 𐱺 𐱻 𐱼 𐱽 𐱾 𐱿 𐲀 𐲁 𐲂 𐲃 𐲄 𐲅 𐲆 𐲇 𐲈 𐲉 𐲊 𐲋 𐲌 𐲍 𐲎 𐲏 𐲐 𐲑 𐲒 𐲓 𐲔 𐲕 𐲖 𐲗 𐲘 𐲙 𐲚 𐲛 𐲜 𐲝 𐲞 𐲟 𐲠 𐲡 𐲢 𐲣 𐲤 𐲥 𐲦 𐲧 𐲨 𐲩 𐲪 𐲫 𐲬 𐲭 𐲮 𐲯 𐲰 𐲱 𐲲 𐲳 𐲴 𐲵 𐲶 𐲷 𐲸 𐲹 𐲺 𐲻 𐲼 𐲽 𐲾 𐲿 𐳀 𐳁 𐳂 𐳃 𐳄 𐳅 𐳆 𐳇 𐳈 𐳉 𐳊 𐳋 𐳌 𐳍 𐳎 𐳏 𐳐 𐳑 𐳒 𐳓 𐳔 𐳕 𐳖 𐳗 𐳘 𐳙 𐳚 𐳛

በ ሐዘብ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ  
DARUS SABEDEEN ATNED : LESSON SEVENTY TWO

ከ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ  
THE SEVEN PLANES:EL SABED YASWAYAAT

7Th	Union With El Eloah	Yakhud Ma'a El Eloah	ተሐደህል ልዩል ከሮ ከሮፀ
6Th	Divine Reality	Hadus Haguget	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
5Th	Divine Truth	Hadus Hagug	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
4Th	Mental Plane	A'glu Yasway	ፀሐይ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
3Rd	Spiritual Plane	Nafusal Yasway	ሰላም ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
2Nd	Plane Of Force	Yasway Shil Shaduy	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
1St	Material Plane	Gumash Yasway	ሰላም ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ

The Sub Planes

1. Solid	Sulb	ሰራ
2. Liquid	Sa-el	ሰራ
3. Gas	Ghaz	ሰራ
4. Electric Ether	Kahrub Ather	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
5. Life Ether	Hayuh Ather	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
6. Light Ether	Nawur Ather	ሰራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
7. Mental Reflection	A'gul Ista-Akaas	ፀሐይ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ

በ ሐዘብ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ  
DARUS SABEDEEN TALED: LESSON SEVENTY THREE

ከ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ  
THE SEVEN SEATS:EL SABED ARUSHAAT

7. Crown Seat	Taj A'rush	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
6. Brow Seat	Hajub A'rush	ተሐደህል ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
5. The Throat Seat	El Hanjur A'rush	ከ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ
4. Heart Seat	Galb A'rush	ሰራ ስራ ስራ ስራ ስራ

3. Solar Plexus	Sadrun A'rush	ፈላዳ ሆስቴር ባህረ
2. Navel Seat	Suru A'rush	ፊታ ሆስቴር ባህረ
1. Root Seat	Jathur A'rush	ገሰጽ ሆስቴር ባህረ

DARUS SABEDEEN FOUR : LESSON SEVENTY FOUR

THE RELIGIONS: EL DAYUNAAT

5%ers	Five Percenters	5%ers 5%ers 5%ers 5%ers 5%ers
(Nation Of Gods And Earth)	Peace God's And Earth	1111111111 00 00000
Ahmadiyya	Ahmadiyya	1111111111 1111111111
Ansaar Allah	Ansaar Allah	1111111111 1111111111
Bahai	Bahai	1111111111
Buddhism	Buddhism	1111111111 1111111111
Catholic	Catholic	1111111111 1111111111
Christianity	Christianity	1111111111 1111111111
Confucianism	Confucianism	1111111111 1111111111
Egyptology	Egyptology	1111111111 1111111111
El Islaam	El Islam	1111111111 1111111111
Hare Krishna	Hare Krishna	1111111111 1111111111
Hebrew Israelites	Hebrew Israelites	1111111111 1111111111
Hinduism	Hinduism	1111111111 1111111111
Israelite Church	Israelite Church	1111111111 1111111111
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovah's Witness	1111111111 1111111111
Jews	Jews	1111111111 1111111111
Lutheran	Lutheran	1111111111 1111111111
Mohammedism	Mohammedism	1111111111 1111111111
Mormons	Mormons	1111111111 1111111111
Nation Of Islaam	Nation Of Islaam	1111111111 1111111111
Paganism	Paganism	1111111111 1111111111
Protestants	Protestants	1111111111 1111111111
Rastafarians	Rastafarians	1111111111 1111111111
Rosicrucians	Rosicrucians	1111111111 1111111111
Sefaradism	Sefaradism	1111111111 1111111111
Seven Day Adventist	Seven Day Adventist	1111111111 1111111111
Shamanism	Shamanism	1111111111 1111111111
Taoism	Taoism	1111111111 1111111111
Voodooism	Voodooism	1111111111 1111111111
Wahhabi	Wahabi	1111111111 1111111111

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Yoruba	Yoruba	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Zen Buddha	Zen Buddha	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Zionism	Zionism	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Zoroastrianism	Zoroastrinism	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ

**MYSTIC ORDERS**

Alhambra	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Ancient Mystic Order Of Melchizedek	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Astara	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Eastern Star	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Elks	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Freemasons	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
K.K.K	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Knights Of Columbus	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Knights Templar	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Order Of The Eagles	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Shriners	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Sons Of The Green Light	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ
Sufi	ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ

ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ

**DARUS SABEDEEN KHASHED : LESSON SEVENTY FIVE**

ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ ᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠᠨᠠ

**THE DEITIES: EL ALLUHAAT**

Anshar -	(Shu, Kek)
Antu-	(Antum, Anunitu)
El Eloh-	(An, Hu, Allah, Elyown Elyown El, El, Yehweh, El Eloh, Hashem, Eli, Laom, Rab, Aba, El Olam, Amun)
Anunnaqi -	(Neteru, Malaikant, Eloheem, Allahumma)
Apsu -	(Nun)
Arishkigal-	(Erishkegal, Allatu)
Baal-	(Hadaad, Adaad, Amurru, Teshub, Ishkur, Addu)
Cherubeem -	(Eloheem, Anunnaqi)
Damkina-	(Ninqi)
Dammuzi-	(Usir, Yehweh, Osiris, Dionyushadest)
Elders -	(Dinneer, Dingeer, Shuyukh, Igigi, Rizqiyian)
Enlil-	(Nunamnir, Surial)

Enqi-	(Ea, Nudimmud, Izra'el, Zagzagul)
Gabriel-	(Nusku, Jibrayil, Haniel)
Ishtar-	(Aset, Isis, Ashteroth, Innana, Innini, Dina, Diana, Diana, Sybele, Ashtara, Aphrodites, Ashdar, Nuntud)
Kalkael-	(Uriel, Rudwaan, Shamuil)
Kingu -	(Sheshqi, Lunar)
Kishar -	(Tefnut)
Lahamu -	(Amunet)
Lahmu -	(Atum)
Mamitum-	(Ninlil, Mulillhu, Nimmah, Ninti)
Matatrun-	(El Shaadee)
Murdoq-	(Asarlim-Nuna, Asarluhi, Mariuta, Amar-Utu, Atrahasis, Malachi, Melchezidek, Al Khidr)
Nanna-	(Sin, Narmar)
Nergal-	(Erra, Birdu)
Ninti-	(Mami, Ninmah, Belet-Iti, Ninmu, Mammitum, Ninhursag, Aruru, Ninhursag, Beletilli, Sud)
Ninurta-	(Ninqirsu-Ninqishzida, Ninazu)
Serapheem -	(Eloheem, Anunnaqi)
Shamash-	(Afsu, Utu)
Tammuz -	(Hor, Horus, Isa, Jesus, Sananda, Yachua, Adonai, Kristos, Iesous, Adonis, Kurios, Elyon, Adoniyah, Adoshem, Christ, Attis, El Shaaadi)
Tiamat -	(Nunet).

# 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵

## SABEDEEN SATED: LESSON SEVENTY SIX

### 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵 𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵

#### SUFFIXES: MAGUTAAT

Note: All Of Our Words That End With The Suffix **-Ing** Will Have The Double **"Aa"** After The First Letter.

#### Examples:

Abusing	Taasuf	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Accounting	Haasub	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Adapting	Laa'um	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Adding	Zaa-ud	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Adjusting	Kaayuf	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Adopting	Raabub	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Advertising	Aalun	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Advising	Naasuh	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Amazing	Daahush	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵
Amusing	Daahuk	𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵𐎶𐎵

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Answering	Saawub	𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗
Asking	Saawul	𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗
Baking	Khaabuz	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Balancing	Maazun	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Banging	Khaabut	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Banking	Saaruf	𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗
Barking	Naabuh	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bartering	Gaabud	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bathing	Ghaasul	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Battering	Baatur	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Beating	Daarub	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Begging	Shaaluw	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Being	Kaawun	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Belching	Taakur	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bending	Naahun	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Biting	A'aduy	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bleeding	Daamuy	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blending	Waaluf	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blessing	Baaruk	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blinking	Raamush	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blooming	Taa'un	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blossoming	Saawus	𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗
Blowing	Naafukh	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Boating	Raakub	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Boiling	Maaghul	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Borrowing	Taaluf	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bothering	Daagut	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bowing	Raazug	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Brandishing	Laawuh	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Breaking	Kaasur	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Breathing	Naafukh	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Breeding	Naasul	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Broadcasting	Naashur	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Browsing	Saafuh	𐎎𐎗𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bruising	Raadu'	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Brushing	Baaruth	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bubbling	Faagug	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bucking	Haarun	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Building	Baanvah	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Bumping	Raatum	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Buying	Shaatur	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Cabling	Maarus	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Calling	Naaduy	𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗
Caring	Khaarud	𐎕𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗𐎗

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Carrying	Haamul	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Catching	Lashug	ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Changing	Ghaayur	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chanting	Ghaanan	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cheating	Ghaashush	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Checking	Anrud	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chilling	Maathub	ʒ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chipping	Shaaazay	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chirping	Kaasuk	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Chopping	Saaruk	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Clapping	Saafug	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cleaning	Naazuf	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Climbing	Saalug	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cloning	Kaalun	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Closing	Gaalug	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Clowning	Haaruj	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Combing	Maashut	ʒ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coming	Haadur	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Comprising	Daamum	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Compromising	Raa-ud	q 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Confiscating	Zaabut	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Conjuring	Shaa-uth	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cooking	Taabukh	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cooling	Faadur	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cooperating	A'awun	E 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coordinating	Naasug	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Correcting	Saahuh	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Coughing	Taaguh	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Counting	Raakum	q 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cracking	Khaalul	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cramping	Khaadur	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Crying	Baakuy	ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Curling	A'agus	E 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Cutting	Gastu'	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Damaging	Taaluf	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dancing	Raagus	q 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Deceiving	Daagul	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Defacating	Baaruz	ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Defacing	Shaaawuh	ʔ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Defend	Taahum	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Depressing	Daaghut	0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Destroying	Khaarub	Ḥ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dicing	Kaabuy	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Dieing	Maawut	ʒ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Digging	Haafur	ṽ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1



Dividing	Faarud	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Docking	Taahuw	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Doing	Baamul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Dominating	Gaahur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Donating	Taabur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Doubting	Raayub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Douching	Daawush	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Dreaming	Haalurn	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Dressing	Laabus	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Drinking	Shaarub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Dropping	Waagu'	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Drying	Naashuf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Dyeing	Saabugh	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Eating	Aakul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Ejaculating	Gaathuf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Endorsing	Aashur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Entering	Daakul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Entertaining	Daayuf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Erecting	Naasub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Exercising	Raagul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Exiting	Raahul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Experiencing	Kaasub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Experimenting	Jaarubment	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Explaining	Faasur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Exploding	Faajur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Failing	A'afus	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Falling	Saagut	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fanticising	Khaayul	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Farting	Daarut	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fasting	Saawum	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Feeling	Shaa'ur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fertilizing	Khaasubit	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fighting	Haarub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Finding	Waajud	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Finishing	Ghaamud	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fixing	Saahuf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Flattering	Zaaluf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Flirting	Ghaanuj	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Floating	A'awum	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Flying	Taa-ur	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Folding	Baahuf	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Following	Taabu'	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Fondling	Daa'ub	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ
Forgetting	Naasuy	ᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃᵃ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Freezing	Jaamud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Frowning	A'abus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Gambling	Ghaamur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Gardening	Naagun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Giving	Naafun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Going	Zaahub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Grabbing	Gaabud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Grating	Baashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Greeting	Raahub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Groaning	Gaanut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Growing	Gaandul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hacking	Kaahuk	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hanging	A'alug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Harming	Daarur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hating	Kaaruh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Haunting	Kaanut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Healing	Shaafuy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hearing	Saamu'	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hitting	Daarub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Honoring	Shaaraf	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hoping	Aamul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hopping	A'atub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hovering	Haalug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Howling	Laawul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hugging	Taadun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Humbling	Taawud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Hurting	Aazuy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Imagining	Saawur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Including	Shaamul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Infecting	A'aduww	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Innovating	Baatud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Interpreting	Raajum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Interrupting	A'atul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Itching	Haarush	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jogging	Yaazuz	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Joining	Laasug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Joking	Maazuh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jossling	Saadum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Judging	Haakum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Juggling	Shaa'ud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Jumping	Gaafus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Kicking	Raafus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Killing	Kaatul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Kissing	Gaasul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaupic*

Kneeling	Jaathuw	ꠘꠠꠠꠐꠤꠤꠤ
Landing	Naazul	ꠤꠠꠠꠠꠤꠤꠘ
Laughing	Daahug	ꠐ ꠠꠠꠤꠤꠐꠐ
Laying	Waanduh	ꠤꠠꠠ ꠐ ꠤꠤꠤꠤ
Leading	Raashud	ꠐ ꠠꠠꠤꠤꠤꠐ
Leaning	Naahuf	ꠤꠠꠠꠤꠤꠤꠤ
Learning	A'alum	ꠤ ꠠꠘ ꠤꠤ
Leaving	Taaruk	ꠤꠠꠠꠠꠐ ꠤꠤꠤ
Lending	Saaluf	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠘ ꠤ ꠤ
Leveling	Aatul	ꠠꠠ ꠤꠤꠤꠤ
Licking	Laahus	ꠘ ꠠꠠꠤꠤꠤꠤꠤ
Licing	Kaazub	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠꠠꠤꠤ ꠤ
Liking	Baahub	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Lingering	Taabut	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Listening	Saamsa'	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Locating	Shanyud	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Looking	Naazur	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Loosing	Faakuk	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Losing	Daayw'	ꠐ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Loving	A'ashug	ꠤ ꠠꠤꠤ ꠤ ꠐ
Luring	Ghaawry	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Making	Saanub	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Managing	Maadur	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠐ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Marketing	Saaruf	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Massaging	Daaluk	ꠐ ꠠ ꠠꠘ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Mastering	Saayud	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Masturbating	Saatum	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Mating	Zaawaj	ꠠ ꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Meaning	Maa'na	ꠤ ꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Meditating	Taalut	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠘ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Meeting	Laagoy	ꠘ ꠠꠠꠐ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Melting	Thaawub	ꠐ ꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Mixing	Khaalut	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠘ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Moaning	A'awul	ꠤ ꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Modeling	Gaatud	ꠐ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Molding	Taakun	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Molesting	Daa'ug	ꠐ ꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Moving	Haaruk	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Napping	Ghaafu	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Nauseating	Taamum	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Needing	Haatug	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Nipping	Kaamush	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Obeying	Yaakuh	ꠤ ꠠꠠꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Offering	A'aluh	ꠤ ꠠꠘ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ
Opening	Faatuh	ꠤ ꠠꠠ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ ꠤ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwanbic*

Organizing	Jaamu'	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Padding	Taafu	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Painting	Daahun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pampering	Yaalul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Panting	Laabuth	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Passing	Maarun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Peeking	Baakuk	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Perfecting	Taawmum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Perming	Baarmun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Phoning	Naaduy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Picking	Laagut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pinching	Gaarus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pinning	Khaalul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pitcaing	Raamuy	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Planning	Saamum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Planting	Naabut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Plastering	Laayus	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Playing	Laa'ub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Plucking	Laagut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pointing	Shaawur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Posing	Taaruh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pouring	Saabub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Praying	Taafal	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pressing	Saa'ur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Proofing	Raahun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Propagating	Baalugh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Publishing	Naashur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Pulsating	Naabud	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Punching	Laakum	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Purchasing	Banyu'	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Purifying	Khaalusfi	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Purring	Gaarug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Putting	Raakhut	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Raping	Ghaasub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Reaching	Naagu'	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Reasoning	Saabub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Recording	Saajul	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Relaxing	Raatuuh	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Remembering	Zaakur	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Respecting	Aadub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Riding	Raakub	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Ringing	Yaarun	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ
Ripping	Faatug	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaabic*

Rising	Raafur	Q 1 1 3 U Q
Robbing	Naahub	U 1 1 T U 3
Rolling	Laafut	C 1 1 3 U 3
Rubbing	Daauk	D 1 1 U T
Running	Raawus	Q 1 1 X U S
Sagging	Raatug	Q 1 1 3 U O
Saying	Naatug	U 1 1 3 U O
Scratching	Khaadush	X 1 1 D U Y
Screaming	Saarukh	S 1 1 Q U X
Screening	Shaashut	Y 1 1 Y U 3
Sealing	Daanun	D 1 1 U U U
Searching	Faatush	3 1 1 3 U Y
Seducing	Saatuh	S 1 1 3 U T
Seeing	Naazur	U 1 1 L U Q
Selling	Baayu'	3 1 1 T E
Separating	Faasul	3 1 1 S U C
Serving	Khaadum	X 1 1 D U 3
Setting	Taagum	3 1 1 O U 3
Shaping	Shaakul	Y 1 1 T U C
Shattering	Kaasur	T 1 1 S U Q
Shivering	Raa'ush	Q 1 E U Y
Shocking	Saadum	S 1 1 D U 3
Shopping	Taabud	3 1 1 3 U D
Shouting	Saarukh	S 1 1 Q U X
Shoving	Saaruf	S 1 1 Q U 3
Shrinking	Kaashush	T 1 1 Y U Y
Signing	Taawug	3 1 1 X U O
Singing	Ghaanuy	Y 1 1 U U T
Sitting	Jaalus	C 1 1 C U S
Skipping	Wanthum	X 1 1 C U 3
Slandering	Raakui	Q 1 1 T U C
Sliding	Zaalug	L 1 1 C U O
Smelling	Shaamuy	Y 1 1 3 U T
Smiling	Baasum	3 1 1 S U 3
Smoking	Daakhun	D 1 1 X U U
Smoothing	Maalus	3 1 1 C U S
Snapping	Gaasuf	O 1 1 S U 3
Sneezing	A'atus	E 1 3 U S
Sniffing	Baashum	3 1 1 Y U 3
Snoring	Shaakhur	Y 1 1 X U Q
Snorting	Naakhur	U 1 1 X U Q
Soaking	A'aton	E 1 3 U U
Spanking	Daarub	D 1 1 Q U 3
Speaking	Daabur	D 1 1 3 U Q

Spelling	Daabut	0 1 1 1 U 5
Spitting	Baazug	5 1 1 1 U 0
Squatting	Gaa'ud	0 1 E U 0
Squeezing	A'asur	E 1 5 U 9
Stalking	Daabuw	0 1 1 1 U X
Standing	Baagum	5 1 1 0 U X
Stealing	Saarug	5 1 1 9 U 0
Stirring	Raasut	9 1 1 5 U 5
Stomping	Saatub	5 1 1 5 U 5
Stooping	Daadub	0 1 1 0 U 5
Stoping	Shaabut	Y 1 1 1 U 5
Straightening	Taadul	5 1 1 0 U E
Subtracting	Naakus	U 1 1 T U 5
Sucking	Maasus	X 1 1 5 U 5
Sulking	Baawun	5 1 1 X U U
Sweating	A'arug	E 1 9 U 0
Sweeping	Kaanus	T 1 1 U U 5
Swelling	Taafukh	5 1 1 5 U X
Swinging	Raajuh	9 1 1 1 U T
Talking	Kaalum	T 1 1 E U X
Tasting	Zaawug	1 1 1 X U 0
Teaching	Laamud	E 1 1 X U 0
Tearing	Maazug	X 1 1 1 U 0
Testing	Baakhun	5 1 1 X U U
Thinking	Baazun	5 1 1 1 U U
Throbbing	Naabud	U 1 1 1 U 0
Throwing	Raamuy	9 1 1 X U 5
Tightening	Shanhuhlen	Y 1 1 T U T E U U
Tilling	Zaaru'	1 1 1 9 E
Touching	Laamus	E 1 1 X U 5
Trading	Taagur	5 1 1 0 U 9
Translating	Raajum	9 1 1 1 U X
Trapping	Faakhukh	5 1 1 X U X
Travelling	Saafur	5 1 1 5 U 9
Tricking	Haaluh	T 1 1 E U T
Tripping	A'athur	E 1 0 U 9
Twitching	Raatush	9 1 1 5 U Y
Urinating	Baalu	5 1 1 E U
Using	Saamus	5 1 1 X U 5
Vacationing	A'atul	E 1 5 U E
Vibrating	Haatar	T 1 1 5 U 9
Visiting	Zaa'ur	1 1 E U 9
Vomitting	Gaanduf	0 1 1 0 U 5
Waiting	Taahur	5 1 1 T U 9

Walking	Maashub	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wandering	Saangun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wanting	A'awuz	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Warming	Saakhun	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Warning	Haathur	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Washing	Kaabus	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wasting	Waadur	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Watching	Shsahud	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wearing	Ranluy	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Whispering	Waawus	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Whistling	Shaadug	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Winking	Ghaamuz	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Winning	Zaakuh	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wiring	SaaluK	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wondering	A'ajub	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wording	Kaalum	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Working	Shaaghul	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Worrying	Zaa'uj	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wrapping	Baaluf	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Wrestling	Naadul	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Yawning	Shauhug	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Yelling	Saarukh	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Zipping	Zaarur	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ

### Words That Ends With The Suffix "Tion."

All Of Our Words That End With The Suffix -Tion, Will Begin With The Letters **Ista**, And Add A Double **Aa** Before The Last Letter, As In:

Abbreviation	Istakhsaar	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Abduction	Istakhtsaaf	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Ablution	Istawdaay	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Abolition	Istakhlaaw	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Abomination	Istabgaad	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Abortion	Istajhaad	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Absorption	Istamsaad	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Abstention	Istamsaak	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Acceleration	Istasraaa'	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Acclamation	Istahtaaf	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Accommodation	Istamthaat	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Accumulation	Istakdaas	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Accusation	Istayhsam	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Acquisition	Istatsaab	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ
Action	Istaskhaag	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ

Addiction	Istarbaab	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Addition	Istazyaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Administration	Ista-adaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Admiration	Ista-aganb	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Admission	Istagraar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Adoption	Istabnaan	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Adoration	Ista-abaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Affection	Istansaan	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Affection	Istawdaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Affliction	Istasbaay	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Afforestation	Istathkhaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Aggravation	Istayzaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Agitation	Itabhaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Alienation	Istaghraab	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Allegation	Istajjaaj	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Alleviation	Istakhthaaf	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Allocation	Istakhsaas	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Alteration	Istaghyaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Ambition	Istaghmaas	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Ammunition	Istabhkhaan	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Amplification	Istadkhaam	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Amputation	Istabtaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Anaesthetization	Istabnaaj	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Anglicization	Istaklaaz	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Animation	Istana'ash	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Annexation	Ista-adaam	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Annihilation	Istahlaak	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Anticipation	Istahzaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Apparition	Istashbaah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Application	Istatbaag	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Appreciation	Istahsaas	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Appropriation	Istastaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Approximation	Istabdaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Arbitration	Ista-a'saaf	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Aspiration	Istatmaah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Assimilation	Istathbaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Assumption	Istatkhaath	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Attention	Ista-a'laaj	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Attraction	Istagzaab	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Attribution	Istasnaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Authorization	Istamlaat	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Aviation	Istayraan	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Bonification	Istat-haas	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ



Calculation	Istahsaab	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Calibration	Istamyuar	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Caption	Istaghbaad	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Castration	Istawaash	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Celebration	Istakhgaag	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Certification	Istahdaat	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Civilization	Istamdaam	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Circulation	Istatzaay	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Classification	Istafsaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Coalition	Istatlaaf	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Cohabitation	Istadjaau'	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Collaboration	Ista-a'waan	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Collection	Istagmaau'	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Combination	Istazraat	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Combustion	Istahraag	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Commemoration	Istazkaar	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Commendation	Istamdaah	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Commotion	Istahyaaj	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Communication	Istabdaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Completion	Istakmaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Complication	Istasa'ab	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Composition	Istashkaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Computation	Istahsaab	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Condemnation	Istashjaab	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Configuration	Istashkaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Confirmation	Istasdaag	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Congratulation	Istabraak	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Conjugation	Istasraaf	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Connection	Istatsaal	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Constipation	Istamsaak	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Consideration	Istahraab	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Consolation	Istamwaas	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Constitution	Istabnaaw	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Consultation	Istashwaar	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Consummation	Istankaah	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Consumption	Istaklaah	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Contemplation	Istanwaay	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Contraception	Istamnaa'	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Contraction	Istaglaas	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Contribution	Istathraam	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Conversation	Istahdaath	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Conviction	Istabdaan	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Coordination	Istansaag	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Cooperation	Ista-a'waan	ᑭᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ



Exposition	Istakshaaf	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Expiration	Istanhaay	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fabrication	Istalfnaag	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fermentation	Istakhmaar	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fertilization	Istakhsaab	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Figmentation	Istagmaaf	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fixation	Istaslaah	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Formation	Istasnaay	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Formulation	Istayghaau'	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fornication	Istaznaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Fortification	Istahkaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Foundation	Istawjaad	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Generation	Istansaab	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Gratification	Istahmaad	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Gravitation	Istawgaar	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Habitation	Istaskaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Hesitation	Istajlaakh	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Hibernation	Istasbaat	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Humiliation	Istazlaal	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Illumination	Istanwaar	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Imitation	Istaglaad	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Immunization	Istaksaab	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Importation	Istawraad	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Imposition	Istaklaaf	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Improvisation	Istajjaal	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Incarceration	Istasjaan	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Inclination	Istamlal	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Incubation	Istafraakh	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Indigestion	Istagtaaf	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Industrialization	Istasnaay	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Infatuation	Istaghraam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Infection	Ista-a'daaw	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Inflammation	Istalhaab	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Information	Istanmaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Initiation	Istalgaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Injection	Istatgaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Injunction	Istafdaay	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Inquisition	Istafdaal	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Inspection	Istafthaash	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Instruction	Istadraas	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Intention	Istanyaat	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Interpretation	Istarjaam	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Interruption	Ista-A'taal	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ
Intimidation	Istakhwaaf	ᱥᱟᱦᱮᱵᱽᱨᱮᱞᱟ

Intoxication	Istaskaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Introduction	Istagwaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Inundation	Istajhaay	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Invention	Istakhraay	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Investigation	Istabhaath	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Irrigation	Istasgaay	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Isolation	Istaa'zaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Jurisdiction	Istaslaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Justification	Istabraar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Legalization	Istagnaamit	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Legislation	Istatshaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Levitation	Istakhfaat	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Limitation	Istasbaakh	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Litigation	Istagmaan	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Location	Istashyaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Manipulation	Istasghaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Masturbation	Istastaam	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Medication	Istatbaab	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Meditation	Istatlaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Memorization	Istazkaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Menstruation	Istahyaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Mitigation	Istakhfaaf	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Modification	Istangaah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Molestation	Istada'ag	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Multiplication	Istadraab	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Mummification	Istamaamfi	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Mutation	Istattaam	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Mutilation	Istamsaakh	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Objection	Istasdaad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Obligation	Istakhfaah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Observation	Istalhaaz	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Obstruction	Istahghaaz	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Occupation	Istashgaal	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Operation	Istajraah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Opposition	Istara'ad	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Organization	Istajmaani	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Orientation	Istawjaay	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Ovation	Istahsaaf	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Ovulation	Istazyaar	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Participation	Istash-haam	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Penetration	Istakhraag	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Personification	Istajsaamfi	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Petition	Istardaah	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Plantation	Istanbaat	ᑭᓴᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaabic*

Pollination	Istadtsan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Pollution	Istadnaas	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Population	Istagtaan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Portion	Istajzaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Position	Istamzaab	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Prescription	Istanjaath	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Precipitation	Istasraab	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Preparation	Istaffaar	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Probation	Istagraay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Proclamation	Ista-A'laan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Production	Istantaaj	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Prohibition	Istam-mnaau'	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Promotion	Istanshaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Pronunciation	Istantaag	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Proportion	Istahsaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Proposition	Istaglaan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Prostitution	Istashramaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Protection	Istahraas	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Provocation	Istahyaag	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Publication	Istaktaab	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Punctuation	Istangaat	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Purification	Istakhlaas	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Putrification	Ista-Afaan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Question	Istaswaal	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Radiation	Istashaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Realization	Istambaan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Recommendation	Istawsaay	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Recitation	Istartaal	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Reconciliation	Istamslaah	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Recreation	Istajmaam	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Reduction	Istakhfaaf	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Refrigeration	Istathlaaj	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Registration	Istasjaal	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Relation	Istasraad	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Repetition	Istakraar	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Reservation	Istahjaaz	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Resignation	Istatfaa'	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Resolution	Istasmaaw	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Restoration	Istardand	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Revelation	Istanjaal	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Revolution	Istadwaan	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ
Salutation	Istaslaam	ᑭᓂᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦᑲᑦ

Sanction	Istasdaag	ᠰᠠᠨᠴᠢᠩ ᠳᠠᠭ
Satisfaction	Istabsaat	ᠰᠤᠪᠰᠠᠭ ᠰᠠᠲ
Saturation	Istawthaaui	ᠰᠤᠲᠤᠪᠠᠭ ᠠᠭᠤᠢ
Section	Istabdaan	ᠰᠤᠪᠠᠳᠠᠨ
Sensation	Istahsaas	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠬᠤᠰᠠᠰ
Situation	Istarwaaf	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠷᠠᠭᠠᠯ
Speculation	Istatzaar	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠵᠠᠷ
Stimulation	Istah-thaath	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠬᠤᠲᠠᠲᠠ
Stipulation	Istanssas	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠨᠰᠠᠰ
Subjection	Istakhdaui	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠬᠤᠳᠠᠭᠤᠢ
Subordination	Istathnaay	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠲᠠᠨᠠᠶ
Subscription	Istabsaui	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠰᠠᠭᠤᠢ
Superstition	Istakhraaf	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠬᠤᠷᠠᠭᠠᠯ
Translation	Istarjaam	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠷᠵᠠᠮ
Transportation	Istangaal	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠭᠠᠯ
Vacation	Ista-a'taal	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠠᠲᠠᠯ
Vaccination	Istagnah	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠭᠠᠨᠠᠬ
Variation	Istakhtalaaf	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠬᠤᠲᠠᠯᠠᠭᠠᠯ
Vegetation	Istanbaat	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠨᠪᠠᠲ
Vibration	Istahtaar	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠲᠠᠷ
Visitation	Istaza'ar	ᠰᠤᠲᠠᠵᠠᠷ

### Words That End With The Suffix "Ship,"

All Of Our Suffixes That End With -Ship, Will End With The Letters "UF"

Apprenticeship	Sabuyuf	𐤑𐤁𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤔𐤕𐤖
Authorship	Malufuf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Craftsmanship	Barufuf	𐤁𐤀𐤒𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Deanship	A'meeduf	𐤀𐤌𐤍𐤏𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Dictatorship	Maluyeruf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Directorship	Madeeruf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Governorship	Nawusuf	𐤎𐤀𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Internship	Habusuf	𐤇𐤀𐤁𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Kingship	Malukuf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Knightship	Farusuf	𐤕𐤀𐤒𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Leadership	Rashuduf	𐤓𐤀𐤗𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Lordship	Adunuf	𐤀𐤃𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Mayorship	Mayeeruf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖
Ownership	Malke-uf	𐤌𐤀𐤊𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖𐤕𐤓𐤕𐤕𐤖

Presidentship	Rayusuf	Q 1 + U 5 U 3
Principleship	Asus-uf	1 5 U 5 - U 3
Professorship	Astuduf	1 5 5 U 3 U 3
Rulership	Maleekuf	3 1 0 1 1 7 U 3
Senatorship	Saneeruf	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 U 3
Bachelorship	A'zabuf	0 1 U 3 U 3
Championship	Batuluf	3 1 5 U 0 U 3
Companionship	Sahubuf	5 1 7 U 3 U 3
Courtship	A'zuluf	0 1 U 0 U 3
Fellowship	Zamuluf	1 1 1 U 0 U 3
Friendship	Saduguf	5 1 0 U 0 U 3
Membership	U'duwuf	0 0 U 1 U 3
Partnership	Sharukuf	1 1 1 U 7 U 3
Relationship	Istasraaduf	0 5 5 1 5 1 1 1 0 U 3
Sportsmanship	Reyud-Anusuf	1 1 + U 3 - 1 1 U 5 U 3
Township	Baladuf	3 1 0 1 0 U 3
Workmanship	Shaghughaaluf	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 U 3
Censorship	Ragubuf	1 1 0 U 3 U 3
Dealership	Wazuzuf	1 1 1 U 1 U 3
Goodship	Towbuf	5 0 1 U 3
Hardship	Sa'ubuf	5 0 U 3 U 3
Penmanship	Khatutuf	1 1 5 U 5 U 3
Readership	Garu'-uf	0 1 1 0 U 3
Seamanship	Bahuruf	3 1 7 U 1 U 3
Sponsorship	Kafuluf	7 1 3 U 0 U 3
Successorship	Najubuf	1 1 1 U 7 U 3
Trialship	Fahusuf	3 1 7 U 5 U 3

### Words That End With The Suffix "Ful."

All Of Our Suffixes That End With Ful, Will End With The Letters "MUL".

Awful	Fazumul	3 1 1 U 1 U 0 U 0
Bagful	Gasusmul	0 1 5 U 5 3 U 0 U 0
Bashful	Khagulumul	1 1 0 U 0 3 U 0 U 0
Beautiful	Jamulumul	1 1 1 U 0 3 U 0 U 0
Boastful	Fakhurmul	3 1 1 U 1 1 1 U 0 U 0
Capful	Ghatukmul	1 1 5 U 7 1 U 0 U 0
Careful	Kharudmul	1 1 1 U 0 3 U 0 U 0
Deceitful	Dagulumul	0 1 0 U 0 3 U 0 U 0

[www.Nurxapulse.com](http://www.Nurxapulse.com)





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Over	Uwah	Under	Yan
Pain	Alum	Pleasure	Surur
Possible	Mumken	Impossible	Gur Mumken
Quiet	Haduw	Loud	Lud
Revenge	Mur Nagum	Avenge	Nagum
Rich	Ghanuy	Poor	Maskun
Right	Sahuh	Wrong	Khatuh
Right	Yamun	Left	Yasur
Rough	Khashun	Gentle	Mahul
Sane	A'gul	Insane	Majun
Shallow	Dahul	Deep	Gharug
Shiny	Laame'a	Dull	Thalum
Shy	Khaglun	Bold	Jasur
Sick	Ayun	Well	Tayeb
Stay	A'mud	Leave	Taruk
Straight	A'dul	Crooked	A'wug
Stupid	Ghabe	Smart	Khakum
Sunny	Mushmesh	Foggy	Mazub
Sweet	Haluw	Bitter	Mur
Tall	Aruk	Short	Gasur
Thin	Dagug	Thick	Takhun
Tight	Dayug	Loose	Talgun
Tragedy	Karuth	Comedy	Hazul
Ugly	Gabuh	Pretty	Maluh
Up	Fog	Down	Tat
Weak	Da'uf	Strong	Gawuy
Wide	Wasu'	Narrow	Dayug
Yes	Kayn	No	Loc
Young	Shab	Old	A'juz

**Opposites That Start With The Letters DIS**

Appear	Taduh	Disappear	Kow Taduh
Appoint	Ayun	Disappoint	Kow Ayun
Arrange	Ratub	Disarrange	Kow Ratub
Associate	Sharuk	Disassociate	Kow Sharuk
Believe	A'mun	Disbelieve	Kow A'mun
Obedient	Yakuh	Disobedient	Kow Yakuh
Pleasure	Sarurtar	Displeasure	Kow Sarurtar

Respect	Adub	Disrespect	Kow Adub
Satisfy	Basut	Dissatisfy	Kow Basut

### Opposites That Start With The Letters IM

When Using Words That Have The Letters "Im" And "In" In Front, Always Put The Word GUR In Front Of The Word. For Example:

Moral	Mazuy	Immoral	Gur Mazuy
Partial	Jazuz	Impartial	Gur Jazuz
Patient	Sabur	Impatient	Gur Sabur
Pertinent	Manasub	Impertinent	Gur Manasub
Possible	Mumken	Impossible	Gur Mumken
Practical	La'ug	Impractical	Gur La'ug
Proper	Munasub	Improper	Gur Munasub

### Opposites That Begins With The Letters IN

Advisable	Sadudbut	Inadvisable	Gur Sadudbut
Considerate	Tabusen	Inconsiderate	Gur Tabusen
Continence	E'fa	Incontinence	Gur E'fa
Convenience	Malum	Inconvenience	Gur Malum
Decisive	Gatuy	Indecisive	Gur Gatuy
Definite	Magrur	Indefinite	Gur Magrur
Disputable	Lakuzbut	Indisputable	Gur Lakuzbut
Capable	Gadurbut	Incapable	Gur Gadurbut
Dependent	Tabuyent	Independent	Gur Tabuyent
Significant	Hamuy	Insignificant	Gur Hamuy
Visible	Marubut	Invisible	Gur Marubut
Voluntary	Arud	Involuntary	Gur Arud

### Opposites That Start With The Letters UN

When Using Word That Has The Letter Un In Front Of It, Always Put The Word "UN" In Front Of The Word. For Example:

Certain	Akud	Uncertain	Un Akud
Civilized	Madun	Uncivilized	Un Madun
Concern	Hasut	Unconcern	Un Hasut

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nawaubic*

Conscious	Wa'uy	Unconscious	Un Wa'uy
Confident	Ma'un	Unconfident	Un Ma'un
Control	Raguy	Uncontrolled	Un Raguy
Decided	Garur	Undecided	Un Garur
Desire	Raghub	Undesired	Un Raghub
Develop	Nashuy	Undeveloped	Un Nashuy
Discipline	A'dub	Undisciplined	Un A'dub
Favorable	Wafug	Unfavorable	Un Wafug
Fortunately	Bakhut	Unfortunately	Un Bakhut
Grateful	Hamudmul	Ungrateful	Un Hamudmul
Healthy	Sahut	Unhealthy	Un Sahut
Imaginable	Tasurbut	Unimaginable	Un Tasurbut
Necessary	Darure	Unnecessary	Un Darure
Reasonable	A'gulbut	Unreasonable	Un A'gulbut
Satisfactory	Marud	Unsatisfactory	Un Marud
Skillful	Mahur	Unskillful	Un Mahur
Sure	Akud	Unsure	Un Akud

### More Examples Of Words That Start With Un-

Un-Employment	Un Betulment	UN 𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Equal	Un Mu'adul	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 UN
Un-Available	Un Nafu'	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Abated	Un Malukh	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Able	Un Yakul	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Abridged	Un Nahtaseer	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Acceptable	Un Wafujbut	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Accommodated	Un Mathut	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Accompanied	Un Mustashub	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Accountable	Un Hasubbut	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Accustomed	Un Matud	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Acknowledged	Un Agur	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Acquainted	Un Ma'ruf	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Adulterated	Un Muhud	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Affected	Un Mahub	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Aided	Un Nasur	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Allowed	Un Musmuh	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Armed	Un A'zul	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Ashamedly	Un Kajul	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂
Un-Assisted	Un Musa-ud	UN 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To Nuwaubic*

Un-Attainable	Un Yadruk	UN + 1 0 9 U T
Un-Authorized	Un Musarah	UN 2 U 5 1 9 U T
Un-Aware	Un Milatafut	UN 2 8 4 1 5 1 3 U T
Un-Bearable	Un Layatug	UN 4 1 + 1 5 U 0
Un-Beatable	Un Layaghur	UN 4 1 + 1 7 U 9
Un-Becoming	Un Yalug	UN + 1 4 U 0
Un-Circumcised	Un Mukhadrum	UN 2 U X 1 0 9 U T
Un-Civilized	Un Hamaju	UN T 1 2 1 4 U
Un-Clean	Un Nazef	UN 0 1 4 6 3
Un-Combed	Un Asha'uth	UN 1 4 5 U 0
Un-Comely	Un Yughayr Layage	UN + U 7 1 + 9 4 1 + 1 0 6
Un-Comfortable	Un Muta'ub	UN 2 U 5 5 U 3
Un-Designed	Un Gased	UN 0 1 5 6 0
Un-Desirable	Un Marghub	UN 2 1 9 7 U 3
Un-Dignified	Un Belakarum	UN 3 6 4 1 1 1 9 U T
Un-Disciplined	Un Hameju	UN T 1 2 6 4 U
Un-Educated	Un Muta'alam	UN 2 U 5 5 1 4 1 2
Un-Employed	Un Shughul	UN 4 U 7 U 4
Un-Even	Un Sawuy	UN 5 1 8 U T
Un-Expected	Un Yadug	UN + 1 0 U 0
Un-Explored	Un Lama Yaktashuf	UN 4 1 2 1 + 1 1 5 1 4 4 U 3
Un-Fair	Un Munuf	UN 2 U 0 U 3
Un-Faithful	Un Amun-mul	UN 1 2 U 0 - 2 U 4
Un-Familiar	Un Maluf	UN 2 1 4 U 3
Un-Just	Un A'dul	UN 5 1 0 U 4
Un-Kempt	Un Atha'uth	UN 1 0 5 U 0
Un-Touch	Un Lamus	UN 4 1 2 U 5
Un-Kind	Un Latuf	UN 4 1 5 U 3
Un-Alike	Un Shabuh	UN 4 1 3 U T
Un-Likely	Un Bi-Bahub	UN 3 8 0 3 1 T U 3
Un-Limited	Un Hadud	UN T 1 0 U 0
Un-Qualified	Un Kafuf	UN T 1 3 U 3
Un-Reasonable	Un Sabub	UN 5 1 3 U 3
Un-Written	Un Mukteba	UN 2 U T 5 6 3 1
Un-Traversed	Un Matrug	UN 2 1 5 9 U 0
Un-Happy	Un Sa'ud	UN 5 1 5 U 0

### Words That Start With The Letters IL

When Using Letter That Begin With The Letters "IL", You Would Also Put The Word "Ma" In

21 01NUN  
 21 01NUN +  
 21 01 + 10UQ  
 21 N1YU01T  
 21 N1YU01N  
 21 Y1TU  
 21 T10U01T  
 21 01XU  
 21 01TU  
 21 Y10UN

QUR-Q17UR  
 QUR-Q18UR  
 QUR-Q19UR  
 QUR-Q20UR  
 QUR-Q21UR  
 QUR-Q22UR  
 QUR-Q23UR

O-UQ O1QURXtU  
 O-UQ ECU  
 O-UQ N1OU  
 O-UQ A1EU  
 O-UQ Q1AU  
 O-UQ t1XU  
 O-UQ t1tUNtN  
 O-UQ A1EUtU  
 O-UQ t1XU  
 O-UQ X1OU  
 O-UQ t1U  
 O-UQ Y1EU  
 O-UQ TUQU  
 O-UQ O1EU  
 O-UQ N1LU  
 O-UQ t1QU  
 O-UQ N1OUtU

## Words That Start With The Letters UN

Words That Have A 'Ling' Ending, Just Add An 'A' At The End Of The Last Letter.

Earthling	Gia	〇 𐀀 𐀁
Yearning	Hawula	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆
Yearling	Tawula	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Sparkling	Sharuga	𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈

## Suffixes And Their Nuwaubic Ending

Exist <u>ence</u>	Kawun- <u>Fin</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Obedi <u>ence</u>	Yakuh <u>un</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Extravag <u>ant</u>	Farut- <u>Ant</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Depend <u>ent</u>	Tamud <u>ent</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Neglig <u>ent</u>	Mamulj <u>ent</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Mercif <u>ul</u>	Rahum- <u>Mul</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Flammab <u>le</u>	Lahubb <u>ut</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Flexib <u>le</u>	Damush- <u>Dir</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Genealog <u>y</u>	Nasub- <u>Kali</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Generos <u>ity</u>	Karum- <u>Ei</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Gratitud <u>e</u>	Hamud- <u>Tud</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Greatest	A'zum- <u>Ist</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Greatn <u>ess</u>	A'zum- <u>Ess</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Hazard <u>ous</u>	Khatur- <u>Aws</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Importan <u>ce</u>	Mahum- <u>Ane</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Plagiaris <u>m</u>	Tahul- <u>Ithm</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Ponagrap <u>hy</u>	Haluy- <u>Fati</u>	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Scientif <u>ic</u>	A'lum- <u>Sit</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Sleepis <u>h</u>	Nowum- <u>Ish</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Specialis <u>t</u>	Khasus- <u>Isht</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Specializ <u>e</u>	Khasus- <u>It</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉
Affectionat <u>e</u>	Istawdaad- <u>En</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈 𐀉 𐀊 𐀋
Follower	Tabu'- <u>At</u>	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Elevat <u>ar</u>	Raguyar	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Obsessiv <u>e</u>	Hajusif	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇
Attentiv <u>e</u>	A'lujtuf	𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆 𐀇 𐀈
Superi <u>or</u>	Aliyar	𐀁 𐀂 𐀃 𐀄 𐀅 𐀆





Gangster	Taghubsur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Weakling	Da-ufun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Strength	Gawuyth	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Talkative	Kalumatif	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Quarrelsome	Mahuksum	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Numerator	Namuratur	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Xenophobia	Zenofubea	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Leaflet	Safuglut	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Talkathon	Kalumethun	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Simplicity	Sahulesty	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ

## Prefixes

A-	A
Re-	Mur
Dis-	Kow
De-	Nuk
Ex-	Alz
Para-	Bera
Ab-	Ub
Ac-	Ak
Poly-	Bul
Post-	Bust
Tele-	Tul
Con-	Le
En-	Yan
Sub-	Sub
In-	Gur
Im-	Gur
Un-	Un
Uni-	Wah
Hyper	Hib
Hypo	Habu
Meta	Akher
Mis	Weh
Omni-	Aumni
Over	Fu

## Endings

Talkathon	Kalumethun	Simplicity	Sahulesty
Technology	Fanunkali		

ᠳᠠᠷᠤ ᠰᠠᠪᠡᠳᠡᠨ ᠲᠠᠮᠡᠳᠤᠨ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ ᠰᠡᠭᠦᠨ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
DARUS SABEDEEN TAMED: LESSON SEVENTY EIGHT

ᠡᠯ ᠵᠤᠮᠤᠯᠠᠲᠤᠨ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ  
EL JUMLAAT: THE SENTENCES

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Good Morning To You. Towb Saabuh Luk. ᠲᠣᠪ ᠰᠠᠪᠤᠬ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	And Good Morning To You. Wa Towb Saabuh Luk. ᠠᠤ ᠲᠣᠪ ᠰᠠᠪᠤᠬ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	And Good Noon (Before The Afternoon) To You. Wa Towb Nahur Luk. ᠠᠤ ᠲᠣᠪ ᠨᠠᠬᠤᠷ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Good Afternoon To You All. Towb Duhur Lakum. ᠲᠣᠪ ᠳᠤᠬᠤᠷ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Good Evening To You. Towb Maasuh Luk. ᠲᠣᠪ ᠮᠠᠰᠤᠬ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Good Night To You All. Towb Layul Lakum. ᠲᠣᠪ ᠯᠠᠶᠤᠯ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	And Good Night To You. Wa Towb Layul Luk. ᠠᠤ ᠲᠣᠪ ᠯᠠᠶᠤᠯ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You Have Received The Ancient Ones In Your Heart. Ent Lagahta El Gadum Wahedaat Fi Galbuk. ᠡᠨᠲ ᠯᠠᠭᠠᠬᠲᠠ ᠡᠯ ᠭᠠᠳᠤᠮ ᠠᠬᠠᠳᠠᠲ ᠶᠢ ᠭᠠᠯᠪᠠᠭ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You Have Received The Heart Of Anzu (You're An Evil Person). Ent Lagahta El Galb Shil Anzu. ᠡᠨᠲ ᠯᠠᠭᠠᠬᠲᠠ ᠡᠯ ᠭᠠᠯᠪ ᠰᠢᠯ ᠠᠨᠵᠤ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	No Evilness On You. Loe Wehess Alauk. ᠯᠡ ᠠᠯᠤ ᠠᠯᠠᠭ ᠤᠯᠤᠰ.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Am Honored To Meet You. Aneya Ashrefu Liyya Laguy Ent. ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Please. Gashuh. ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Am Grateful. Aneya Hamudmul. ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Thanks Alot. Hamudaat Katur. ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Don't Mention It. La Dakur Zi. ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Not At All. Ma Ja Kull. ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You're Very Kind. Ent Atha Jed Latuf. ᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	How Is The Family? Kayfa Izu El Usra? ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐢᐢ ᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	How Are Your Relatives? Kayfa Atha Agarubaatuk. ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Am Sorry/ I Am Very Sorry. Aneya Basuf/ Aneya Jed Basuf. ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ/ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Excuse Me! Asmuhnee! ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ!
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Can You Give Me That Paper? Yakul Ent Nafunee Dek Warug? ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐢᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Overstand. Ane Ath-hemu. ᐱᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢᐢ.



Translation	I'm Vacationing
Transliteration	Aneya A'atul.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	I Am Visiting Relatives And Friends
Transliteration	Aneya Zaa'ur Agarubaat Wa Sadugaat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	Here Is My Vaccination Certificate.
Transliteration	Hir Izu Istafkaasee Shehadat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	They Did Not Stamp My Passport At The Entry Port.
Transliteration	Hum Lam Khatamhum Jawuzee Ja El Dakuly Mayun.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	I Will Be Staying For Two Days.
Transliteration	Ane Sofa Akwenu A'aamud Li Atned Yawumaat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	I Am Just Passing Through.
Transliteration	Aneya Gad Maarun Biwasati.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	My Wife And I Are On The Same Passport.
Transliteration	Zawujee Wa Ane Atha Ala El Bizatu Jawuz.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	The Children Are On My Wife's Passport.
Transliteration	El Uwhudaat Atha Ala Zawujee Jawuz.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	I Didn't Realize It Expired.
Transliteration	Ane Lam Mabantu Zi Nahuy.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐢᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.
Translation	Do You Want Me To Open My Briefcase?
Transliteration	Hal Ent Ta'wezunee Liyya Fatah Shanutee?
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ?
Translation	They Are All Personal Things (Belongings).
Transliteration	Hum Atha Kull Shakhusal Shayaat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ ᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢᐱᐢ.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Have A Few Small Gifts For My Friends Ane E'ndee Galulun Saghur Hadeyuaat Li Sadugaatee. 1Nc ENBc O1CUU 517UQ 71Bc+U115 68 51BUO115c.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Must I Pay The Duty (Do I Have To Pay The Duty)? Lazem Ane Adfe'u El Jamur? 614cX 1Nc 1B3cEU c 61XUQ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Must Pay The Duty. Ane Lazem Adfe'u El Jamur. 1Nc 614cX 1B3cEU c 61XUQ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Don't Have Any Luggage Ane La E'ndee Ayi Hagub. 1Nc 61 ENBc 1+8 71OUc.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Can't Find My Keys. Ane Aykelu Ma Wajud Maftuhaatee. 1Nc 1+TcU X1 X1CUB X13 5U7115c.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Can I Leave It Here? Yakul Ane Atreku Zi Hen? +1TUc 1Nc 159cTU 48 7cN?

## The Telephone

### El Hatuf

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Need A Telephone Directory. Ane Ahtegu Hatufun Madurery. 1Nc 175cOU 715U3UN X1BUQcQ+.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You Gave Me The Wrong Number Ent Nafantanee El Khatuh Namur. cN5 N131N51Nc c X15U7 N1XUQ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	She Is Not Present. Ha Izu Ma Majud. 71 84U X1 X1CUB.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Tell Her I Called Khabur Ha Ane Nadaytu. X13UQ 71 1Nc N1B1+5U.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	The Telephone Is Ringing. El Hatuf Izu Raanuy. c 715U3 84U Q11NU+.

Translation	Who Is Using The Phone?
Transliteration	Menu Izu Saamus El Hatuf?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	The Telephone Lines Are Not Working
Transliteration	El Hatuf Habulaat Atha Ma Shaughul?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?

## The Taxi

## El Taksi

Translation	Where Can I Get A Taxi?
Transliteration	Wenu Yakul Ane Akhezu Taksum?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Are You Free?
Transliteration	Atha Ent Fadun?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	I Am Going To That Address.
Transliteration	Aneya Azhebu Ila Dek A'nnun.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	How Much Will It Cost?
Transliteration	Kam Katur Sofa Zi Gamuy?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Turn Right, Then Left At The Corner.
Transliteration	Sathub Yamen, Thuma Yaser Ja El Rakun.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ, ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	Go Straight On.
Transliteration	Azhub Tadul Ala.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	The Line Is Staight.
Transliteration	El Khat Izu Tadul.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	Go, Straight Then Curve.
Transliteration	Azhub, Tadul Thuma Yalug.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ, ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	I'll Tell You When We Arrive.
Transliteration	Ane Sofa Akhberuk Lama Na Wasul.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.





Translation	No I Did Not See It Happen.
Transliteration	Loe Ane Lam Nazartu Zi Haduth.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	I Don't Think Anyone Is Hurt.
Transliteration	Ane La Abzenu Ayi Wahed Izu Azuy.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	Are You Alright? I Am Alright.
Transliteration	Atha Ent Tayub? Aneya Tayub.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ? ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	The Car Is Not Working.
Transliteration	El Sayur Izu Ma Shaaghul.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.

### Nuwaubic Commands

Translation	Don't Ask Her.
Transliteration	La Taswulha.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	O El Eloh Help Me!
Transliteration	Yaa El Eloh Ansumee!
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ!
Translation	Don't Hit Them.
Transliteration	La Tadrubhum.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	Drink Your Water
Transliteration	Ashrub Moya-uk
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	Give Her That Book.
Transliteration	Anfunha Dek Katub.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	Give Me That.
Transliteration	Anfunee Dek.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ ᑕᑕᑕ.
Translation	Leave (Get Out).
Transliteration	Akhruj.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑕᑕᑕᑕ.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	Fast
Transliteration	Saru'.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Put That Down.
Transliteration	Arkhut Dek Tat.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Stop That!
Transliteration	Kaf Dek!
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭ!
Translation	Stop Them.
Transliteration	Kaf Hum.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Speak Nuwaubic.
Transliteration	Adbur Nuwaubic.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	To The Left.
Transliteration	Ila El Yaser.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Wait.
Transliteration	At-hur.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Wake Up.
Transliteration	As-hur.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Walk Around The Corner.
Transliteration	Amshub Hawaali El Rukun.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭ ᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Bring Those Books.
Transliteration	Ajnub Ham Katubant.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ
Translation	Sit Down.
Transliteration	Ajlus.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Slower
Transliteration	Batu'at.
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ.
Translation	Go Clean Your Room.
Transliteration	Azhub Anzuf Hujru-uk
Nuwaubic	ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭᑭ ᑭᑭ.

Translation	Never Run On Ice.
Transliteration	Kabaha Rawus Ala Theluj.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᐱᐅᐱᐱ ᑭᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	Be Quiet!
Transliteration	Kawun Haduw!
Nuwaubic	ᑕᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	Silence!
Transliteration	Askut!
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	Shut Up!
Transliteration	Akhrus!
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ

## Everyday Sentences

## Jull Yawum Jumlaat

Translation	I Completed (Finished) It Yesterday.
Transliteration	Ane Kamaltu Zi Ams Yawum.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Fixed It.
Transliteration	Ane Salahtu Zi.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Know About That.
Transliteration	Ane Abrefu A'n Dek.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Hit Her.
Transliteration	Ane Darabtu Ha.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Left.
Transliteration	Ane Taraktu.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I'm Leaving (Departing) Now.
Transliteration	Aneya Atreku Hassa'.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Like You.
Transliteration	Ane Abhebu Ent.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Love You.
Transliteration	Ane A'shegu Ent.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Liked Her.
Transliteration	Ane Bahabtu Ha.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ
Translation	I Loved Her.
Transliteration	Ane A'shagtu Ha.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ ᐱᐱ





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	See You Tomorrow. Anzeruk Bukra. ᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	She Left For The House. Ha Tarak-ha Li El Beet. ᑦᐱ ᑦᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᐱ ᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Am Leaving Today (This) For Florida. Aneya Taaruk Haza Yawum Li Floreda. ᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᐱᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Am Traveling To Egypt. Aneya Saafur Ila Tama-Ra. ᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᐱᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ

### The Whats?

### El Shenuaat?

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Color Is It? Shenu Lown Izu Zi? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Is Your Name? Shenu Izu Isumuk? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Does That Mean? Shenu Bamul Dek Ma'nu? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Is That? Shenu Izu Dek? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Time Is It? Shenu Wagut Izu Zi? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Is The Problem? Shenu Izu El Bayukh? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ?
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	What Is The Matter? Shenu Izu El Mahum? ᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ ᑦᑕ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕ?

### THE WHERE'S?

### El Wenu-aat?



*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	Who Is Coming For Dinner
Transliteration	Menu Izu Haadur Li A'sha-u?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Went With Her?
Transliteration	Menu Zahub Ma'a Ha?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Are You?
Transliteration	Menu Atha Ent?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Is She Pregnant By?
Transliteration	Menu Izu Ha Maalud Bi?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Said For You To Come?
Transliteration	Menu Natug Li Ent Liyya Hadur?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Is This Person?
Transliteration	Menu Izu Haza Shakhus?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ?
Translation	Who Is At The Door?
Transliteration	Menu Izu Ja El Bab?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ?

### Miscellaneous Sentences

### Shatut Jumlaat

Translation	This Is Dangerous.
Transliteration	Haza Izu Khaturaws.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	Don't Touch That.
Transliteration	La Talmus Dek.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	Are You Busy Now.
Transliteration	Atha Ent Shugul Hassa'.
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ.
Translation	Is Your Relatives At Home?
Transliteration	Izu Agarubaatak Ja Beet?
Nuwaubic	ᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃᄃ ᄃᄃ ᄃᄃᄃᄃ?



<b>Translation</b>	She's Giving Birth.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Ha Izu Naafun Weldat
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ፕላ ሕረህ ስላላላህህ ጸኑሮ ወላዕ.
<b>Translation</b>	She's Pregnant.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Ha Izu Maaledan
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ፕላ ሕረህ ስላላላህህ ወላዕ.
<b>Translation</b>	I Was Born In The Year 1960.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Ane Kawantu Walud Fi El Sanu Tased Ashed Satedeen.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ላህኑ ፓላጸላህህ ጸላሮህ ዓጼ ኑሮፍላህህ ሐላፍኑ ወላዕ ላህኑ ፍላጸኑ ወላዕ.
<b>Translation</b>	I Gave Birth To Two Daughters.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Ane Nafantu Weldat Ila Atmed Weladaat.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ላህኑ ስላላላህህ ጸኑሮ ወላዕ ጸላላ ላህኑ ወላዕ ጸኑሮ ወላዕ.
<b>Translation</b>	He's Not My Real Father, He's My Adopted Father.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Hu Izu Ma Hagugee Wuled, Hu Izu Ubaa-ee.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ፕህ ሕረህ ስላ ፕላዕህዕኑ ጸህሮ ወላዕ ፕህ ሕረህ ሆላላህኑ.
<b>Translation</b>	All Of My Brothers And Sisters Are In The Tabernacle.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Kuli Shil Akhuaatee Wa Ukhuataatee Atha Fi El Haykul.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ፓህሮሮ ሦጼሮ ላጸህሐላህኑ ጸላ ሆጸህሐላህኑ ላዕላ ዓጼ ኑሮ ፕላፖፓህሮ.
<b>Translation</b>	Get Your Feet Off Of My Book.
<b>Transliteration</b>	Akhuz Gadamuk Min Ala Shil Katubee.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ላጸህረ ዕላወላህህ ስላህ ላላ ሦጼሮ ፓላህሆኑ.

## Idioms And Technical Phrases

<b>Translation</b>	The Above Mentioned.
<b>Transliteration</b>	El A'l Dakur.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ኑሮ ፎሮ ወላፓህዕ.
<b>Translation</b>	The Before Said.
<b>Transliteration</b>	El Gabla Natug.
<b>Nuwaubic</b>	ኑሮ ዕላሐላ ስላህሆ.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	After All.
Transliteration	Ba'ad Kull.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	At Last.
Transliteration	Ja Akhur!
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ!
Translation	In Conclusion.
Transliteration	Fi Naguzin.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	All At Once.
Transliteration	Kull Ja Mirar.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	As For Me.
Transliteration	Amma Lanee.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	As Long As.
Transliteration	Amma Tawul Amma.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	As Soon As.
Transliteration	Amma Mawhur Amma.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	As Well.
Transliteration	Amma Kathalek.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	Any How.
Transliteration	Ayi Haal.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	In Any Case.
Transliteration	Fi Ayi Halut.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	By And By.
Transliteration	Halun Wa Halun.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	By Far.
Transliteration	Bi Ba'ed.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.
Translation	Ever Since.
Transliteration	Khalud Monthu.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ ᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦᑕᑦ.







*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	That Person. Dek Shakhus. ዕኔፓ ሃጸሁኗ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	That Is Enough. Dek Iza Kefaya. ዕኔፓ ጸረሁ ፓኔታተረ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	The Day Before Yesterday. El Yawum Gabla Ams Yawum. ኔፎ ተጸሁህዕ ዐረቅረ ልዕኗ ተጸሁህዕ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	There Is A Mistake Here. Henakzu Ghalutun Hen. ፕኔዘላፓረሁ ሃላፎህጌህዝ ፕኔዘ
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	This Is Mine. Haza Izu Lee. ፕረረረ ጸረሁ ፎኔኔ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You Speak Nuwaubic As If You Are Nubian. Ent Tadberu Nuwaubic Amma Eza Ent Adha Nubee. ኔዘጌ ጸላዕቱባሁ ዘሁጸላሁቶጸፈ ልዕዕረ ኔረረ ኔዘጌ ለዐረ ዘሁቱኔኔ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	You Left My Book On The Table This Morning. Ent Tarakta Katubee Ala El Tarabuz Haza Saabuh. ኔዘጌ ጸላዓላፓጌረ ፓላጌህቱኔኔ ለፎረ ኔፎ ጸላዓላቱሆረ ፕረረረ ፍላላቱሆፕ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Come Here My Friend. Ahdur Hen Sadugee. ላፕዕሆዓ ፕኔዘ ፍላዕሆዕኔኔ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Come Up My Dear. Ahdur Fug Azuzee. ላፕዕሆዓ ቃሆዕ ለረሆረኔኔ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Do Not Come Today. La Tahdur Haza Yawum. ፎረ ጸላፕዕሆዓ ፕረረረ ተጸሁህዕ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Tell Him To Come Soon. Akhbur Ha Liyya Hadur Mawhur. ላጸቱሆዓ ፕሆ ፎጸተተረ ፕላዕሆዓ ጃላጸፕሆዓ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I Came On Horseback (Horseback Riding). Ane Hadartu Ala Hesun Zahur (Hesun Zahur Raakub). ላዘኔ ፕላዕላዓጌሆ ለፎላፕኔፍህዘ ረላፕሆዓ (ፕኔፍህዘ ረላፕሆዓ ዓላላፓሆቱ).

Translation	Has He Come Today?
Transliteration	Hal Hu Hadurhu Haza Yawum?
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ?
Translation	When Will She Be Back (Return)?
Transliteration	Metay Sofa Ha Kawun Harjeu?
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ?
Translation	She Will Be Back In An Hour.
Transliteration	Ha Sofa Hakwenu Raju' Fi Sa'u-un.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	When Did You Come?
Transliteration	Metay Barnul Ent Hadur?
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ?
Translation	When I Was In Florida, It Was Sunny.
Transliteration	Lama Ane Kawantu Fi Floreda, Zi Kawun Shamushy.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	Accompany Me To The Nuwaubu Gardens.
Transliteration	As-hubnee Ila El Nuwaubu Ganaat.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	I Have An Appointment Tomorrow.
Transliteration	Ane E'ndee Mahodmentun Bukra.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	Walk With Me.
Transliteration	Amshub Ma'a Nee.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	He Went Walking.
Transliteration	Hu Zahabhu Maashub.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	Go With Me To The Cinema
Transliteration	Az-hub Ma'a Nee Ila El Senamu.
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.
Translation	Can You Go To The Store For Me?
Transliteration	Yakul Ent Tazhebu Ila El Dakun Li Nee?
Nuwaubic	ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ ᑲᑦᑲᑦ.

23





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	That's A Big One.
Transliteration	Dek Izu Kaburun Wahed.
Nuwaubic	ዕኒፕ ጸረሆ ፓላቅሆባሆህ ጸላፕኮ ዕ.
Translation	I Think I Want That One.
Transliteration	Ane Abzenu Ane A'wezu Dek Wahed.
Nuwaubic	ላህኑ ላቅላኑህ ላህኑ ዩጸኑረሆ ዕኒፕ ጸላፕኮ ዕ.
Translation	I Can't Take It Any More
Transliteration	Ane Aykelu Ma Akhuz Zi Ayi Zayud.
Nuwaubic	ላህኑ ላቅፓኑሆ ሃላ ላጸሆረ ረጸ ላቅጸ ረላቅሆ ዕ.
Translation	She's Getting On My Nerve.
Transliteration	Ha Izu Aakhuz Ala Asubee.
Nuwaubic	ፕላ ጸረሆ ላላጸሆረ ላላ ላቃሆኑኑ.
Translation	Fix It Right.
Transliteration	Asluh Zi Sahuh.
Nuwaubic	ላቃሆፕ ረጸ ቃላፕሆፕ.
Translation	I Was Waiting For You To Come.
Transliteration	Ane Kawantu Taahur Laka Liyya Hadur.
Nuwaubic	ላህኑ ፓላጸላህሆ ሄላላፕሆባ ርላፓላ ርጸቶላ ፕላዕሆባ.
Translation	Your Clothes Need To Be Ironed.
Transliteration	Lebusaatuk Yahtegu Liyya Kawun Kawuy.
Nuwaubic	ሮኑቅሆቃላላሆፕ ተላፕኑኑሆ ርጸቶላ ፓላጸሆህ ፓላጸሆቶ.
Translation	This Water Tastes Bad.
Transliteration	Haza Moya Zawugaat Batal.
Nuwaubic	ፕላረላ ሃዕቶላ ረላጸሆዕላላኔ ቅላኔላሮ.
Translation	I'll Be There When You Get There.
Transliteration	Ane Sofa Akwenu Henak Lama Ent Akhuz Henak.
Nuwaubic	ላህኑ ቃዕቃላ ላፓጸኑህ ፕኑህላፕ ርላጳላ ኑህኔ ላጸሆረ ፕኑህላፕ.
Translation	Listen To Your Teacher.
Transliteration	Asmu' Liyya Mustalameeduk.
Nuwaubic	ላቃሃዩ ርጸቶላ ሃሆቃኔላሮላጳኑኑ ዕሆፕ
Translation	Did You See That.
Transliteration	Hal Ent Nazarta Dek.
Nuwaubic	ፕላሮ ኑህኔ ህላረላባኔላ ዕኒፕ.

Translation	I'll Be Ready In A Minute.
Transliteration	Ane Sofa Akwenu Jahuz Fi Daguga-un.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐤᖃ ᓂᑕᐱᐱ ᐱᐤᖃᖃᐤᐤ ᐱᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᖃᓂ ᐱᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	That's Not Mine.
Transliteration	Dek Izu Ma Lee.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᖃᐤ ᓂᐤᐤᐤ ᖃᐤ ᐱᖃᖃ.
Translation	Please Speak Slowly And Clear.
Transliteration	Gashuh Dabur Bi-Batu' Wa Safay.
Nuwaubic	ᑕᐱᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᐱᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᖃᓂᖃᐤᐤᐤ ᖃᐤ ᓂᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	Take Your Time.
Transliteration	Akhuz Wagutuk.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᖃᐤᐤ ᖃᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	Put Your Hand Inside Here And Take It Out.
Transliteration	Arkhut Yoduk Fi Hen Wa Akhuz Zi Bakhuz
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓂᖃᐤᐤ ᐤᑕᐱᐤᐤ ᖃᓂ ᐤᖃᐤ ᖃᐤ ᐱᖃᐤᐤ ᐤᓂ ᖃᐤᖃᐤᐤ.
Translation	What's That On Your Face.
Transliteration	Shenu Izu Dek Ala Wajuhuk.
Nuwaubic	ᐤᖃᐤᐤ ᓂᐤᐤᐤ ᐱᖃᐤ ᐤᑕᐱ ᖃᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	Zip Up Your Pants.
Transliteration	Azrur Fug Bantulaat-uk.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐤᓂᓂᐤᐤ ᖃᐤᐤ ᖃᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	She's Not With Us.
Transliteration	Ha Izu Ma Ma'ana.
Nuwaubic	ᐤᐤ ᓂᐤᐤᐤ ᖃᐤ ᖃᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	That Could Be Right.
Transliteration	Dek Yakul Kawun Sahuh.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᖃᐤ ᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᐤᐤᖃᐤᐤ ᓂᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	I Need You At My Side.
Transliteration	Ane Ahteguk Ja Janubee.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐤᖃ ᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᐱᐤ ᐱᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	Don't Be Ridiculous.
Transliteration	La Takwun Sakhuraws.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐤ ᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᓂᐤᖃᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.
Translation	Don't Play Next To The Stairs
Transliteration	La Talu'b Ganub Ila El Darajnat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᐤ ᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ ᓂᐤᐤ ᖃᐤ ᐱᐤᓂᐤᐤᐤᐤᐤ.

Translation	It's A Lot Of Aggravation.
Transliteration	Zi Izu Katur Shil Istayzaad.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐ ᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	Put Down The Toilet Seat
Transliteration	Arkhut Tat El Marhud A'rush.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	Be Careful Before You Fall.
Transliteration	Akwun Kharudmul Gabla Ent Sagut.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	I Smell Something Burning.
Transliteration	Ane Ashmeyu Ganshaayu Haarug.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	Put It In The Refrigerator.
Transliteration	Arkhut Zi Fi El Thalujer.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	Speak Louder.
Transliteration	Adbur Bagulat.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	Do Me A Favor.
Transliteration	Bamulnee Khanun-un.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	What Are You Suppose To Be Doing?
Transliteration	Shenu Atha Ent Farud Liyya Kawun Baamul?
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ?
Translation	Good Morning, How Are You Today?
Transliteration	Towb Saabuh, Kayfa Atha Ent Haza Yawum?
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ, ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱ ᐱᓐᐱ ᐱᓐᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ?
Translation	Did You Brush Your Teeth.
Transliteration	Hal Ent Barath-ta Sanunuk
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱ ᐱᓐᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱᐱ.
Translation	It's Time To Get Dressed.
Transliteration	Hazi Wagut Liyya Labus.
Nuwaubic	ᐱᓐᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱ ᐱᓐᐱᐱᐱᐱ

Translation	What Did You Learn In Class Today?
Transliteration	Shenu Bamul Ent A'lum Fi Fasul Haza Yawum?
Nuwaubic	ሃኔህ ቤተሰብህ ለሰዓል ይህን ቃል ስለማሰብ ጥረህ ትረጋለህ?
Translation	Do You Have Homework?
Transliteration	Hal Ent E'nduk Wajub?
Nuwaubic	ጥረህ ለሰዓል ይህን ዕድል ገዛለህ?
Translation	Let's Go Through Your School Work.
Transliteration	Haya Nazhebua Bi-Wasati Dareesan Bamuluk.
Nuwaubic	ጥረህ ለሰዓል ጥረህህ ለሰዓል ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ ትረጋለህ?
Translation	Stop Yelling.
Transliteration	Ashbut Saarukh.
Nuwaubic	ሰላምህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ.
Translation	It's Time To Take Your Bath.
Transliteration	Hazi Wagut Liyya Akhuz Ghasuluk.
Nuwaubic	ጥረህ ለሰዓል ይህን ዕድል ትረጋለህ ለሰዓል ስለሚሰጥህ.
Translation	It's Time For Bed.
Transliteration	Hazi Wagut Liyya Farush.
Nuwaubic	ጥረህ ለሰዓል ይህን ዕድል ትረጋለህ.
Translation	Put Your Shoes Away.
Transliteration	Arkhut Shawufaatuk Gha-ub.
Nuwaubic	ሰላምህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ ማለህ.
Translation	Put Your Toys Away.
Transliteration	Arkhut Lu'baatuk Gha-ub.
Nuwaubic	ሰላምህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ ማለህ.
Translation	You Can Watch Television.
Transliteration	Ent Yakul Tash-hedu Telfuseun.
Nuwaubic	ለሰዓል ትረጋለህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ.
Translation	Turn The Television Off.
Transliteration	Adwur El Telfuseun Min Ala.
Nuwaubic	ሰላምህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ ማለህ.
Translation	Get Your Clothes Ready For Tomorrow.
Transliteration	Akhuz Lebusaatuk Jahuz Li Bukra.
Nuwaubic	ሰላምህ ይህን ዕድል ስለሚሰጥህ ማለህ.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Let Him Enter. Khala Hu Dakul. X1C1 ƒU 01TUC.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	Let Her Go. Khala Ha Zahub. X1C1 ƒ1 41ƒUɬ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	They Released Him Yesterday. Hum Ralus Hu Ams Yawum. ƒUX 01CUC ƒU 1Xɬ ɬ1XUX
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	I'm Letting My Hair Grow. Aneya Khaala Sha'ree Gadul. 1Nɛ ɬ1 X11C1 ƒE 010UC.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Wake Up. Hazi Wagut Liyya Sahur. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 ɬ1ƒUQ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Bathe. Hazi Wagut Liyya Ghasul. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 ƒ1ɬUC.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Eat Breakfast. Hazi Wagut Liyya Akul Fatur. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 1TUC ɬ1ɬUQ.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time For School. Hazi Wagut Li Lameedan. ƒ14C X10UC 0C 01Xɛ 01N.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Exercise. Hazi Wagut Liyya Ragul. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 010UC.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time For Lunch. Hazi Wagut Li Ghada. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ƒ101.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Drink Your Water. Hazi Wagut Liyya Sharub Moya-uk. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 ƒ1QUC X0ɬ1UT.
Translation Transliteration Nuwaubic	It's Time To Watch A Cinema. Hazi Wagut Liyya Shahud Senamu-un. ƒ14C X10UC 0C ɬɬ1 ƒ1ƒU ɬɛN1XU-UN.

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	It's Time To Take A Nap.
Transliteration	Hazi Wagut Liyya Akhuz Ghafu-un.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠵᠠᠵᠠᠭᠤᠳᠤ ᠯᠢᠶᠢᠶ᠋ᠠ ᠠᠬᠤᠵᠤ ᠭᠠᠫᠤᠸᠤ ᠠᠨ.
Translation	It's Time To Go Outside.
Transliteration	Hazi Wagut Liyya Zahub Kharuj.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠵᠠᠵᠠᠭᠤᠳᠤ ᠯᠢᠶᠢᠶ᠋ᠠ ᠵᠠᠬᠤᠪ ᠬᠠᠷᠠᠵᠤ.
Translation	Did You Brush Your Teeth.
Transliteration	Hal Ent Barath-ta Sananuk.
Nuwaubic	ᠬᠠᠯ ᠡᠨᠲᠤ ᠪᠠᠷᠠᠲᠤᠲᠠ ᠰᠠᠨᠠᠨᠤᠭ.
Translation	Tie Your Shoes.
Transliteration	Bamur Shawufaatak.
Nuwaubic	ᠪᠠᠮᠤᠷ ᠰᠠᠬᠤᠫᠤᠲᠠᠭ.
Translation	Where Are Your Socks.
Transliteration	Wenu Atha Jawarubaatuk.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠨᠤ ᠠᠲᠠ ᠵᠠᠪᠠᠷᠤᠪᠠᠲᠤᠭ.
Translation	Comb Your Hair.
Transliteration	Amshetu Sha'r-uk.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠮᠰᠡᠲᠤ ᠰᠠᠷᠤᠭᠤᠭᠤᠰᠤ.
Translation	We Have Eggs For Breakfast.
Transliteration	Na E'ndna Baydaat Li Fatur.
Nuwaubic	ᠨᠠ ᠡᠨᠳᠠ ᠪᠠᠶᠳᠠᠲᠤ ᠯᠢ ᠫᠠᠲᠤᠷ.
Translation	I Have To Go To Work.
Transliteration	Ane E'ndee Liyya Zahub Ila Shaghul.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠨᠡ ᠡᠨᠳᠡ ᠯᠢᠶᠢᠶ᠋ᠠ ᠵᠠᠬᠤᠪ ᠢᠯᠠ ᠰᠠᠭᠭᠠᠯ.
Translation	Where Are Your School Bag.
Transliteration	Wenu Atha Lameedan-uk Gasus.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠨᠤ ᠠᠲᠠ ᠯᠠᠮᠡᠳᠠᠨᠤᠭ ᠭᠠᠰᠤᠰᠤ.
Translation	Rinse Your Mouth.
Transliteration	Ashtuf Famuk.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠰᠲᠤᠫᠤ ᠫᠠᠮᠤᠭᠤᠰᠤ.
Translation	Wipe Your Nose.
Transliteration	Amsuh Anfuk.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠮᠰᠤᠬᠤ ᠠᠨᠫᠤᠭᠤᠰᠤ.
Translation	Pull Up Your Pants.
Transliteration	Ajrur Fug Bantulaatuk.
Nuwaubic	ᠠᠵᠢᠷᠦᠷ ᠫᠤᠭ ᠪᠠᠨᠲᠤᠯᠠᠲᠤᠭᠤᠰᠤ.





*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

Translation	Stop Running.
Transliteration	Shabut Raawus.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Ask Her To Help You.
Transliteration	Sawulha Liyya Nasuruk.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Ask Grandma For Some Tissue.
Transliteration	Sawul Habuba Li Baz Nasuj.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Don't Cry.
Transliteration	La Tabguy.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	He's Having A Tantrum.
Transliteration	Hu Izu E'nd-Hu Zarumun.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Where Are Your Parents?
Transliteration	Wenu Atha Haruyaatak?
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Translation	You Are On Punishment.
Transliteration	Ent Atha Ala Tagubment.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Are You Sick?
Transliteration	Atha Ent Marud?
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Translation	Are You In Pain?
Transliteration	Atha Ent Fi Alum?
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Translation	Where Does It Hurt?
Transliteration	Wenu Bamul Zi Azuy?
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂?
Translation	Stay In The Bed.
Transliteration	A'mud Fi El Farush.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.
Translation	Pick Up The Toys.
Transliteration	Algut Fug El Lu'baat.
Nuwaubic	𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂 𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂𐄂.





<b>K:</b> Henak Atha Tarabuzaat Uwah Henak Ganub Ila El Bab. Izu Haza Tarabuz Tayeb Lakum?	<b>X:</b> There Are Tables Over There Next To The Door. Is This Table Alright For You All?
<b>An:</b> Loe, Haza Wahed Izu Thir Garub Ila El Bab, Dek Wahed Izu Ahsan.	<b>W:</b> No, This One Is Too Near To The Door That One Is Better.
<b>K:</b> Tayeb, E'nd A'rushun. Sofa Ent Tabhebu Liyya Sharub Ganshaayu?	<b>X:</b> Okay Have A Seat. Would You Like To Drink Something?
<b>An:</b> Ane Sofa Afdelu Be-ayr un.	<b>W:</b> I'd Prefer A Beer.
<b>A:</b> Mustakhadeem! Ajnubna Atned Be-ayraat.	<b>M:</b> Waiter! Bring Us Two Beers.
<b>K:</b> Bi-Akud, Seyud. Hal Talayta A'shau?	<b>X:</b> Certainly, Sir. Have You Ordered Supper?
<b>A:</b> Ma Lissa. Izu Henak A'shau-un Lesta?	<b>M:</b> Not Yet. Is There A Supper Menu.
<b>K:</b> Kayn, Hir, Akhuz Haza.	<b>X:</b> Yes, Here. Take This.
<b>An:</b> Hal E'nduk Muhamar Nanut?	<b>W:</b> Do You Have Fried Fish?
<b>K:</b> Kayn, Sitt. Hal Akalta Betza? El Betza Hen Izu Lazuz.	<b>X:</b> Yes Madam. Have You Eaten Pizza? The Pizza Here Is Delicious.
<b>An:</b> Hasun. Ane Sofa E'ndee Betza Ma'a Adaf Gebna Fakut, Wa Salata.	<b>W:</b> Fine. I'll Have Pizza With Extra Cheese Only, And Salad
<b>A:</b> Ane Sofa E'ndee Shurbu Wa Kebdu Ma'a Beydaat.	<b>M:</b> I'll Have Soup And Liver With Eggs.
<b>K:</b> Fa Ent Ma'nu, Ent Ta'wezu Wahed Betza Ma'a Adaf Gebna, Salata, Wahed Shurbu, Wa Kebdu Ma'a Baydaat. Na E'ndna Loe Salata Haza Yawum.	<b>X:</b> So You Mean, You Want One Pizza With Extra Cheese, Salad, One Soup, And One Liver With Eggs. We Have No Salad Today.
<b>An:</b> El Ta'um Izu Lazuz, Hal Ane Sahuh?	<b>W:</b> The Food Is Delicious, Am I Right?
<b>A:</b> Kayn, Jed Lazuz Falun.	<b>M:</b> Yes, Very Delicious Indeed.

**Going Propagating:****Zaahub Baalugh****V: Visitor****H: H.T.M. Member**

<b>V:</b> How Are You? Are You A Member Of H.T.M.?	<b>V:</b> Kayf Atha Ent? Atha Ent U'duwun Shil Gadush Haykul Wazuraat?
<b>H:</b> Yes I Am A Member.	<b>H:</b> Kayn Aneya U'duwun.
<b>V:</b> I Heard About The Holy Tablets From A Friend Of Mine	<b>V:</b> Ane Sama'atu A'n El Gadush Lowhu Min Sadugun Shil Lee.
<b>H:</b> What Did He Say About It?	<b>H:</b> Shenu Bamaalhu Natug A'n Zi?
<b>V:</b> He Told Me, That In It Is Alot Of Profound Information?	<b>V:</b> Hu Gulnee, Dek Fi Zi Izu Katur Shil A'mug Istan-naam?

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

H. You Mean Right Knowledge?	H. Ent Ma'nu Sahuh Dahuth?
V. You're Right, And Right Wisdom And Right Overlending, Not Understanding.	V. Ent Atha Sahuh, Wa Sahuh Hakum And Sahuh Thaahum, Ma Faahum.
H. Yes In It Can Be Found All Of The Books Of The Ancient Ones.	H. Kayn, Fi Zi Yakul Kawun Wajud Kull Shil El Katubaat Shil El Gadum Wahedaat.
V. Can You Tell Me How I Can Receive One.	V. Yakul Ent Khaburnee Kayfa Ane Aykelu Algehu Wahed?
H. Of Course, Fill Out One Of These Forms In Back Of Our Books And Send It To The Main Office In Qodesh.	H. Taba'un, Mau-a Bakhuz Wahed Shil Del Ranukaat Fi Wara'a Shil Katubaatnaa, Wa Arsul Zi Ila El Rayus Makaateb Fi Gudush.
V. Can I Pay Cash, Or Money Order?	V. Yakul Ane Adfe'u Darahum Aw Garush Akhwuy?
H. Send In Your Money Order.	H. Arsul Fi Garushuk Akhwuy.
V. Thank You, I Can't Wait To Get One.	V. Hamduk, Ane Yakul Ma At-heru Liyya Akhuz Wahed.
H. Don't Mention It, Have A Nice Day.	H. La Dakur Zi, E'nd Jamulun Yawum.

**The Game: El La'baa**

**Nu: Nusqu N: Namtar**

Nu: How Are You Doing Namtar?	Nu: Kayfa Atha Ent Bamul Namtar?
N: I'm Fine And You Nusqu?	N: Aneya Hasun Wa Ent Nusqu?
Nu: Did You Watch The Football Game Yesterday On Television?	Nu: Hal Ent Shahadta El Gadum Kura La'ub Ams Yawum Ala Talfuseun?
N: No, I Went To Visit My Father At His New House.	N: Loe, Ane Zahabtu Liyya Za'ur Wuledde Ja Jodud-Hu Beet.
Nu: How Was It?	Nu: Kayfa Kawun Zi?
N: It Was Nice And Very Big, So How Was The Football Game Yesterday. Who Won?	N: Zi Kawun Jamul Wa Jed Kabur, Fa Kayfa Kawun El Gadum Kura La'ub Ams Yawum. Menu Zakuh?
Nu: The Blackbirds Won Ten To Five. It Was A Good Game.	Nu: El Aswad Safura-aat Zakuhhum, Ashed Ila Khased. Zi Kawun Towbun La'ub.
N: I Wish I Could Have Seen It.	N: Ane Akhfezu Ane Yakul Nazartu Zi.
Nu: Why Didn't You Turn The Television On?	Nu: Lay Lam Ent Sathabta El Talfuseun Ala?
N: My Father Accompanied Me To A Carnival With Lots Of Rides And Games.	N: Wuledde Sahabnee Ila Kernefalun, Ma'a Katuraat Shil Rakubaat Wa La'ubaat.
Nu: That Sounds Like (As) Fun.	Nu: Dek Sawut Kamaa Mezah.

N: And Yes, It Was A Lot Of Fun. Maybe Next Time You Can Go With Us.	N: Wa Kayn, Zi Kawun Katur Shil Mezah. Yumken Ganub Wagut Ent Yakul Zahub Ma'ana.
--	---

# ENLIL'S CAT:

# ENLIL GETAT

E: ENLIL

H: HANNA, ENLIL'S MOTHER

E: Mommy, Mommy, My Cat Is Stuck In The Tree.	E: Yumee, Yumee Getatee Izu Lasug Fi El Shajur.
H: How Did He Get Up In The Tree?	H: Kayfa Bamul Hu Zahub Fug Fi El Shajur?
E: The Big White Dog Chased Him, And He Ran Up The Tree.	E: El Kabur Abyud Kalub Radaftu Hu, Wa Hu Rawas-hu Fug El Shajur.
H: Take This Bowl Of Milk And Put It Under The Tree And He Will Come Down From The Tree.	H: Akhuz Haza Ma-un Shil Halub Wa Rakhut Zi Tat El Shajur Wa Hu Sofa Yahderu Min El Shajur.
E: And Then Can I Play With Him?	E: Wa Thama, Yakul Ane Ale'bu Ma'ahu?
H: Yes, Enlil You Can, But Don't Let Him Go Up The Tree Again.	H: Kayn Enlil Ent Taykelu, Lakin La Khalahu Zahub Fug El Shajur Tane.
E: Okay Mommy, Love You.	E: Tayeb Yumee, A'shegu-uk

# Preparing For The Nuwaubu Ball

N: Nimah

E: Elizabeth

N: Are You Going To The Nuwaubu Ball?	N: Atha Ent Zaahub Ila El Nuwabu Hafut?
E: Yes I Am Going?	E: Kayn, Aneya Zaahub?
N: Did You Go Last Year?	N: Hal Zahabta Akher Sanu?
E: Yes, I Did.	E: Kayn Ane Bamaltu.
N: What Did You Wear?	N: Shenu Bamul Ent Ralayta?
E: I Wore A Dashiki And Skirt Outfit And A Hat To Match.	E: Ane Ralaytu Dashukun Wa Tanur Wazum Wa Gabuaun Liyya Methul.
N: What Color Was It?	N: Shenu Lown Kawun Zi?
E: Blue, Black And Gold. What Will You Wear Next Year?	E: Azrug, Aswud Wa Zahub. Shenu Sofa Ent Tarleyu Ganub Sanu?
N: I Want Something With Gold And Red, Something Royal.	N: Ane A'wezu Ganshaayu Ma'a Zahub Wa Edum. Ganshaayu Malkuwth.
E: So Where Are You Going Shopping?	E: Fa Wenu Atha Ent Zaahub Taabud?

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

N: I'm Going Shopping At J.C. Penny's, And You?	N: Aneya Zaahub Taabud Ja Jay Se Benny, Wa Ent?
E: Maybe Walmart Or At Macy's.	E: Yumken Walmart Aw Ja Maces.
N: Let Me Know The Prices At Macy's, Maybe I Can Go There.	N: Khalanee Baruf El Thamunaat Ja Macees, Yumken Ane Aykelu Zahub Henak.
E: Okay, I'll See You Tomorrow, If It Pleases EL ELOH.	E: Tayeb, Ane Sofa Anzeruk Bukra, Eza Zi Yasreru EL ELOH.

**Grandparent His Young Grandson**

**Grandfather: Anshar Grandson: Murdoq**

M: Granddad, Where Were You Born?	M: Habub, Wenu Kawun Ent Waladta?
A: I Was Born In Africa.	A: Ane Kawun Waladtu Fi Afrekeya.
M: Will You Ever Travel Back To Your Country?	M: Sofa Ent Khalud Safur Raju' Ila Baluduk?
A: Yes, All Things Is In The Hands Of EL ELOH, I Am Going To Visit Egypt.	A: Kayn, Kull Shaayu Izu Fi Yodaat Shil EL ELOH, Aneya Zaahub Liyya Za'ur Tama-Ra.
M: I Never Visited Any Foreign Countries Before.	M: Ane Kabaha Za'artu Ayi Nakur Baludaat Gabla.
A: In The Future I'll Take You.	A: Fi El Mustagbul Ane Sofa Akhuzuk.
M: Does The Sphinx Look Alike As It Did Years Ago?	M: Hal El Abu Sembul Shabuh Amma Zi Kawun Sanuaat Hade?
A: No. It Was Covered With Marble Like The Pyramids Once Were.	A: Loe. Zi Kawun Ghatuy Ma'a Rakhum Methul El Mirant Mirar Kawun.
M: Will You Be Going Soon?	M: Hal Ent Sofa Tazhebu Mawhur?
A: No, Not Very Soon.	A: Loe, Ma Jed Mawhur.
M: Can I Travel With You Granddad?	M: Yakul Ane Safur Maa'-uk Habub?
A: Maybe When You Become 13.	A: Yumken Lama Ent Begu Taled Ashed.

**THE TELEPHONE CALL**

El Hatuf Naduy

S: Si                      A: Arishkegal                      N: Ningi

S: Mom The Phone Is Ringing.	S: Yumee El Hatuf Izu Raanuy.
A: Ok. I'll Pick It Up.	A: Tayeb. Ane Sofa Algetu Zi Fug.
A: Greeting. May I Help You.	A: Raahub. Yumkenee Anseru Ent?

*The Teacher's Guide  
To Nuwaubic*

<b>N:</b> How Are You Mrs. Ninti Is John There?	<b>N:</b> Kayfa Atha Ent Sitt Ninti, Izu Yuhanna Henak?
<b>A:</b> Just A Minute. Sakina Can You Call John To The Phone Please?	<b>A:</b> Gad Daguga-un. Sakina Yakul Ent Tandeyu Yuhanna Ila El Hatuf Gashuh?
<b>S:</b> He's Not Here. He Just Left.	<b>S:</b> Hu Izu Ma Hen, Hu Gad Tarak-Hu.
<b>A:</b> Joi, John Is Not Here. Can I Take A Message?	<b>A:</b> Joi, Yuhanna Izu Ma Hen, Yakul Ane Akhezu Rasulun?
<b>N:</b> Just Tell Him I Called For Him. And I'll Call Later. Thank You.	<b>N:</b> Gad Akhburhu, Ane Nadaytu Lahu, Wa Ane Sofa Anedyu Akherat. Hamuduk

**GOING TO THE BAKERY**

**Zaahub Ila El Khabeerzan**

**T:** Tukkie      **A:** Ashnan

<b>T:</b> Good Morning	<b>T:</b> Towb Saabuh
<b>A:</b> And A Good Morning To You. What Type Of Cakes Do You Have Today?	<b>A:</b> Wa Towbun Saabuh Iluk. Shenu Tabu' Shil Ka'kaat Bamul Ent E'nduk Haza Yawum?
<b>T:</b> I Have Caramel, Yellow Coconut, Chocolate And Vanilla Cake.	<b>T:</b> E'ndee Karmel, Asfur Juz El Hend, Shukulata Wa Fanula Ka'k.
<b>A:</b> Do You Have Any Pies?	<b>A:</b> Hal E'nduk Ayi Fateraas?
<b>T:</b> Yes, I Have Sweet Potatoe, Apple And Peaches.	<b>T:</b> Kayn, E'ndee Haluw Batatus, Tafuf, Wa Khukhaat.
<b>A:</b> How Much For A Whole Cake?	<b>A:</b> Kam Li Kullun Ka'k?
<b>T:</b> For A Whole Cake Is \$5.00, And A Slice Is \$1.00	<b>T:</b> Li Kullun Ka'k Izu Khased Daluraat Wa Nathukhun Izu Wahed Dalur.
<b>A:</b> I Would Like A Whole Caramel Cake And A Slice Of Apple Pie.	<b>A:</b> Ane Sofa Abhebu Kullun Karmel Ka'k Wa Wahed Nathukhun Shil Tafuf Fatera.
<b>T:</b> Will That Be All?	<b>T:</b> Hal Dek Kawun Kull?
<b>A:</b> Yes. I Thank You.	<b>A:</b> Kayn, Ahmuduk.
<b>T:</b> Don't Mention It, Have A Pleasant Day.	<b>T:</b> La Dakur Zi, E'nd Sarurant-un Yawum.
<b>A:</b> Before I Forget, Is There A Shoe Store Near?	<b>A:</b> Gabla Ane Anseyu, Izu Henak Shaweefan Garub?
<b>T:</b> Yes. Around The Corner.	<b>T:</b> Kayn, Hawaadi El Ruknun.
<b>A:</b> Are They Open?	<b>A:</b> Atha Hum Fatuh?
<b>T:</b> They Maybe.	<b>T:</b> Hum Yumken.
<b>T:</b> Thanks Again.	<b>A:</b> Hamudaa Tane.



## Miscellaneous

Shut The Door.	Akhrus El Bab.
Who Broke The Door?	Menu Kasur El Bab?
Wipe The Door.	Amsuh El Bab.
Don't Touch The Door.	La Talmus El Bab.
I'm Going To The Photo Lab.	Aneya Azhebu Ila El Saweeran.
We Go To School Every Morning.	Na Nazhebua Ila Lameedan Jull Saabuh.
My Sister Works In The Beauty Parlor.	Ukhutee Hashghelu Fi El Jameelan.
Let's Go To The Bookstore.	Hayya Nazhebua Ila El Kateeban.
I Can't See The Board.	Anc Yakul Ma Anzeru El Lawuh.
Maryam Is A Short Woman.	Maryam Izu Gasurun Anusha.
She Is Wearing A Black Shirt.	Ha Izu Harleyu Aswudun Gamus.
Who's Knocking At The Door?	Menu Izu Daaguk Ja El Bab?
Stop Knocking On The Table.	Ashbut Daaguk Ala El Tarabuz.
I Finish My Work.	Anc Gamadtu Shaghulee.
Finish That Food.	Ghamud Dek Ta'um.
I Maybe Finished Tomorrow.	Yunkeneee Ghamadtu Bukra.
How Do You Say ____ In Nuwaubic	Kay fa Tabmelu Natug ____ Fi Nuwaubic.
That Is ____ In Nuwaubic	Dek Izu ____ Fi Nuwaubic.

## Dictionary Of Words

### A

Aardvark	Doebel	Abstention	Istatnaa'
Abaddon	Abaddon	Abstract	Fashut
Abandon (Leave)	Taruk	Absurd	Magukh
Abash	Abush	Abundance	Shafu'ane
Abashing	Aabush	Abundant	Shafu'ant
Abashment	Abushment	Abuse	Tasuf
Abate	Malukh	Abusing	Tasuf
Abatement	Malukhment	Academic	Akadumik
Abating	Maalukh	Academy	Akadumy
Abbreviate	Khasur	Accelerate	Saru'
Abbreviation	Istakhsaar	Acceleration	Istasraaa'
Abdicate	Takhul	Accelerator	Saru'ar
Abduct	Baduk	Accent	Lahuj
Abduction	Istabdsak	Accept	Wafuj
Abhor	Shamuz	Access	Dajul
Abide	Makuth	Accessory	Dajulery
Ability	Yakulet	Accident	Saduf
Able/Can	Yakul	Accidentally	Bi-Saduf
Ablution	Istawdaay	Acclaim	Natuf
Aboard	A'l	Acclamation	Istantaaf
Abode	Maskun	Acclimate	A'wud
Abolish	Khaluw	Acclimatization	Ista'waadtuz
Abolition	Istakhlaw	Acclimatize	A'wudtuz
Abomination	Istabgaad	Accommodation	Istamthaat
Abortion	Istajhaad	Accommodate	Mathut
About (Of)	A'n	Accompany	Sahubment
About (About To)	Washuk	Accompany	Sahub
Above	A'l	Accomplish	Najuz
Abroad	A'bru	Accomplishment	Najuzment
Abrupt	Fagut	Accord	Sakum
Abruptly	Bi-Fagut	According To	Sakum Liyya
Abscess	Demul	Account	Hasub
Absence	Ga-ubfin	Accountant	Mustahaseeb
Absent	Ga-ub	Accounting	Haasub
Absent-Minded	Maga-ub	Accra	Agru
Absolute	Talug	Accredit	Fowud
Absolutely	Bi-Talug	Accumulate	Kadus
Absorb	Masud	Accumulation	Istakdaas
Absorption	Istamsaad	Accuracy	Daguyak
Abstain	Tanu'	Accurate	Daguy
		Accusation	Istamhaam
		Accuse	Yahum
		Accustom	Awud
		Ace	Aluf

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Acetate	Shalud	Admire	Agub
Ache	Waga	Admission	Istagraar
Achieve	Hashug	Admit	Hanus
Achievement	Hashugment	Adopt	Takhudh
Acid	Lathu'	Adopting	Taakhudh
Acknowledge	Agur	Adoption	Istatkaadh
Acquaint	Ma'ruf	Adoration	Ista'baad
Acquaintance	Ma'rufane	Adore	Abud
Acquire	Hasul	Adorn	Yazun
Acquisition	Istahsaal	Adult	Baluk
Acre	Famun	Advance	Nafu'
Acrobat	Bahlawan	Advantage	Nafu'aj
Across	A'bra	Adventure	Ghamur
Acrylic	Akrul	Adverb	Zeruf
Act	Sakhug	Advertise	Alun
Acting	Saakhug	Advertising	Aalun
Actinium	Katunyum	Advise	Nasuh
Action	Istaskhaag	Advising	Naasuh
Activism	Ma'ushithum	Acrobics	Arubukaat
Activity	Ma'ushet	Affair	Faru'
Actor	Mustama'sheeya	Affect	Mahub
Acts	Ma'ushaat	Affectation	Istansaan
Actual	Mashu'al	Affection	Istawdaad
Acute	Hathug	Affectionate	Istawdaaden
Adapt	La'um	Affective	Mahubuf
Adaptation	Istala'am	Affidavit	Shahuda
Adapter (Plug)	Hawileyat	Affirm	Thabut
Adapting	Laa'um	Affirmation	Istathbaat
Add	Za'ud	Affirmative Action	Thabutiz Istaskhaag
Addict	Damun	Afflict	A'nuw
Addiction	Istadmaan	Affliction	Ista-a'naaw
Addition	Istazyaad	Affore Station	Istathkhaar
Address (Location)	A'nwun	Afghani	Afghane
Address (To)	Fanuh	Afghanistan	Afganestan
Adequate	Ka-uf	Afraid	Kha-uf
Adhesive	Gharu'	Africa	Afrekeya
Adjective	Nahwutif	African	Afrege
Adjoin	Makhur	Afrikaner	Afregane
Adjourn	Aruj	Afro	Afruk
Adjust	Kayuf	After	Ba'ad
Adjusting	Kaayuf	Afternoon	Duhur
Administer	Adur	Afterwards	Ba'ad Thalek
Administration	Ista-adaar	Again	Tane
Admiration	Ista-agaab	Against/Oppose	Aksa
		Agate	Agng

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Age	Zagun	All	Kull
Age (Era)	Tagwuf	Allah	Allah
Agencies	Wakulaat	Allegate	Tajuj
Agent	Wakul	Allegation	Istatjaaj
Aggravate	Yazud	Alleviate	Hawun
Aggravating	Yaazud	Alleviation	Istahwaan
Aggravation	Istayzaad	Allocate	Gasum
Aggression	Sakulsin	Allocation	Istagsaam
Aggressive	Sakulif	Allot	Wazu'
Agitate	Bahud	Allotment	Wazu'ment
Agitation	Istabhaad	Allow	A'zun
Ago	Hade	Allowance (Tip)	Bakhshush
Agree	Tafug	Almond	Loz
Agreeable	Tafugbut	Almost	Gareb
Agriculture	Zeru	Alone	Wahud
Agricultural	Zeru'yal	Along	Laduk
Ahmadiyya	Ahmadiyya	Alot (Much)	Katur
Aid	Ayd	Already	Kibla
Aids (Disease)	Aids	Already Done	Bumela
Aim	Nashun	Already Left	Tureka
Air Terminal	Rasuf	Alright	Tayub
Air	Hawu	Also	Kaman
Air Conditioner	Hawu Hushur	Altar (Stand)	Mazbuh
Air Pump	Hawu Yadukh	Alter (Change)	Ghayur
Aircraft	Hawu Shamu	Alteration	Istaghyaar
Airplane	Hawu Ta'-ur	Alternate	Malud
Airport	Matar	Alternator	Maludat
Airport Lounge	Matur Saku'	Aluminum	Alumyum
Alabaster	Ulabestar	Always	Tawmeed
Alarm	Rau'b	Am I	Hal Ane
Albania	Albanya	Amaze	Dahush
Albanian	Albane	Amazing	Daahush
Albino	Binnu	Ambassador	Mustasafeer
Alcohol	Awsuk	Ambidextrous	Nafugaws
Aldebaran	El Dabaran	Ambiguous	Tamuhaws
Alfafa Sprout	Fes-Fes	Ambition	Istaghmaas
Algebra	Algubra	Ambitious	Ghamuswas
Algeria	Aljaza-er	Ambulance	Alisufane
Algerian	Aljaza-ere	Amend	Radut
Alhambra	Alhambra	Amendment	Radutment
Alien	Garuw	Amerasian	Amre-Asyuw
Alienation	Istagraaw	America	Amrek
Align	Satuf	American	Amreke
Alike	Mumathil	Americium	Marusyum
		Amethyst	Jamuth

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Amid/In The Center	Wasta	Ankh	Ank
Amman	Aman	Ankle	Kab
Ammunition	Istabkhaan	Anklet	Khulkhul
Amnesia	Fagda Zakur	Annex	Adum
Amniotic Fluid	Nukhut	Annexation	Ista-adaam
Among/Amongst	Bayna	Annihilate	Haluk
Amorite	Amure	Annihilation	Istahlaak
Amount (Sum)	Mablugh	Annoy	A'juz
Amplification	Istadkhaam	Annoying	A'ajuz
Amplify	Dakhum	Annual	Sanuw
Amputate	Batur	Annually	Bi-Sanuw
Amputation	Istabtaar	Another	Ukhrat
Amuse	Dahuk	Ansaar Allah	Ansaar Allah
Amusing	Daahuk	Answer	Sawub
Anaesthetic	Barujik	Answer Maching	Sawub Alu
Anaesthetization	Istabnaaj	Answering	Saawub
Anaesthetize	Baruj	Ant	Namul
Analog	Analug	Anteater	Abu Adlaf
Analog Watch	Analug Sa'u	Antelope	Wa'el
Ancestor	Rashun	Anti	Dida
Anchor	Mirsa	Antibiotics	Murdun
Ancient	Gadum	Anti Freeze	Dida Jamud
Ancient Mystic Order	Gadum	Anticipate	Hazul
And	Wa	Anticipation	Istahzaal
Andromeda	Andarumeda	Antimony	Antemun
Anemia	Anemea	Antiques	Antegat
Angel	Maluk	Antiquities	Asur
Anger/Temper	Ghadub	Antiseptic	Mutahir
Angle	Zawuy	Anus	Dubur
Angler	Wajnus	Anxious	Magug
Anglican	Kaluz	Anxiously	Bi-Magug
Anglicization	Istaklaaz	Any/Which	Ayi
Anglicize	Kaluztuz	Anyhow	Ayi Hal
Angola	Angul	Anyone	Ayi Wahed
Angrily	Bi-Ghadub	Anything	Ayi Shaayu
Angry	Ghaduby	Apartment	Shagument
Animal	Haywun	Apis	Abes
Animate	Na'ush	Apologize	Tadur
Animator	Na'usher	Apostrophe	Hathuf
Animato	Na'usho	Apparition	Istahbaah
Animation	Istana'ash	Appear	Taduh
Animating	Na'aush	Appendix	Zaedu
Animatic	Na'ushik	Appetite	Thabun
Animated Cartoon	Na'ush Lefem	Appetize	Thabunit
Aniseed	Yansun	Appetizers	Thabunitaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Apple Butter	Tafuf Zebda	Argumentive	Mahughif
Apple Juice	Tafuf A'sur	Aries	Ku.Mal
Apple	Tafuf	Arise	Gam
Apple Turnover	Tafuf Sathub Uwah	Arithmetic (Math)	Muth
Apple Pie	Tafuf Fatera	Arm	Zeru
Appliance	Jehuz	Arm Bends	Zeru Nahunaat
Application	Istatbaag	Armchair	Zeru Kasus
Applique	Abluk	Arm Lifts	Zeru Rafuraat
Apply	Thabug	Arm Rolls	Zeru Lafutaat
Applying	Thaabug	Arm Pit	Ebut
Appoint	Mahud	Armadoillo	Madru'
Appointment	Mahudment	Armenia	Armeneya
Appreciate	Hasus	Armenian	Armene
Appreciation	Istahsaas	Armour	Maderu'
Apprentice	Sabuy	Army	Jesh
Apprenticeship	Sabuyuf	Around	Hawaali
Approach	Danuw	Arrange	Ratub
Appropriate	Satul	Arrest	A'zur
Appropriation	Istastaal	Arrival	Wasulal
Approve (Consent)	Raduy	Arrive	Wasul
Approximate	Badud	Arrogant	Jaruf
Approximation	Istabdaad	Arrogantly	Bi-Jaruf
Apricot	Mushmesh	Arrow	Sahum
Apron	Khajur	Arsenic	Zarnik
Aprons	Khajuraat	Art	Hayul
Apsucker	Masas Nusgha	Artery	Sheru
Aquamarine	Zabarjud	Arthritis	Athoratus
Aquarius	Gu	Articulate	Lafuth
Arabia	A'rab	Artichoke	Kharsh
Arabian	A'rabe	Artist	Mustafaneen
Arbitrary	A'sufy	As	Amma
Arbitrate	A'suf	As Long As	Kamaa
Arbitration	Ista'saaf	Asbestos	Asbastus
Arch	Raus	Ashame	Kagul
Archery	Gawusy	Ash	Afuwr
Archives	Takteeb	Ashy	Afuwry
Arcturus	Ayish	Asia	Asyuw
Are	Atha	Asian	Asyuwe
Area	Shatug	Ask	Sawul
Argal	Argahul	Asking	Saawul
Argentina	Arjinten	Asparagus	Ahley
Argentine	Arjinteneya	Aspect	Rakuz
Argentinian	Arjintene	Aspiration	Istatmaah
Argon	Arghun	Aspire	Tamuh
Argue	Mahugh	Asprin	Asbrin
Argument	Mahughment		

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Assault	Gahum	Audio	Audeo
Assemble	Jamuh	Aunt	A'mut
Assembly	Bi-Jamuh	Australia	Astuwaley
Assimilate	Thabul	Australian	Astuwale
Assimilation	Istathbaal	Austria	Namus
Assist	Sa'uf	Austrian	Nimsawe
Assistance	Sa'ufane	Author (To)	Maluf
Assistant	Sa'ufant	Author (Position)	Mustamaleef
Associate	Sharuk	Authority	Malufet
Association	Istashaarak	Authorization	Istamlaaf
Assume	Tahuth	Authorize	Malufit
Assumption	Istathaath	Authorship	Maleefuf
Assure	Akud	Auto	Uto
Astara	Astaarah	Automatic Watch	Utomatuk Sa'u
Astatine	Astut	Autumn	Khuruf
Asterisk	Najmu	Avalanche	Shabbur
Asthma	Rabuy	Avatar	Mutajasud
Astonish	Dahush	Aviate	Yarun
Astonishing	Daahush	Aviating	Yaarun
Astronaut	Mustabahreeya	Aviation	Istayraan
Astronomer	Mustafalcek	Aviator	Yaaruner
Aswan	Aswan	Avocado	Atakadu
At	Ja	Await	A-Tahur
At All	Ja Kull	Awake	A-Sahur
At Least	Ja Kala	Awaken	A-Sahurien
Ate	Akul	Aware	Wa'ub
Atheist	Athust	Away	Gha-ub
Atlas	Atlus	Awful	Fazumul
Atmosphere	Ghalaf El Joe	Awkward	Jahur
Attach	Rafug	Awning	Zaaluy
Attack	Hagum	Axe	Mahwur
Attain	Daruk	Axis	Hawur
Attend	A'luj	Axle	Juza'u
Attention	Ista-a'laaj		
Attentive	A'lujtuf		
Attract	Gazub		
Attraction	Istagzaab		
Attribute (Name)	Ya'uz	Baboon	Gerd
Attribute (To)	Sanud	Baby	Teful
Attribution	Istasnaad	Baby Powder	Teful Sahug
Attune	Ba-ed	Baby Bottle	Bazazu
Atom	Atem	Baby-Sitter	Mustateful Jalees
Aubergine	Bedenjan	Bachelor	A'zub
Auction	Dalul	Bachelorship	A'zubuf
Auctioneer	Mustadaleel	Back (Turn Back, Behind)	Wara'a

## B

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Back	Zahur	Banjo	Banjo
Back (Return)	Raju'	Bank	Sareefan
Bacon	Bakun	Banker	Mustasareef
Bad	Batal	Banking	Saaruf
Badger	Gharayra	Bankrupt	Taflusak
Badly	Bi-Batul	Bankruptcy	Taflus
Badminton	Bedmetun	Baptism	A'huditham
Bag	Gasus	Baptist	A'hud
Bagel	Begal	Baptize	A'hudit
Bagful	Gasusmul	Bar	Darbus
Baggage	Gasusaj	Bar (Store)	Bar
Baggy	Fadfud	Barabao	Jamuse
Bahai	Bahai	Barbados	Barbaydus
Bahamas	Bahamus	Barbeque	Shawuy
Bahrain	Bahren	Barber	Mustahaleeg
Rail	Kaful	Barber Shop	Halccgan
Bailiff	Mustakafeel	Barcelona	Barshelunah
Bailor	Mustadameen	Bare	Lakud
Bake	Khabuz	Barely	Bi-Lakud
Baker	Mustakhabeez	Bargain	Baruj
Bakery	Khabeezan	Barium	Kabrut
Baklava	Bakhalawe	Bark	Nabuh
Baking Soda	Khaabuz Suda	Barking	Nanbuh
Baking	Khaabuz	Barley	Yalkud
Baking Powder	Khaabuz Sahug	Barn	Shuna
Balance	Mazun	Barrette	Mishbuk
Balancement	Mazunment	Barter	Mabud
Balancing	Maazun	Bartering	Maabud
Bald	Rakuk	Base	Assus
Baldly	Bi-Rakuk	Base Jump	Assus Gafus
Ball Point Pen	Gaff Galum	Baseball	Assus Kura
Ball	Kura	Bass	Bas
Ballet	Balet	Bassinet	Basenut
Balloon	Balun	Bashful	Khajulmul
Ballot	Khadum	Bashfully	Bi-Khajulmul
Balogna	Harra'	Basin	Tisut
Banana	Mowz	Basket	Gafuf
Band	Band	Basketball	Gafuf Kura
Band (Orchestra)	Rabat	Bat (Animal)	Wetwut
Bandage	Laffa	Bat	Madrub
Band-Aid	Bandayud	Bathe/Bath	Ghasul
Bandi Coat	Bande Gut	Bathing	Ghaasul
Bang	Khabut	Bathroom	Ghasul Hujru
Bangladesh	Bangladish	Batter	Batur
Banging	Khaabut		



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaupian's Language*

Battering	Baatur	Before In (Time)	Gabla
Battery	Batari	Before (In Position)	Gadaam
Batting	Maadrub	Before (To Be Front Of)	Amama
Battle	Makhum	Beforehand	Ablikida
Bay	Kumayut	Beg	Shaluw
Bazooka	Bazuk	Begging	Shaaluw
Bazooka Gun	Bazuk Bundug	Begin	Badur
Be	Kawun	Beginning	Badur
Be Careful	Kawun Kharudmul	Behalf	Nayub
Beach	Shatu	Behave!	Asluk!
Beach Ball	Shatu Kura	Behind (In Succession)	Khalfa
Beach Umbrella	Shatu Mezalu	Behind (In Position)	Wara-a
Beach Towel	Shatu Menshuf	Behold	Hanuy
Bead	Kharuz	Beige	Bayuj
Bean	Fasulya	Being (Humim)	Bashur
Bean Salad	Fasulya Salata	Being	Kanwum
Bear (To)	Zawul	Beirut	Herut
Beard	Degun	Belch	Takur
Beat	Darub	Belching	Tuskur
Beating	Daarub	Belgian	Beljuko
Beautician	Mustajameel	Belgium	Beljuk
Beautiful	Jamulmul	Believe	Sading
Beautifully	Bi-Jamulmul	Bell	Gaus
Beauty	Jamuly	Belligerent	Mugatul
Beauty Parlor	Jameelan	Belong	Hajuj
Beaver	Gundas	Beloved	Ma'shug
Became	Saru	Below/Down	Tat
Because	Li-ana	Belt	Hezum
Beckon	Awum	Bench	Dakut
Become	Begu	Bend	Nahun
Bed	Farush	Bending	Naahun
Bedouin	Mustabadweeya	Beneath	Takhuth
Bedroom	Farush Hujra	Benevolent	Yah
Bedstead	Sarer	Benin	Benen
Bee	Nahul	Berber	Berber
Bee Eater	Warwur	Berberian	Berbere
Beebee Gun	Be Be Bundug	Berkellum	Barkulyum
Beef	Bagur	Berlap	Berlub
Beef Patties	Bagur Takumaat	Berlin	Berlen
Beef Jerky	Bagur Jeruky	Bermuda	Bermudah
Beefsteak	Bagur Sharuh	Berry	A'lug
Beer	Be-ayr	Beryl	Barul
Bees	Nahalaat	Beryllium	Beryulyum
Beet	Banjur	Besech	A'nuh
Beetle	Khunfus	Beside/ Besides/Next To	Ganub

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Best	Hasun	Blame	Lawum
Bestow	Manuh	Blank	Khalal
Bet	Rahun	Blanket	Bataneyu
Bethrow	Bathuw	Blaze	Eltahub
Betray	Kha-un	Bleed	Damuy
Better	Ahsan	Bleeding	Daamuy
Between	Bayna	Blend	Waluf
Beverages	Sharubaat	Blender	Walufat
Beware	Tarus	Blending	Waaluf
Beyond	Gihaadi	Bless	Baruk
Bhutan	Butan	Blessing	Baaruk
Bib	Bub	Blimp	Muntud
Bicycle (Bike)	Daraju	Big	Kabur
Bicycler	Darajat	Black	Aswad
Bicycles	Darajaat	Black Opal	Aswad Owbal
Bieylist	Darajisht	Blind	A'fir
Bighorn	Kabur Jabal	Blinders	A'furataat
Bike Riding	Daraju Raakub	Blink	Ramush
Bile	Safur	Blinkers	Ramushaat
Bilious	Safruw	Blinking	Raamush
Bill	Mashur	Bliss	Ghabut
Bind/Lace	Rabut	Blister	Nafutat
Bird	Safura	Block	Geta
Birth	Weldat	Blood	Dam
Birthday	Mulud Yawum	Blood Pressure	Dam Dakhut
Biscuit	Beskawet	Bloodstone	Dam Hajur
Bismuth	Bazmut	Bloom	Ta'un
Bison	Besun	Blooming	Taa'un
Bitch	Saluta	Blossom	Sawus
Bitchy	Saluty	Blossoming	Saawus
Bite	A'duy	Blouse	Baluz
Biting	A'aduy	Blow	Nafukh
Bitter	Ma'ur	Blow Fish	Nafukh Nunut
Black	Aswad	Blowing	Naafukh
Black Mail	Balus	Blue	Azrug
Black Berries	Aswad A'lugaat	Blue Berries	Azrug A'lugaat
Black Bear	Aswad Duba	Blue Dressing	Azrug Haarut
Black Buck	Aswad Zabeyu	Blue Fish	Azrug Nunut
Black Bass	Aswad Bas	Blueberry Pie	Azrug A'lug Fatera
Black Skinned	Kedar	Blush	Hamur Wajuh
Black Opal	Aswad Owbal	Boa	Sal
Blackboard	Aswad Lawuh	Board	Lawuh
Bladder Infection	Methu Istaa'daaw	Boast	Fakhur
Bladder	Methu	Boastful	Fakhurmul
Blade	Lahab		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Boat	Markub	Bounce	Wathub
Boating	Maarkub	Bound	Takhum
Boatman	Mustarakeeb	Boundless	Takhumluss
Bobby Pin	Binus	Bounteous	Tamukhaws
Bodacious	Baduswas	Bounty	Tamukh
Body	Gisum	Bow (Arrow)	Gewus
Body Sculpting	Gisum Naahut	Bow (Bend)	Razug
Body Building	Gisum Baanuh	Bow (Hair)	Nashut
Bodyguard	Mustahafeez	Bowels	Ahush
Boil	Maghul	Bath Crystals	Kabus Baluraat
Boiling	Maaghul	Bowing	Raaku'
Bok Choy	Buk Shuway	Bowl (Eating Bowl)	Ma-un
Boka	Beka	Bowl (To)	Balung
Bold	Jasawur	Bowling	Haahung
Boldly	Bi-Jasawur	Box (Item)	Sandug
Bolivia	Bulefeya	Boxing	Laakum
Bolt	Rabus	Boy	Walad
Bomb	Gunbul	Boyfriend	Walad-Sadug
Bond	Jumruk	Bra	Sutyun
Bondmaid	Shafukh	Brace	Tharun
Bondsman	Mustajamreek	Bracelet	Sawduw
Bone	A'zum	Bracket	Raka-uz
Bonification	Istat-haas	Braid	Dafur
Bonify	Tahus	Braiding	Daafur
Book	Katub	Brain	Damugh
Book Store	Kateeban	Brain Damage	Damugh Nazug
Boot	Jazum	Brakes	Faramulaat
Boots	Jazumaat	Bran	Nukhul
Bore	Dajur	Branch	Ghasun
Boredom	Dajurdum	Brandish	Lawuh
Born	Walud	Brandishing	Laawuh
Boron	Burun	Brass	Sefr
Borough	Gasub	Brat	A'yul
Borrow	Taluf	Brave	Nanuy
Borrowing	Taaluf	Bravery	Nanuya
Bosom	Khasun	Braze	Zarub
Boss	Mustabameel	Brazier	Zarubyer
Bossy	Bamuly	Brazil	Barazel
Botanist	Mustanabateeya	Brazilian	Barazele
Both	Kalu	Brazing	Zaarub
Bother	Dagut	Bread Maker	Khubz Yatbak
Bothering	Daagut	Bread Sticks	Khubz A'suaat
Botswana	Baswun	Bread	Khubz
Bottle	Gabug	Bread Crumbs	Khubz Futataat
Bottling	Gaabug	Bread Machine	Khubz Alu

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Break Front	Kasur Amama	Brushing	Baaruth
Break	Kasur	Brusselsprout	Kurumb Nabut
Breakfast	Fatur	Bubble Bath	Fagug Kabus
Breakfast Nook	Fatur Zauw	Bubble	Fagug
Breaking	Kaasur	Bubbling	Faagug
Breast	Thaday	Buck (Animal)	Zabuy
Breath	Shiru	Buck (Shift)	Harun
Breathe	Nafukh	Bucket	Gerdul
Breathing	Naafukh	Bucking	Haarun
Breed	Nasul	Bud	Zer
Breeding	Naasul	Buddhism	Buddhithm
Breeze	Marur	Budget	Kayus
Breezy	Marury	Buff	Masuh
Bribe	Kafur	Buffalo	Janus
Brick	Ajur	Buffet	Bafuh
Brick Facing	Ajur Waajuh	Build	Banuh
Bride	A'rus	Builder	Mustabanech
Bridegroom	A'res	Building	Baanuh
Bridge	Jasur	Building (Structure)	Banen
Briefs	Kelut	Bulgaria	Bulgharya
Bright	Bahuj	Bulgarian	Bulghare
Bring	Janub	Bull Frog	Buladuj
Britain	Bretaneya	Bull	Thur
Broad	Wasu	Bulletin	A'luwn
Broad Cloth	Jukh	Bully	Gabud
Broad Walk	Wasu Mashub	Bump (Hit)	Ratum
Broadcasting	Naashur	Bump (Pimple)	Habud
Brocade	Magsub	Bumping	Raatum
Broccoli	Barukale	Bumpy	Ratumy
Broke	Kasur	Bun (Food)	Ranub
Broken	Maksur	Bunch	U'ngud
Bromine	Brown	Bundle	Bagugh
Brooch	Brush	Bundling	Baagugh
Broom	Maknus	Bundler	Bagughat
Broth	Marug	Bungalow	Manzul Dhuw
Brother	Akhu	Bunions	Warum Maltahub
Brow Seat	Hajub A'rush	Bunji Jumping	Bunje Gaafus
Brown Skinned	Hamu	Bunk Bed	Muthab Farush
Brown	Nubu	Burden	Masuw
Browse	Safuh	Bureau	Ratum
Browsing	Saafuh	Bureaucracy	Ratunkakak
Bruise	Radu'	Bureaucrat	Ratunkak
Bruising	Raadu'	Bureaucratic	Ratunkakik
Brunette	Brunet	Burger	Berger
Brush	Baruth	Burgers	Bergeraat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Burma	Burma	Cafe	Kafe
Burn/Scald	Harug	Cairo	Gaheruh
Burrito	Baruto	Cake	Ka'k
Bury	Dafun	Calcium	Kalsuyum
Burying	Daafun	Calculate	Hasub
Bus	Basus	Calculation	Istahsaab
Bus Driver	Mustabasees	Calendar	Tagwum
Bus Stop	Basus Shabut	Calf	Ejul
Bush	Shadur	Calibrate	Mayur
Bushy	Shadury	Calibration	Istamyaar
Bushel	Bashul	Calico Bass	Galgabus
Bushes	Shaduraat	Californium	Kalefuryum
Business	Shuguleess	Caliph	Khaluf
Busy	Shugul	Caliphate	Khalufen
But Now	Lakun Hassa'	Calisthenics	Jumbuzaul
But	Lakun	Call	Naduy
But Then	Lakun Thuma	Call Girl	Musta-Aheer
Butcher Knife	Jazur Saken	Calligrapher	Mustakateeb Bi-Jamul
Butcher	Mustajazeer	Calligraphy	Muta Katoob
Butter	Zebda	Calling	Naduy
Butterfly	Farasha	Calm	Rasun
Butterscotch	Zebda Halwa	Camouflage	Tamuh
Buttocks	Ga'ub	Cambodia	Kambudya
Button	Zer	Cambodian	Kambude
Buy (Purchase)	Shatur	Cambrian	Kambur
Buying	Shaatur	Camel	Jamal
By	Bi	Camels	Jamalaat
By Way Of	Bi Tarug Shil	Camera	Taswur Alu
By The Way	A'lafekr	Cameroon	Kamrun
		Camp	Khayum
		Camping	Khaayum
		Campsite	Mukhayam
		Can Opener	Zayut Fatuhah
		Can	Yakul
		Can (Tin)	Zayut
		Can't	Yakul Ma
		Canaanite	Kenanane
		Canada	Kanad
		Canadian	Kanade
		Canary	A'sfur
		Cancer (Disease)	Surut
		Cancer (Zodiac)	Dub
		Cancer (Disease)	Saratun
		Candidate	Marshuh
		Candle	Banur

# C

C.B. (Unit)	Se Be
C.D. Disc	Se De Farus
C.D. Rom	Se De Rum
C.D. Player	Se De Laa'ubah
Cab	Hantur
Cab Driver	Mustahanteer
Cabbage	Kurumb
Cabinet	Khezaru
Cable	Marus
Cabling	Maarus
Cacomistle	Asayd
Cadmium	Kadumyum

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Candle Holder	Banur Masuk	Cargo	Shuhna
Candy	Halwu	Cargo Boat	Shuhna Markub
Canning	Zaayut	Carib (Tribe)	Kareb
Canoe	Kanu	Caribou	Zana
Canoeing	Kaanu	Caring	Khaarud
Canopy	Zarug	Carmel	Karamel
Canopic	Zarugik	Carnival	Karnefal
Cantaloup	Kanteluf	Carpenter	Mustanajeer
Canvase	Khayush	Carpentry	Najury
Canvass	Gumush	Carpet	Busut
Cap (Top)	Ghatu	Carriage	Hantur
Cap (Hat)	Taj	Carribean	Karebe
Capacity	Zayuf	Carrot	Jazur
Capful	Ghatumul	Carrots	Jazuraat
Capital	Asum	Carry	Hamul
Capitalism	Asumithm	Carry (On)	Dawum
Cappuccino	Kabusenu	Carrying	Haumul
Capricorn	Suhur.Mash	Cart	Karu
Captain	Mustazabeesh	Carton	Kurtun
Caption	Istaghbaad	Cartouche	Kartush
Captive	Ghabudtuf	Carve	Nahut
Captivity	Ghabudtuf-Et	Carving	Naahut
Capture	Ghabud	Case (Brief)	Shanut
Car	Sayur	Case (Occurrence)	Halut
Car Cover	Sayur Ghatuy	Cash (Money)	Darahum
Car Jack	Sayur A'frut	Cashier	Mustadarheem
Car Notes	Sayur Mazkuraat	Cashmere	Kashmur
Car Seat	Sayur A'rush	Cassette	Kasut
Car Wash	Sayur Kabus	Cassette Player	Kasut La'ubat
Car Wax	Sayur Azdud	Cassette Recorder	Kasut Sajulat
Car Racing	Sayur Saabug	Cast	Rajut
Car Paint	Sayur Dahun	Castle	Gala
Carat	Irat	Castrate	Tawush
Carbon	Karbun	Castration	Istatwaash
Carboniferous	Ghaybalaws	Cat	Getat
Card	Batuga	Cat Fish	Getat Nanut
Card Board	Batuga Lawuh	Cat's Eye	Getat A'yun
Cardigan	Truku	Catalogue	Fahrus Katub
Cardinal	A'sus	Cataract	Sudu
Cardinal Fish	A'sus Numut	Catch	Lahug
Care	Kharud	Catching	Laahug
Careful	Kharudmul	Caterpillar	Yusre
Carefully	Bi-Kharudmul	Cathedral	Katedral
Careless	Kharudluss	Catholics	Kathulik
Caress	Malus	Cattle	Bagur

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Caucasian	Khawuje	Champion	Maduf
Caucus	Khawuj	Championship	Madufuf
Cauliflower	Arnabut	Chance	Farus
Cause	Sabub	Chandelier	Thurayu
Caution	Hatut	Change (Money)	Faka
Cautious	Hatutwas	Change (To)	Ghayur
Cautiously	Bi-Hatutwas	Changing	Ghaayur
Cave	Kahuf	Changing Table	Ghaayur Tarabuz
Caviar	Kahyare	Channel (T.V.)	Mahjur
Cavity	Fajwut	Channel (Energy)	Shabul
Cease	Kafuf	Chant	Ghanun
Ceiling	Segfu	Chanting	Ghaanun
Celebrate	Khagug	Chaos	Fawud
Celebration	Istakhgaag	Chap	Shaluf
Celebrity	Najumet	Chapstick	Shaluf A'su
Celery	Karuf	Chapter	Faruknt
Celtic	Celtic	Character	Sajuy
Cement	Esment	Charcoal	Fahum
Cenozoic	Dahrehadeth	Charge (Bill)	Sa'ur
Censor	Ragub	Charge (Attack)	Hajum
Censorship	Ragubuf	Charisma	Gatensut
Centaur	Gantur	Charismatic	Gatensutik
Center	Gatub	Charismatically	Bi-Gatensutik
Center (Entertainment)	Markaz	Charity	Khayuy
Centipede	Umarba' Arbun	Charm	Rajuy
Century	Gurun	Chart	Kharut
Ceramic	Kazuj	Charter	Sakuy
Ceramist	Mustakazeej	Chase	Raduf
Cereal	Ghalu	Chat	Wanus
Ceremonial	Mishfutlel	Cheap	Rakhus
Ceremoniously	Bi-Mishfut	Cheaper	Rakhusat
Ceremony	Mishfut	Cheat	Ghashush
Cerium	Saruyum	Cheat (Imposter)	Dagul
Certain	Akud	Cheating	Ghaashush
Certainly	Bi-Akud	Check	Arud
Certificate	Shehadat	Checker (Game)	Shakur
Certification	Istash-hdaat	Checking	Aarud
Certify	Shahud	Cheek	Khud
Cesium	Sazuyum	Cheer	Gabur
Ceylon	Selan	Cheese	Gebna
Chad	Tashud	Chemical	Gazug
Chain	Salsul	Chemist	Mustagazeej
Chair	Kasus	Chemist Shop	Gazeegan
Chalk	Jayur	Chemistry	Gazagtur
Chamois	Shamuwa	Cherry	Karuz

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Chess	Shatrun	Chromium	Korwam
Chest	Sudur	Chronometer	Karunumetur
Chestnut	Gowz	Chrysanthemum	Aghuwun
Chew	Madugh	Chrysolite	Zabarjud Zaytune
Chick Peas	Hemus	Church	Kanesa
Chick	Kat-kut	Cigarette	Sejaru
Chicken Pox	Humug	Cinema	Senamu
Chicken	Dujaju	Cinnamon	Geruf
Chief	Maku	Circle	Khawug
Chiffon	Shefun	Circulate	Tazuy
Child	Uwlud	Circulation	Istatzaay
Children	Uwludaat	Circumambience	Tawuf-fun
Chile	Shel	Circumcise	Mawulane
Chilean	Shele	Circumcision	Mawulithum
Chili	Shata	Circumference	Tawuf
Chili Powder	Shata Sahug	Circumstance	Hawul
Chill	Mathub	Citizen	Watan
Chilling	Maathub	Citizenship	Watanuf
Chimpanzee	Shemunze	Citrine	Safuren
Chin	Zagn	City	Madum
China Cabinet	Senun Khezaru	Civil	Madum
China	Senun	Civilize	Madumit
Chinchilla	Shanshul	Civil Right	Madum Haguy
Chinese	Senune	Civil Servant	Madum Khadam
Chip (Break)	Shazuy	Civilian	Mustamadeem
Chip (Edible)	Maleyu	Civilization	Istamdaam
Chipmunk	Saydanane	Claim	Talub
Chipping	Shazuy	Clairvoyance	Safera
Chiropractor	Mustazahreeya	Clam	Batlenus
Chirp	Kasuk	Clap	Safug
Chirping	Kaasuk	Clapping	Saafug
Chivalry	Shahama	Clarion	Klaareyun
Chlorine	Kluren	Class	Fasul
Chlorophyll	Kluruf	Classical	Lasuk
Chocolate	Shukalata	Classification	Istafsaal
Chocolate Cake	Shukalata Ka'k	Clause	Fagur
Chocolate Pretzels	Shukalata Bretsal	Clean	Nazuf
Choice	Bakhura	Cleaners	Nazufataat
Choir	Kuwar	Cleaning	Naazuf
Cholera	Kolura	Cleansing Cream	Naazuf Labun
Choose	Najub	Clear	Safuy
Chop	Saruk	Clergy	Klaruj
Chopping	Saaruk	Clergyman	Mustaklareej
Chosen	Munjub	Clerk	Mustakateeb
Christianity	Christianity	Clever	Shetur



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Cliche	Klesh	Cod Fish	Gud Nanut
Click	Raga'u	Cod Liver Oil	Gud Kebdu Zeet
Climax	Tawuj	Coffee Cake	Gahwu Ka'k
Climb	Salug	Coffee	Gahwu
Climbing	Saalug	Coffee Cup	Gahwu Kub
Clip	Majuz	Coffee Jug	Gahwu Kawuz
Clippers	Majuzataat	Coffee Table	Gahwu Tarabuz
Clitoris	Garnu	Coffee-House	Gahwu-Beet
Clock	Sa'u	Cohabit	Daju'
Clone	Kalun	Cohabitan	Daju'ant
Cloning	Kaalun	Cohabitate	Daju'en
Clorox	Klorok	Cohabitation	Istadjaau'
Close	Galug	Coincide	Dhatuh
Close (Next)	Dabuk	Coincidence	Dhatuh-Fin
Closed	Maglug	Cold	Barud
Closely	Bi-Dabuk	Cold Cereal	Barud Ghalu
Closet	Dalub	Cold Heart	Barud Galb
Closing	Gaalug	Cold (Illness)	Zukum
Closure	Galugtar	Colic	Maghus
Cloth	Semut	Collaborate	A'wun
Cloth Top	Semut Ghatu	Collaboration	Ista-a'waan
Clothe	Lebus	Collar	Yagu
Clothes	Lebusaat	Collarbone	Yagu A'zam
Clothing	Laabus	Collect	Gamu'
Cloud	Ghayum	Collection	Istagmaau'
Cloudy	Ghayumy	Collective Bargaining	Gamu'tiz Baaruj
Clown	Mustahareej	Collie	Kulc
Clowning	Haruj	Cologne	Kulun
Club	Heruw	Colombia	Kolumbeyu
Clumber	Glambar	Column	Shuwug
Clumsily	Bi-Karug	Colon (Punction Mark)	Nugut
Clumsy	Karug	Colonel	Mustasa'eem
Clydesdale	Kaldesdal	Color	Lown
Coalition	Istatlaaf	Coma (Punction Mark)	Ghabub
Coast/Shore	Shate	Comb	Mashut
Coat	Ma'tuf	Combination Lock	Istazraaf Manul
Cobalt	Kowbalt	Combination	Istazraaf
Cobbler	Eskuf	Combine	Zaraf
Cobra	Nashur	Combing	Maashut
Cockatoo	Kukut	Combos	Kumbu
Cocktail	Kaktul	Combust	Harug
Cocoa Butter	Koku Zebda	Combustible	Harugdir
Coconut	Juz El Hend	Combustion	Istahraag
Coconut Cake	Juz El Hend Ka'k	Come	Hadur
Cod	Gud	Comedy	Mwecch

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Comedian	Mustamasreeh	Compose	Lakhun
Comet	Muzanub	Composer	Mustashakeel
Comfort (To)	Saluy	Composition	Istashkaal
Comforter	Nakhum	Comprehend	Shamul
Comic	Kamuk	Comprehensible	Shamuldir
Comic Book	Kamuk Katub	Comprehension	Shamulin
Coming	Haadur	Comprehensive	Shamulif
Command	Amur	Compress	Daghud
Commander	Musta-Ameer	Compression	Daghudin
Commandment	Amurment	Comprise	Damum
Commemorate	Zakur	Comprising	Daamum
Commemoration	Istazkaar	Compromise	Ra-ud
Commend	Maduh	Compromising	Raa-ud
Commendation	Istamdaah	Compute	Hasub
Commerce/Trade	Tejur	Computation	Istahsaab
Commission	Maruy	Compute	Hasuh
Commissioner	Maruyat	Computer	Hasubul
Commit	Ma'al	Con	Ghashush
Committee	Lajunaat	Concave	Mug'ur
Commotion	Istahyaaj	Conceal	Wuruy
Communicate	Badul	Conceit	Shu'ufe
Communication	Istabdaal	Conceive	Muwled
Communism	Shawu-ithm	Concern	Hesut
Comoros	Kamurus	Concerning	Haasut
Compact	Taras	Concert	Dabaruw
Companion	Sahub	Conclude	Nuguz
Companionship	Sahubuf	Conclusion	Naguzin
Company	Sharuk	Concorde	Wefug
Company Director	Mustashareek	Concrete	Kharsun
Comparable	Badu'but	Concrete (Material)	Malmuws
Compare	Badu'	Concurrent	Matlug
Compassion	Shafug	Condemn	Shajub
Compensate	Awaden	Condemnation	Istashjaab
Complain	Shaka	Condition	Tahul
Complaint	Shakwa	Conditioner (Hair)	Hushurat
Complete	Kamul	Conditioner	Hushur
Completely	Bi-Kamul	Condole	Wasua
Completion	Istakmaal	Condom	Harusa
Complex	Mazukh	Condor	Kandur
Complicate	Sa'ub	Conduct	Abur
Complication	Istasa'ab	Cone	Makhrut
Compliment	Thanu'	Confederate	Mathaluf
Complimentary	Thanu'ary	Conference	Tashawur
Comply	Tathul	Confess	Gar
Component	A'nsur		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Confide	Wathug	Consistent	Tadmurent
Confidence	Wathugfin	Consolation	Istamwaas
Confident	Wathugent	Console	Mawus
Configuration	Istashkaal	Conspicuous	Baruzaws
Configure	Mawug	Constipate	Fabukh
Confine	Hasur	Constipation	Istafbaakh
Confinement	Hasurment	Constitute	Banuw
Confirm	Ayud	Constitution	Istabnaaw
Confirmation	Ista-ayaad	Construct	Banuy
Confiscate	Zabut	Constructive	Banuyif
Confiscating	Zaabut	Consulate	Gansul
Conflict	Sadum	Consult	Shawur
Confront	Ja'ub	Consultant	Mustashaweer
Confucianism	Confusionism	Consultation	Istashwaar
Confuse	Khazuy	Consumate	Nakuh
Confusion	Khazuyin	Consume	Kaluh
Congo	Kunghu	Consumer	Kaluhat
Congratulate	Baruk	Consummation	Istankaah
Congratulation	Istabraak	Consumption	Istaklaah
Congregate	Jamu'	Contact	Damus
Congregation	Istajmaa'	Contact Lens	Haktik A'dus
Congress	Jatum	Contagious	Mu'udwas
Congression	Jatumin	Contain	Hawuy
Conjugate	Saruf	Container	Hawuyat
Conjugation	Istasraaf	Contemplate	Nawuy
Conjunct	Faluk	Contemplation	Istanwaay
Conjunction	Istafilaak	Contemporary	Haluyary
Conjure	Sha-uth	Contempt	Bazuy
Conjuring	Shaa-uth	Content	Yu'ul
Connect	Tasul	Continually	Bi-Yashublul
Connection	Istatsaal	Continue	Yashub
Connive	Kanuf	Contraception	Istamnaa'
Conniving	Kaanuf	Contract	Gabus
Connivingly	Bi-Kaanuf	Contraction	Istaglaas
Conquer	Kabush	Contradict	Sathur
Conscience	Zema	Contradiction	Istasthaar
Conscious	Wa'uy	Contrary	Najud
Consent (Approve)	Raduy	Contribute	Tharum
Conservation	Istashmaad	Contribution	Istathraam
Conservative	Shamudatif	Control	Shalut
Conserve	Shamud	Convent	Dayur
Consider	Tabus	Convention	Istadyaar
Considerate	Tabusen	Conversation	Istahdaath
Consideration	Istatbaas	Converse	Haduth
Consist	Tadmun	Convert	Shawub

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaupion's Language*

Convex	Muhadub	Costa Rica	Kusta Reka
Convict	Badun	Costume	Zayuy
Conviction	Istabdaan	Cotillion	Kateleon
Convince	Shakun	Cotton	Gutun
Convulsions	Shanujin	Cotton Swab	Gutun Sub
Cook	Tabukh	Couch/Sofa	Yabsut
Cookie	Muhla	Cough (To)	Taguh
Cooking	Taabukh	Cough (Sickness)	Kuh
Cool	Fadur	Coughing	Taaguh
Cooling	Faadur	Council	Majlus
Cooperate	A'wun	Councilman	Mustamajlees
Cooperating	A'awun	Counsel	Ya'us
Cooperation	Ista-a'waan	Counsellor	Mustaya'ees
Coordinate	Nasug	Count	Rakum
Coordinating	Naasug	Countenance	Maruhanc
Coordination	Istansaag	Counter Top	Fesuh
Copier	Nasukhat	Counting	Rakum
Copper	Nahus	Country	Balad
Copulate	Maduj	County	Kanut
Copulation	Istamdaaj	Couple (Partners)	Zawuj
Copy (Duplicate)	Nasukh	Couple (Amount)	Guz
Copying	Naasukh	Courage	Shadu'
Coral Fish	Karul Numut	Courageous	Shadu'aws
Cord	Habul	Courser	Farsare
Corduroy	Gate	Court	Malikum
Cormoraat	Ghag	Courteous	Hathubwas
Corn	Zura	Courteousy	Hathubwasy
Corn Bread	Zura Khubz	Courtship	A'zuluf
Corn Chips	Zura Muleyu	Cousin	Khalu
Corn Row	Dafur Mastuw	Covenant	Baruth
Corner	Rakun	Cove	Kuv
Corporate	Kabud	Cover	Ghatuy
Corporation	Istakbaad	Cow	Bagur
Correct/Right	Sahuh	Coward	Jabun
Correcting	Saahuh	Cowboy	Kowboy
Correction	Istas-haah	Cowfish	Bagur Numut
Corroborate	Watud	Coyote	Gayut
Corrupt	Fasud	Cozy	Muruh
Corruption	Istafsaad	Crab Salad	Sartan Salata
Corset	Bustu	Crab	Sartan
Cosmic	Kuniy	Crabs	Sartanaat
Cosmonaut	Mustakaneeya	Crack	Khalul
Cosmotologist/Beautician	Mustajameel	Crack-Down	Khalul-Tat
Cosmotology	Jamulkali	Crack-House	Khalul-Beet
Cost	Gamuy	Crack-Up	Khalul-Fug

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Cracker	Baga'at	Crowd (To)	Hashud
Cracking	Khaalul	Crowd (People)	Fawuj
Craft (Art)	Barut	Crowding	Haashud
Craft (Ship)	Shamu	Crown Seat	Taj A'rush
Craftsmanship	Barutuf	Crown	Taj
Cramp	Khadur	Cruise	Jawul
Cramping	Khaadur	Cruise Control	Jawul Shalut
Cranberry	Kran A'lug	Crumb	Futat
Crane	Karuk	Crumbs	Futataat
Cranes	Kaaruk	Crunch	Yashun
Crape	Karub	Crunchy	Yashuny
Crate (Container)	Shehun	Crush	Dagud
Crater	Fawuh	Crush Velvet	Dagud Mukh
Cratering	Faawuh	Crust	Gasharut
Crawl	Zahuf	Crusty	Gasharuty
Crazy	Mashbugy	Cry	Bakuy
Cream	Labun	Crying	Baakuy
Cream Cheese	Labun Gebna	Cryogenic	Kryogenik
Cream Of Wheat	Labun Shil Gamhe	Crystal	Beluwra
Crease	Kres	Crystallization	Istabalwaar
Create	Khalug	Crystallized	Bulawur
Creation	Istakhlaag	Cuba	Kuba
Creative	Khalugif	Cuban	Kube
Creator	Mustakhaleeg	Cube	Maka'uh
Creature	Baruh	Cuckoo	Wagwug
Credit	Tahud	Cucumber	Kheyur
Credit Card	Tahud Batuga	Cuddle	Hadhan
Creole	Kreyule	Cuddling	Hundhan
Crepes	Kurush	Cuddly	Bi-I Hadhan
Cretaceous	Tasrusaws	Cuffs	Gumusunat
Crib	Ma'luf	Culminate	Awuj
Cricket	Sersur	Culmination	Ista-awaaj
Cricket (Game)	Krekut	Cultivate	Zaru'
Crime	Jarum	Cultivation	Istazaraau'
Crimson	Ahmur	Culture	Thaguf
Cripple	Krebal	Cumin	Kumin
Critic	Nagud	Cunning	Haatul
Critical	Nagudal	Cunningly	Bi-Haatul
Crochet	Habuk	Cup	Kub
Crocodile	Tamsuh	Cupboard	Dulab
Cross	A'bur	Cupcake	Makwuh
Cross (Pendant)	Salub	Curassow	Garuz
Crossing	A'abur	Curb	Shakum
Crossovers (Exercise)	Ghaburaat	Cure	Da'wa
Crow	Ghurab	Curious	Fudulaws

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Curium	Kowruiyum	Damage	Nazug
Curl	A'gus	Damaging	Naazug
Curlew	Karawun	Damnation	Istajhaam
Curling Iron	A'agus Makwuy	Damp	Ratuwb
Curly	A'gusy	Dance	Ragus
Curriculum	Bernemug	Dancing	Raagus
Curry	Yeshut	Dandelion	Henda Bareya
Curse	La'un	Dandruff	Hebur
Curtain	Satur	Danger	Khatur
Curve	Yalug	Dangerous	Khaturaws
Cushion	Kur	Dangerously	Bi-Khaturaws
Custard	Gastar	Danish	Daghruk
Custard Apple	Gastar Tafuf	Daqiri	Daguri
Custodian	Mustagayecm	Dare	Takhud
Custody	Sadun	Dark Age	Zalum Tagwuf
Custom	A'dut	Dark Skinned Woolly	Aksime
Customer	Zabun	Dark	Khashuk
Cut Throat	Gata'u Hanjur	Dark Red	Khashuk Edam
Cut	Gata'u	Dark Skinned	Nasi
Cut-Out	Gata'u-bakhuz	Dark Skinned Woolly	Tare
Cut/Wound	Garuh	Darkness	Khashukess
Cuticle	Beshur	Dart	Rashukh
Cuticle Remover	Beshur Mur Harukat	Dash (Punctuation Mark)	Shartu
Cutlass Fish	Sayf Nunut	Dash Board	Shabum Lawuh
Cutlet	Kustal	Dashiki	Dashuk
Cutter	Gata'at	Dat	Dut
Cutting Block	Gata'a Geta	Date (Today's Date)	Tarukh
Cutting Board	Gata'u Lawuh	Date (Edible)	Baluh
Cutting	Gaatu'	Daughter (Adoption)	Ebmut
Cuttle	Habur	Daughter (By Blood)	Weladat
Cuttle Fish	Habur Nunut	Dawn	Fajur
Cyclamen	Bakhur Marum	Day	Yawum
Cycle	Dawur	Daytime	Ra
Cycling (Riding Bicycle)	A'ajul	Dazzle	Ghahur
Cylinder	Tawun	Deacon	Mustashamees
Cyprus	Gubrus	Dead	Mawut
Cyrstallizing	Baalawar	Deaf	Sumun
Czechoslovakia	Teshekushufakya	Deal	Wazuz
		Dealer	Wazuzat
		Dealership	Wazuzatuf
		Dcan	Musta-A'meed
		Dear	Azuz
		Deanship	A'meeduf
		Death	Mawuth
		Debt	Ethum

## D

Daddy	Ubaa
Daisy	Gawun
Dalmatian	Dalmasen

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaupian's Language*

Debtor	Mustamadeen	Definite	Garur
Decal	Dekul	Definitely	Bi-Garur
Decay	Hadum	Definition	Wuduwh
Decayed Tooth	Sawus Sanun	Deflate	Gharur
Deceit	Dagul	Deflating	Ghaarur
Deceitful	Dagulmul	Defrost	Nuk Jalud
Deceitfully	Bi-Dagulmul	Degradation	Ista-athaal
Deceive	Dagul	Degrade	Athul
Deceiving	Daagul	Degree	Darug
Deception	Istadgaal	Deity	Eluh
Decide	Garur	Delegate	Dawub
Deck	Tabug	Delicious	Lazuz
Deck Chair	Tabug Kasus	Deliciously	Bi-Lazuz
Declaration	Istahdaa'	Delirious	Hathub
Declare	Hadu'	Deliriously	Bi-Hathub
Decline	Natuh	Delude	Dalun
Decorate	Zayun	Demo (Tape)	Dema
Decoration	Istazyaan	Democracy	Magrutak
Decorative	Zayunif	Democrat	Magrut
Decorator	Mustazayeen	Democratic	Magrutik
Decrease	Ma'ut	Demonstrate	Wakukh
Decree	Yagud	Demonstration	Istawkaakh
Dedicate	Karus	Denim	Danum
Dedication	Istakraas	Denmark	Denmark
Deduce	Sadul	Denominator	Shatruk
Deduct	Khasum	Denomination	Ia-uf
Deduction	Istakhsaam	Denote	Danut
Deed	Danub	Dentist	Musta-Astroca
Deep (Depth)	Gharug	Deny	Kathub
Deep (Profound)	A'mug	Deodorant	Muzul
Deer	Zabeyu	Depart	Kharuj
Deface	Shawuh	Departure	Kharujtar
Defacing	Shaawuh	Department	Gesumment
Defeat	Farur	Depend	Tamud
Defecate	Baruz	Dependable	Tamudbat
Defecation	Istabraaz	Dependent	Tamudent
Defect	Khalul	Deport	Nafuy
Defecting	Khaalul	Depress	Dagluat
Defection	Istakhlaal	Depressing	Daaghut
Defective	Khalulif	Deprive	Fakud
Defector	Khalulur	Depth	Ghawuth
Defend	Tahum	Deputy	Mustana-ceb
Defending	Taahum	Dermatosis	Darmatas
Defense	Safah	Dermic	Dermusik
Define	A'tuf	Dermis	Dermus

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Descend	Nazul	Dial	Dal
Descendant (Lineage)	Nasub	Dialogue	Hewar
Describe	Thawur	Diameter	Ghatu
Description	Istathwaar	Diamond	Mas
Desert (Sand)	Sahru	Diaper	Daybur
Desert (Leave)	Taruk	Diarrhoca	Es-Hul
Deserve	Sahuk	Dice	Kabuy
Design	Masum	Dicing	Kaabuy
Designer	Mustamaseem	Dictate	Maluy
Desire	Arud	Dictation	Istamlaay
Desist	Shabut	Dictator	Mustamaleeey
Desk	Maktub	Dictatorship	Maluyaruf
Desolate	Kharub	Diction	Istantaag
Desolation	Istakhraab	Dictionary	Gamus
Desperate	Hajuh	Did	Bumul
Despicable	Hagurbut	Did?	Hal?
Despite	Zagma	Didn't	Lam
Dessert	Tamur	Die	Mawut
Destination	Istamsaar	Dying	Maawut
Destine	Masur	Diet	Hamuy
Destiny	Masury	Dietician	Mustahameeey
Destitute	A'dum	Difference	Bayunfin
Destitution	Ista'daam	Different	Bayun
Destroy	Kharub	Difficult	Ka'wab
Destroying	Khaarub	Dig	Hafur
Destruction	Istakhraab	Digest	Gatuf
Destructive	Kharubif	Digging	Haafur
Detail	Tafsul	Digit	Dejet
Detangle	Nuk-Wamus	Digits	Dejetaat
Detention	Istatgaal	Digital	Dejetal
Determination	Istafaal	Dike	Jandug
Determine	Fahul	Diligent	Deleg
Detest	Baghud	Din	Gahuh
Detestable	Baghudbut	Dine	Isru
Detour	Hawul	Dimension	Mamur
Detrimental	Dharural	Diminish	Khafudh
Detriment	Dharur	Dimple	Dambul
Devil	Shaytan	Ding	Denug
Devil Fish	Shaytan Nunut	Dining Room	Aakul Hujru
Devonion	Defun	Dinner Table	A'shau Tarabuz
Devote	Kharum	Dinner	A'shau
Diabetes	Diyabetus	Dinosaur	Denasuwr
Diabolic	Anzu-ik	Dip (To)	Ghatu
Diabolically	Bi-Anzu-ik	Dip (Edible)	Bilkiyar
Diagonal	Waruh	Diploma	Dahlum



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Diplomacy	Dahlumak	Disposition	Kow Istamzaab
Diplomat	Dahlumut	Dispossess	Kow Ganuh
Direct	Madur	Dispute	Lakuz
Direction	Istamdaar	Disrespect	Gur Adub
Director	Mustamadeer	Dissatisfy	Kow Basut
Directorship	Madeeruf	Distance	Masuf
Directory	Madurery	Distaste	Kow Zawug
Dirt	Wasukh	Distinct	Makhud
Dirty	Wasukhy	Distinction	Istamkhaad
Disagree	Ra'a	Distinguish	Badel
Disagreeable	Ra'abut	Distinguishable	Badelbut
Disarm	Kow Saluh	Distinguishably	Bi-Badelbut
Disarmament	Kow Saluhment	Distort	Shawuw
Discharge (Fluid)	Rafut	Distortion	Istashwaaw
Discharge (To)	Kow Gayush	Distract	Sharud
Disciple	Hawariy	Distraction	Istashraad
Discobolus	Gurus	Distress	Karub
Discuss	Fakur	Distribute	Mazu'
Disease	Khaluy	Distribution	Istamzaau'
Disgrace	Rakhuf	Distributor	Mazu'er
Disguise	Khafus	District	Mantug
Disgust	Garuf	District Court	Mantug Mahkum
Disgusting	Gaaruf	Disturb	Shawush
Dish	Sahun	Dive	Ghawus
Dishcloth	Sahun Semut	Diver	Mustagharwas
Dishonest	Kow Amun	Divide	Farud
Dishonor	Kow Sharuf	Dividend	Farudend
Dishwasher	Sahun Alu	Dividing	Farud
Disient	Kow Yakuhent	Divination	Istahdaas
Disintegrate	Kow Damag	Divine	Hadus
Disk	Dusk	Diving	Ghaawus
Diskbox	Dusk-Sandug	Divinity	Haduset
Disloyal	Kow Mawul	Division	Fariden
Disney World	Dezney Dunya	Dizziness	Dayukhess
Dispatch	Wafud	Dizzy	Dayukh
Dispel	Azul	Djibouti	Jabute
Dispense	Dalut	Do	Bamul
Disperse	Badud	Docile	Dahl
Displace	Kow Makun	Dock	Tahuw
Displacement	Kow Makument	Docking	Taahuw
Display	Zahug	Doctor	Mustashafeeya
Displease	Kow Sarur	Doctrine	Talem
Disposable	Raghubut	Dodge Ball	Duj Kura
Disposal	Raghubal	Dodo	Duwduw
Dispose	Raghub	Does?	Hal

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Doesn't/Does Not	Hala	Drafter	Mustasaweed
Dog	Kalub	Draftsman	Mustasafeej
Dogfish	Kalub Nunut	Drag	Gahud
Doily	Munaydel	Dragon	Taneen
Doing	Baamul	Dragons	Taneenaat
Doll	A'rusa	Dragon Fly	Taneen Zabub
Dollar	Dalur	Drama	Makhuz
Dollar Bill	Dalur Mashur	Dramatic	Makhuzik
Dolphin	Dalfen	Dramatically	Bi-makhuzikal
Domain	Dayu'	Dramatize	Makhuztuz
Dome	Gabub	Drapes	Sadulaat
Domesticate	Dajun	Drastic	Sarum
Domestication	Istadjaan	Drastically	Bi-Sarum
Dominate	Gahur	Draw (Pull)	Jazuz
Dominating	Gaahur	Draw (Art)	Rasum
Domination	Istag-haar	Drawer	Kalsuwn
Dominica	Dumenekeya	Dread	Fakhud
Don't/Do Not	La	Dreadful	Fukhudmul
Donate	Tabur	Dreads (Hair)	Ugdul
Donating	Taibur	Dream	Ialum
Donkey	Hemar	Dreaming	Iaalum
Doom	Khasas	Dress (Get Dressed)	Labus
Doom Buggy	Dum Buguh	Dress	Fastun
Door	Bab	Dresser	Malayus
Doormouse	Zaghub	Dressing (Clothes)	Lanbus
Door Nob	Bab Nub	Dressing (Food)	Haarut
Doorway	Fathukh	Dressy	Labusy
Dorky	Daruky	Dribble	Rawul
Dosage	Jaru'taj	Dribbler	Rawulat
Dose	Jaru't	Dribbling	Raawul
Dot	Nugta	Drift	Kasuh
Double	Zaduj	Drill (Tool)	Thagub
Double Dutch	Zaduj Dush	Drill (Training)	Magadakh
Doubt	Rayub	Drilling	Thagub
Doubting	Raayub	Drink	Sharub
Douche Bottle	Dawush Gabug	Drinking Glass	Shaarub Kass
Douche	Dawush	Drinking	Shaarub
Douching	Daawush	Drip	Daruf
Dough	A'gun	Drip-Feed	Daruf-La'ut
Doughnut	A'guneya	Dripping	Daaruf
Dove	Hamama	Drive	Sawug
Down	Tat	Driver	Mustasaweeg
Down Syndrom	Down Sendrum	Driver (Apparatus)	Sawugat
Dozen	Dasut	Driveway	Sawug Tarug
Draft	Sawud	Driving	Saawug

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Drop Ceiling	Gatra Sagf	Early	Bakur
Drop (Falling)	Wagu'	Earn (Gain)	Rabuh
Dropping	Waagu'	Earnest	Rabuhist
Drowsy	Yasub	Earth	Gi
Drug	Ragugh	Earthling	Gia
Drum	Duf	Earthquake	Zelzul
Drunk	Sakur	Easily	Bi-Sahul
Dry	Nashuf	East	Sharug
Dry Clean	Nashuf Nazuf	Eastern Star	Sharugtin Najum
Dryer	Nashufat Alu	Easy/Simple	Sahul
Drying	Naashuf	Eat	Akul
Duck (Bob Down)	Nahun	Eatery	Akulory
Duck	Batah	Eating	Aakul
Due (Due To)	Maguy	Eating Room	Aakul Hujru
Dull	Mumul	Ebola	Ebola
Dumb	Ghaby	Echidna	Nadnad
Dump	Thakhur	Economic	Wafurik
Dumpster	Thakhurt	Economical	Wafurikal
Dumpling	Aajun	Economically	Bi-Wafurikal
Dunlin	Daruyj	Economize	Wafurit
Duplicate (Copy)	Nasukh	Economy	Wafur
Duplication	Istansaakh	Ecstatic	Nashurwik
Duration	Istamdaay	Ecuador	Ekwadur
During	Tull	Eczema	Bugag
Dust Storm	Tarub Zawub	Edit	A'mar
Dust	Tarub	Edition	Istamhaad
Dutch	Huland	Educate	Rabuy
Duty	Jamur	Education	Istarbony
Dwarf	Gazum	Eel	Engales
Dwell	Sakun	Effect	Tathur
Dye (Hair Dye)	Sabugh	Effective	Tathurtuf
Dyeing	Saabugh	Effectively	Bi-Tathurtuf
Dynamite	Denum	Effort	Amry
Dysprosium	Desbrawzyum	Effortless	Anuyluss
		Egg Cutter	Buyd Gata'
		Egg Beater	Buyd Mefkugar
		Egg	Bayd
		Egg-Plant	Retanjan
		Ego	Thawut
		Egret	Ebumuya
		Egypt	Tama-Ra
		Egyptian	Tama-Re
		Egyptology	Tama-Rakali
		Eight	Tamed
		Eighteen	Tamed Ashed
Each	Ahud		
Each Of	Ahud Shil		
Each Other	Ahud Ukhra		
Eager	Mushtug		
Eagle	Nesher		
Ear Wax	Azun Azdud		
Ear	Azun		
Earlobe	Azun Fasu		

## E

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Eighth	Tamah	Embarrass	Rabuk
Eightieth	Tumuth	Embarrassing	Raabuk
Eighty	Tamedeen	Embassy	Shagruth
Einsteinium	Nashutyum	Emblem	Samul
Ejaculate	Gathuf	Embrace	Khabuk
Ejaculating	Gaathuf	Embroider	Taruz
Ejaculation	Istagthaaf	Embroidery	Taruzory
Eject	Gaduf	Emerald	Zumurud
Ejection	Istagdaaf	Emerge	Nathug
El Salvador	Salfadur	Emergency	Kharuwm
Eland	Laland	Eminence	Barezfin
Elastic	Nutmugh	Eminent	Barez
Elbow	Ka-ub	Emit	Tamut
Elders	Zagunaat	Emitter	Tamutat
Elect	Takhub	Emission	Tamutin
Election	Istakhaab	Emory Board	Emor Lawuh
Electoral	Takhubal	Emotion	A'tuf
Electric Ether	Kahrubik Ather	Emotional	A'tufal
Electrician	Mustakareeh	Emotionally	Bi-a'tuf
Electricity	Karubet	Emperor	Gesur
Elegant	Anug	Empire	Satara
Element	Juzrun	Employ	Wazuf
Elephant	Feel	Employee	Muwazuf
Elevate	Raguy	Employer	Mustawazeef
Elevator	Raguyar	Empress	Gesurn
Eleven	Wahed Ashed	Empty	Faragh
Eliminate	Zayul	Emu	Muw
Elimination	Istazyaal	Enamel	Mena
Elite	Nanya	Enchant	Famin
Elk	Alk	Encourage	Shaju'
Elks (Fraternity)	Alkus	End (Finish)	Ghamud
Eloheem	Aluhum	End Table	Hadu Tarabuz
Elongate	Tawulf	Endeavor	Mazu'
Elongated	Mutawul	Endorse	Ashur
Elongation	Istatwaal	Endorsing	Aashur
Else	Ukhra	Endow	Wahub
Elucidate	Wadah	Enema	Hugna
Elucidation	Istawdaah	Enemy	A'yub
Elude	Malush	Energetic	Nashutik
Elusive	Malushif	Energetically	Bi-Nashutikal
Emancipate	A'tug	Energy	Nashut
Emancipation	Ista-a'taag	Enforce	Yaguw
Embalm	Lamub	Engine	Wabur
Embalming	Laamub	Engineer	Mustamakeen
Embark	Badur	England	Englend

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

English	Engleze	Especially	Bi-Khasus
English Muffin	Engleze Angus	Essence	Mahuy
Engross	Talu'	Essential	Jawhur
Enigma	Ghazuy	Establish	Rasukh
Enigmatic	Ghazuyik	Estate	Mulk
Enjoy	Sarur	Estate Manager	Mustamalkeeya
Enjoyment	Sarurment	Estatic	Nashurwik
Enough	Kefaya	Estimate	Khamun
Enter	Dakul	Estimation	Istakhmaan
Entering	Daakul	Eternal	A'dal
Entertain	Dayuf	Eternity	A'd
Entertaining	Daayuf	Ether	Ather
Entertainment	Dayufment	Ethiopia	Aksum
Entire	Kull	Ethiopian	Aksume
Entry Port	Dakuly Mayun	Euro-American	Uru-Amregee
Envelop	Ghaluf	Europe	Uruba
Envelope	Maghaluf	European	Urube
Envious	Hasudaws	Europium	Wurwubyum
Envy	Hasud	Evacuate	Juluw
Eocene	Esunus	Evacuation	Istajlaaw
Eon	Dahur	Evaporate	Bakhur
Ephemerids	Zababmoya	Evaporation	Istabkhaar
Epic	Latum	Even (Level)	Sawuy
Epilepsy	Ghazul	Even	Gam
Equal	Mu'adul	Even That	Gam Dek
Equate	Sawuy	Even As	Gam Amma
Equating	Saawuy	Even If	Gam Eza
Equation	Istaswaay	Even So	Gum Fa
Equational	Istaswaayal	Evening	Masuh
Equationally	Bi-Istaswaayal	Evenly	Bi-Sawuy
Equator	Kas	Eventual	Sawuf
Equinox	A'dul Rabe	Eventually	Bi-Sawuf
Equip	Zawud	Ever	Khalud
Equipment	Zawudment	Evergreen	Khalud Akhdur
Equity	A'dul	Everlasting	Khnnlod
Era	Zamun	Every	Jull
Erase	Masuh	Everything	Jull Shaayu
Eraser	Memsuh	Evict	Ratud
Erbium	Arbuyum	Eviction	Istartaad
Erect	Yashur	Evidence	A'duth
Erecting	Yaashur	Evident	Wadhuh
Ermine	Gagum	Evidently	Bi-Wadhuh
Erotic	Shahuw	Evil	Weh
Error	Shagug	Evocation	Istathyaar
Escape	Manus	Evocative	Thayuruf

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Evolve	Thayur	Existence	Kawunfin
Evolute	Tawur	Exit	Rahul
Evolution	Istatwaar	Exiting	Raahul
Ex Post Facto Law	Matakur	Exosphere	Esu Safeer
Exact	Tamamen	Expand	Wasu'
Exalt	Maduh	Expect	Yadug
Exaltation	Istamdaah	Expecting	Yaadug
Examination	Istamhaan	Expedite	Garud
Examine	Mahun	Expedition	Istagraad
Example	Dagmu	Expense	Ghaluy
Exceed	Yasuf	Expensive	Ghaluyif
Exceedingly	Bi-Yaasuf	Experience	Kasub
Excellent	Mamtuz	Experiencing	Kaasub
Except	Lalul	Experiment	Jarubment
Exception	Istal-Laal	Experimenting	Jaarubment
Exceptionally	Bi-Istalaal	Expert	Mustadaleegh
Excess	Ba-ug	Expertise	Dalughus
Excessive	Ba-ugif	Expiration	Istanhaay
Excessively	Bi-Ba-ugif	Expire	Nahuy
Exclamation Mark	Istahraaf A'wuf	Explain	Fusur
Exclude	Sathun	Explaining	Fansur
Exclusion	Sathunin	Explanation	Istafsaar
Exclusive	Sathunif	Explode	Fajur
Excuse Me	Asmuhnee	Explosion	Fajurin
Excuse (Pardon)	Samuh	Export	Sadu
Excuse (Exempt From)	Tu'ul	Exportation	Istasdaar
Execute	Nafuz	Expose	Kashuf
Execution	Istanfaaz	Exposition	Istakshaaf
Executive	Nafuztuf	Express	Habu'
Executive Branch	Nafuz Ghasun	Expression	Habu'in
Executive Order	Nafuz Akhwuy	Expressive	Habu'if
Exempt	A'fuy	Extend/Stretch	Madud
Exemption	Ista'afany	Extensive	Mududif
Exercise	Ragul	Exterminate	Fanuy
Exercising	Raagul	Exterminator	Mustafaneeya
Exert	Jahud	External	Kharju
Exertion	Istajhaad	Extinguish	Khamud
Exhalation	Istazfaar	Extinguisher	Mustakhameed
Exhale	Zafur	Extra	Adaf
Exhibit	Hazug	Extra-Terrestrial	Adaf-terestreal
Exhibition	Istahzaag	Extract	Nazu'
Exhilaration	Istamhaaj	Extraction	Istanzaa'
Exile	Galuh	Extraordinarily	Bi-A'jub
Exist/Be	Kawun		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Extraordinary	A'jub	Fall	Sagut
Extravagant	Farutant	Falling	Saagut
Extreme	Ghayu	False	Bataal
Extremely	Bi-Ghayu	Familiar	Urrayar
Extremist	Ghayu-isht	Familiarize	Urrayarit
Extremity	Ghayu-et	Family	Usra
Extortion	Amwul	Family (Blood)	Agarub
Eye	A'yun	Fan	Marwuh
Eye Lifts	A'yun Rafu'	Fancy	Yufah
Eye	A'yun	Fantasy	Fatus
Eyeball	A'yun Kura	Fantasizing	Faatusit
Eyebrow Pencil	A'yun Hajub Galum	Far	Ba'ed
Eyebrow	A'yun Hagub	Far From	Ba'ed Min
Eyeglasses	Nazaru	Fare (Charge)	Ujra
Eyelash	A'yun Gafun	Fare Well/Goodbye	Wadu'
Eyelid	A'yun Gifun	Farm	Faleehan
Eyeliner	A'yun Khatat	Farmer	Mustafaleeh
Eyeshadow	A'yun Zalu	Farming	Faalah

## F

Fable	Khurfa	Farting	Daarut
Fabric	Gumash	Fascism	Fasuhithm
Fabricate	Lafag	Fashion	Sawur
Fabrication	Istalfang	Fashion Designer	Mustasawur Maseem
Face	Wajuh	Fast (Speed)	Suru'
Fact	Hag	Fast (To)	Sawum
Factory	Ma'maly	Fasting	Saawum
Factual	Haglal	Fat	Samun
Fad	Zayu	Father (Adopted)	Ubau
Fade	Dabul	Father (Blood)	Wuled
Fag	Ta'ub	Fatigue	Tubun
Faggot	Hezma	Faucet	Hanuf
Fail	A'fus	Favor	Khanun
Failing	A'nfus	Fawn	Todud
Failure	A'fustar	Fax	Fesu
Fair (Just)	A'dul	Faze	Fuz
Fair (Looks)	Yafah	Fear	Khawuf
Faith	Amun	Feast/Festive	A'yd
Faithful	Amun-mul	Festival	A'ydal
Faithfully	Bi-Amun-mul	Feces	Baruzaat
Fake	Fak	Federal	Fedral
Falafel	Falafel	Feeble	Wahen
Falcon	Ba-uz	Feebleness	Waheness
		Feed	Lu'ut
		Feel	Sha'ur
		Feeling	Sha'ur

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Feet	Gadamaat	Fill	Malu-a
Fellow	Zamul	Filling	Maalu-a
Fellowship	Zamuluf	Film	Felum
Felony	Jeryum	Filth	Lakul
Felt	Lebud	Filthy	Lakuly
Female	Eshuw	Final	Khatamiy
Fence	Sayuj	Finale	Khatamu
Fencing (Game)	Thaaguf	Finalist	Khatamiyish
Fennel	Banul	Finalize	Khatamiyit
Ferment	Khamur	Finally	Bi-Khatamiy
Fermentation	Istakhmaar	Finance	Tasuw
Fermium	Fermuyum	Financial	Tasuwlal
Ferret	Ebn Megrub	Financier	Tasuwyer
Ferry	Bantun	Find	Wajud
Ferry Boat	Bantun Markub	Finding	Wajjud
Fertile	Khasub	Fine	Hasun
Fertility	Khasubet	Finger	Sabu'
Fertilization	Istakhsaab	Finish	Ghamud
Fertilize	Khasubit	Finland	Feenul
Fertilizing	Khaasubit	Fire	Na-ur
Feud	Gatuy	Fire Place	Na-uran
Feudal	Gatuyal	Fire Cracker	Na-ur Khulul
Feudalism	Gatuyalithm	Fire Works	Na-ur La'ubaat
Fever	Mahmum	Firemen	Mustanarccyn
Feverish	Mahmumish	Firm	Thubut
Few	Galul	Firmly	Bi-Thubut
Few Dozen	Galul Dasut	First	Wah
Fez	Turbush	Fish	Nunut
Fiber (Material)	Maghlul	Fish Roe	Batarukh
Fiber (Edible)	Kheta	Fish Soup	Nunut Shurbu
Fiber Glass	Maghlul Zajuj	Fisherman	Mustananeet
Field	Sadeh	Fishing	Naanut
Fields	Saadeh	Fist	Lakum
Fifteen	Khased Ashed	Fistful	Lakummul
Fifth	Khasah	Fit	Wafug
Fiftieth	Khusuth	Fitch/Fitchew	Faruw
Fifty	Khasedeen	Five	Khased
Fig	Teen	Fix	Saluh
Fight	Harub	Fixation	Istaslaah
Fighting	Haarub	Fixing	Saah
Figment	Garnut	Flabby	Rakhuy
Figmentation	Istagmaat	Flag	Manuf
Figure	A'dud	Flail	Madug
Fiji	Feje	Flake	Naduf
File	Tabur	Flaky	Nadufy



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Flamboyant	Bahrujant	Fly (Insect)	Zabub
Flame Fish	Na-ur Nunut	Fly	Ta-Ur
Flamingo	Flamangu	Fly Catcher	Zabub Lahugat
Flame	Lahub	Fly Swatter	Zabub Latusat
Flammable	Lahubbut	Flying	Taa-ur
Flan	Krem Karamel	Flying Saucer	Taa-Ur Tabuk
Flannel	Flanel	Foe	Khasum
Flash	Wamud	Fog	Mazub
Flashlight	Wamud Nawur	Foggy	Mazuby
Flashy	Wamudy	Foil	Ful
Flask	Dawarag	Fold	Baluf
Flat	Satuh	Folder	Balufat
Flat Tire	Satuh Nahuk	Folding	Baaluf
Flatter	Zaluf	Folical	Falekal
Flattering	Zaaluf	Fellow	Tabu'
Flatuty	Flatuty	Follower	Tabu'at
Flea	Barghut	Following	Taabu'
Flee	Falut	Fondle	Da'uh
Flesh (Meat)	Lahum	Fondling	Du'ub
Flex	Damush	Foot	Fant
Flexible	Lachundir	Food Pantry	Ti'um Kelanu
Flick	Faruf	Food	Ta'um
Flicker	Farufat	Fool	Inbul
Flight	Tayur	Foot	Gadam
Flighty	Tayury	Football	Gadam Kura
Flip	Nagur	For	Li
Flippers	Naguraat	For That	Li Dek
Flirt	Ghanuj	For You All	Likun
Flirtation	Istaghnuuj	For Them	Lihum
Flirtatious	Ghanujwas	Forage	Aluf
Flirting	Ghaanuj	Forbidden (By Law)	Mamnu'
Float (Transporter)	Ma'wuma	Forbidden, (Religious)	Harum
Float (To)	A'wum	Force	Shaduy
Floating	A'awum	Forceful	Shaduymaal
Flood	Mabul	Forcefully	Ri-Shaduymaal
Floor	Tilus	Fore	Jabuh
Floor Board	Tilus Lawuh	Forehead	Jabuh Rus
Floss	Flosus	Foreign	Nakur
Flour	Dagug	Foreigner	Nakurat
Flow	Ja-ul	Forest	Yau'r
Flower	Farukh	Forever	Li Khalud
Fluctuate	Thabub	Forget Me Not	Nasuy Nee Ma
Fluorine	Flurin	Forget	Nasuy
Flush	Kajul	Forgetful	Nasuymul
Flutton	Nahum	Forgetting	Naasuy

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Forgivable	Ghafurbut	Free Will Offering	Nedub
Forgivably	Bi-Ghafurbut	Free	Fadun
Forgive	Ghafur	Freemason	Masunee
Forgiven	Ghafurien	Freeze	Jamud
Forgiveness	Ghafuress	Freezing	Jaamud
Forgiver	Ghafurat	French	Faranse
Forgiving	Ghaafur	French Toast	Faranse Hamus
Fork	Shokut	Fresh	Tazug
Form (Of Words)	Shekul	Freshen	Tazuglen
Form (To)	Sanuy	Freshener	Tazuglenat
Form (Official)	Ranuk	Friday	Nekaybaw Yawum
Formation	Istasnaay	Fried Chicken	Muhamar Dujaju
Formerly	Bi-Sanuy	Friend	Sadug
Formulate	Yaghu'	Friendship	Saduguf
Formulation	Istayghaas'	Fright	Khawuf
Fornicate	Zanun	Frog	Defda'
Fornication	Istaznaan	Frogs	Defda'ut
Forsake	Khadul	Frog Legs	Defda' Rajulast
Forth (To Come Forth)	Dashuw	From	Min
Fortieth	Arbuth	Front (To Be In Front Of)	Amama
Fortification	Istahkaam	Frontier	Hudud
Fortress	Mabsur	Frost Bite	Ramad Lagum
Fortunate	Hazuzen	Frown	A'bus
Fortunately	Bi-Hazuzen	Frowning	A'abus
Fortune	Hazuz	Frozen	Jumeda
Forty	Arbedeen	Fruit Punch	Fawukh Mazuj
Fossil	Hafuwr	Fruit	Fawukh
Foster	Hadhun	Fruit Cocktail	Fawukh Kuktul
Foster Parent	Hadhun Haruy	Fruitbat	Khufush Pekuh
Foul	Ful	Fruitful	Fawukhmul
Foundation	Istawjaad	Frustrate	Habet
Four	Arbed	Frustration	Istahbaat
Fourteen	Arbed Ashed	Fry	Hamur
Fourth	Rabah	Frying Pan	Haamur Masruth
Fowl	Fawul	Fuchsia	Fushe
Fox	Tha'lub	Fudge Cake	Yaghush Ka'k
Fraction	Kasra	Fudge	Yaghush
Frames	Yad'a	Fuel	Wugud
France	Faransa	Fulfill	Kaluw
Francium	Faranusum	Full	Mala'u
Frankfurter	Sujug	Fun	Mezah
Fraternity	Ma'shuret	Fund	Malul
Freak	Rashuth	Funeral	Beka
Freaky	Rashuthy	Funerary	Beka-ary
Freckle	Namush	Fungus	Fatarat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Funk	Gabun	Garden	Nagun
Funky	Gabuny	Gardening	Naagun
Funny	Mezzhy	Garfish	Jaruman
Furious	Ghadabwas	Garlic	Tum
Furnace	Farun	Garlic Salt	Tum Meluh
Furnish	Mawun	Garment	Thawb
Furniture	A'fush	Garnet	Saylun
Furrow	Shagug	Gas (Liquid)	Banzen
Furry	Farwiy	Gas Station	Banzen Mahut
Further	Gasa	Gas Pump	Banzen Yadukh
Furthermore	Gasazud	Gas Tank	Banzen Dabub
Furthest	Agasa	Gas Petal	Banzen Batal
Fury	Ghadab	Gas (Air)	Ghaaz
Fuse	Gabus	Gasoline	Banzen
Fusion	Gabusin	Gastritis	Gastrius
Fuss	Jadul	Gate	Bawub
Fussy	Jaduly	Gaudy	Sarukh
Futile	A'both	Gavial	Gheryul
Futility	A'buthet	Gay	Juthul
Future	Mustagbul	Gaze	Bahug
Fuzzy	Ka'kal	Gazelle	Ghozol
		Gear	Muhum
		Geechee	Gheshe
		G.E.D.	G.E.D.
		Gel	Jnl
		Gem	Kuryam
		Gemini	Mash.Ta.Na
		Gemsbok	Jamazbuka
		Gene	Nasub
		Genealogy	Nasubkali
		General (In General)	A'mum
		General (Position)	Mustafareek
		General Assembly	A'mum Majlux
		General Commander	Mustafareek Amural
		Generally	Bi-A'mum
		Generation	Istansaab
		Generosity	Karumet
		Generous	Karumaws
		Gentian	Jenteyan
		Gentle	Yamasee
		Gently	Bi-Yamasee
		Geographer	Mustakhareet
		Geographic	Kharutik
		Geography	Kharuty
		Gerbil	A'dal
Gabadine	Gabuda		
Gabon	Gebon		
Gadolinium	Ghadulyum		
Gain	Rabuh		
Galactic	Majurik		
Galaxy	Majur		
Gall Stones	Hasuy Fasraw		
Gallery	Rawug		
Gallium	Ghaluyum		
Gallon	Jalun		
Gambia	Gambeya		
Gamble	Gazuf		
Gambling	Gaszuf		
Game	La'baa		
Gamopetalous	Mathad Batalut		
Gang	Taghub		
Gangster	Taghubsur		
Garage	Garug		
Garbage	Mazbul		
Garbage Disposal	Mazbul Raghulal		

## G

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Germ	Khaydug	Goatsucker	Sabudat
German	Almane	Goby	Guwbeyun
Germany	Almanya	God	Eluh
Gernamium	Jernunyum	Goddess	Eluhless
Gerrymander	Yagsum	Godwit	Gewthet
Get On	Etfadul	Goggle	Jahut
Get Off (Descend)	Nazul	Gold	Zahab
Get Up/Raise	Abgum	Gold Fish	Zahab Nunut
Get (Obtain)	Akhuz	Golden Eye	Zahablen A'yn
Ghana	Ghana	Golf	Ghuluf
Giant	Ghibbore	Gonorrhea	Selun
Gibbon	Jebun	Good (Personality)	Yah
Gift	Hadeyu	Good (Agreeable)	Towb
Gilamoster	Hayle	Goodship	Towbuf
Ginger	Zanjabul	Goof	Ghuf
Ginseng	Jensung	Goofy	Ghufy
Giraffe	Zarafa	Goose	Fwaza
Giraffes	Zarafaat	Gooseberry	E'nab A'ing
Girl	Bitt	Gorgeous	Bahuywas
Girlfriend	Bitt-Sadug	Gorilla	Gurela
Give	Nafun	Gospel	Hannuth
Giving	Naafun	Govern	Nawus
Gizzard	Gancsa	Government	Nawusment
Glad	Masrur	Governor	Mustanawecs
Gladly	Bi-Masrur	Governorship	Nawusuf
Gland	Ghadut	Gown	Nohm
Glass (Drinking)	Kass	Grab	Bashut
Glass	Zajuj	Grabbing	Bashut
Glide	Sharuy	Grace	Na'um
Glider	Sharuyat	Graceful	Na'um-mul
Globe	Fahuk	Gracefully	Bi-Na'umul
Globefish	Fahuk Nunut	Grader	Masnuf
Glory	Bahuy	Gradual	Tadaruj
Gloss	Wanug	Gradually	Bi-Tadaruj
Glossy	Wanugy	Graham Crackers	Gram Baga'ataat
Glove	Gawunt	Grain	Gamuh
Glow	Ranug	Gram	Gharum
Glue	Gheru'	Grand Jury	Kabur Mahluf
Glutton	Nahum	Grandfather	Habub
Gnu	Nuwa	Grandmother	Habuba
Go	Zahub	Granola	Granula
Go Away	Azhub Ba-ed	Grant	Nathun
Go Out	Azhub Bakhuz	Grape	E'nub
Goal	Haduf	Grape Juice	E'nub A'sur
Goat	Ghanum		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Grape Fruit	E'nub Fawukh	Grind	Takhun
Grass	Hashush	Grinding	Taakhun
Grass Cutter	Hashush Gatu'at	Grindstone	Takhun Hajur
Grasshopper	Jundub	Grip (To)	Khadud
Grate	Bashur	Gripping	Khaadud
Grateful	Hamudmul	Grips	Gabdu'aat
Gratification	Istahmaad	Grits	Grutaat
Grating	Baashur	Grizzly	Muftares
Gratitude	Hamudtud	Grizzly Bear	Muftares Duba
Grave	Daruh	Groan	Ganut
Gravitate	Waguren	Groaning	Gaanut
Gravitation	Istawgaar	Groggy	Matuwy
Gravity	Wagur	Groom	Tamur
Gray/Grey	Rumadu	Gross	Ga'um
Gray Horn	Saluf	Grotesque	Ghartusk
Grease	Zayt	Ground	Eret
Greasy	Zayty	Group	Jamu'
Great Britain	A'zum Bretaneyya	Grouse	Tayhuj
Greatly	Bi-A'zum	Grow (In Size And Age)	Gadul
Great	A'zum	Growing	Gadul
Greatest	A'zumist	Growth	Gadulth
Greatness	A'zumess	Grump	Shakus
Grebe	Ghatus	Grumpy	Shakusy
Greece	Yunan	Guagga	Kuwaagh
Greed	Tamu'	Guanaco	Ghanog
Greedy	Tamu'y	Guard	Hafuz
Greenhouse	Akhdur Beet	Guatemala	Juwatemala
Green Pepper	Akhdur Felfel	Guava	Gawuf
Green	Akhdur	Gues	Deyuf
Greet	Rahub	Guide	Hady
Greeting	Raahub	Guild	Falud
Gregorian Calendar	Gregar Tagwum	Guilt	Zanub
Grenada	Granayd	Guiltily	Bi-Zannb
Grenade	Rumun	Guilty	Zanub
Grief	A'sabuy	Guinee	Safargel
Grieve	A'sub	Guinea Pig	Hend Khanzur
Grill	Shawuy	Guinea Fowl	Ghergher
Grille	Musba'ut	Guinea	Ghenuy
Grime	Gadhar	Gulf	Khaluj
Grimy	Gadhury	Gull (Bird)	Nuwar
Grimier	Gadhurat	Gullible	Sahujdir
Grimiest	Gadhurist	Gumbo	Gumbu
Grin	Khayuk	Gums	Laghub
Grinning	Khaayuk	Gun Powder	Dundug Sahug
Grinningly	Bi-Khaayuk	Gun	Bundug

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Guyana	Guyun	Handling	A'amul
Gym	Januz	Handsome	Wusem
Gymnastic	Januztik	Hang	A'lug
Gymnast	Mustajaneez	Hang Gliding	A'lug Benzelug
Gynecologist	Grynekologist	Hanger	A'lug
		Hanging	A'alug
		Happen	Hadut
		Happy	Sa'udy
		Harbour	Mena
		Hard	Sa'ub
		Hardly	Bi-Sa'ub
		Hardship	Sa'ubuf
		Hare Krishna	Hare Krishna
		Harm	Darur
		Harming	Daarur
		Harmony	Hathum
		Hartbeest	Hartabes
		Harvest	Qazar
		Has	E'nd
		Hash Brown	Lahum Mufrum
		Haste	Halun
		Hastily	Bi-Halun
		Hasty	Haluny
		Hat	Gabu'a
		Hatchet	Fa'as
		Hate	Karah
		Hateful	Karuhmul
		Hatefully	Bi-Karuhmul
		Hating	Karuh
		Haunt	Kanut
		Haunting	Kaanut
		Have	E'nd
		Havoc	Damur
		Hawk	Sagr
		Hay	Rabe'
		Hay Fever	Rabe' Mahmum
		Haystack	Shakhath
		Haystacks	Shakhathant
		Hazardous	Khaturaws
		Hazel Nut	Bundeg Sudane
		He	Hu'
		Head	Rus
		Headache	Rus Waga
		Headcloth	Kafeya
		Headquarters	Geyada

## H

Habit	A'det
Habitation	Istaakaan
Hacking	Kanhuk
Had	Kawun E'nd
Hafnium	Hafunyum
Hail	Nabul
Hair	Sha'r
Hairy	Sha'ry
Hair Dresser	Mustasha'reeya
Hair Dryer	Sha'r Nashufat
Hair Pomade	Sha'r Pamud
Hair Grease	Sha'r Zayt
Haiti	Hayj
Haitian	Hayjene
Half	Nasah
Half A Kilo	Nasah Kelun
Half Dollar	Nasah Dalur
Halibut	Halbut
Halitosis	Raykh Fam
Hall (Room)	Ga'ut
Hallway	Saful
Ham	Jambun
Ham Burger	Jambun Berger
Hammer	Shakush
Hammock	Newum
Hand	Yod
Hand Watch	Yod Sa'u
Hand Press	Yod Sa'ur
Handball	Yod Kura
Handful	Yodmul
Handgun	Yod Bundug
Handi Wipe	Hande Yamsuh
Handi Cap	Sebug A'dul
Handkerchief	Mandul
Handle (Bar)	Masku
Handle (To)	A'mul

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Headphones	Rus Funaat	Heron	Maluk Zazan
Heal	Shafuy	Herpes	Gubu
Healing	Shaafuy	Herring	Ringu
Health	Sahut	Hesitate	Jalukh
Hear	Samu'	Hesitation	Istajlaakh
Hearing	Saamu'	Heterosphere	Hataru Sefer
Hearken	Asugh	Hibernate	Sabut
Heart Burn	Galb Harug	Hibernation	Istasbaat
Heart	Galb	Hidden	Makhtuf
Heart Seat	Galb A'rush	Hide	Khatuf
Heartily	Bi-Galb	High Chair	A'la Kasus
Heat	Harur	High	A'la
Heater	Harurat	Hike	Hakub
Heavenly	Anly	Hiker	Mustahakaab
Heavens	Anaat	Hikers	Mustahakaabaat
Heavy	Thagul	Hill	Jabul
Hebrew Israelites	Hebrew Israelites	Hills	Jaabul
Hectagon	Haktugun	Him	Ilu
Hedgehog	Gunfuth	Hinduism	Hinduism
Heel	Ka'ab	Hip	Reduf
Heel Jacks	Ka'ab Yubur	Hippopotamus	Betwasg
Height	Ratuf	Hire	Tjur
Held	Hamul	His	Lahu
Helicopter	Halukubtur	History	Tarakh
Helium	Heluyum	Hit	Darub
Hell	Sajun	Hitch	Majun
Hell Bender	Helbender	Hitch Hiker	Majun Mustahakaab
Help	Nasur	Hitting	Darub
Helpful	Nasumul	Hives	Sharu
Hemophilia	Hamufil	Hoagie	Hugi
Hemophilic	Hamufilakh	Hobby	Hewayu
Hemorrhage	Nazfa	Hockey	Hukey
Hemorrhoids	Buwasur	Hog	Habuf
Hen	Furkhut	Hogfish	Jareth Nunut
Henna Blossoms	Tamarhena	Hold	Musuk
Her	Ha	Holding	Maasuk
Hers	Lahaa	Hole	Juluu
Herb	A'shub	Hole Puncher	Juhur Lakumat
Herbs	A'shubaat	Holiday	Gadush Yawum
Here	Hen	Holidays	Gadush Yomaat
Here Is	Henzu	Holland	Hulanda
Here Is, (Take This)	Hirzu	Hollyhock	Khatum
Here, Take This	Hir	Holmium	Hulumyum
Heritage	Yarush	Holy	Gadush
Hermaphrodite	Khanuth	Home	Dar
		Home Work	Wajub

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaupian's Language*

Homely	Bi-Satu	Hovering	Haalug
Homosphere	Humu Sefer	How	Haal
Honduras	Honduras	How ?	Kayfa
Honest	Amun	How Wide	Kayfa Wasu'
Honestly	Bi-Amun	How Short	Kayfa Gasur
Honey Bun	A'sul Ranub	How Small	Kayfa Saghur
Honey Dew Melon	A'sul Shamum	How Long	Kayfa Tawul
Honey	A'sul	How Many	Kayfa Katur
Honor	Sharuf	However	Kayfu Khalud
Honoring	Shaaruf	Howl	Lawul
Hood	Galanus	Howling	Laawul
Hook	Nakul	Hub Cap	Sur Taguy
Hoopoo	Hud-Hud	Hue	Dajuh
Hop	A'tub	Hug	Tadun
Hope	Amul	Hugging	Tandun
Hopeful	Amulmul	Human (Beings)	Humim
Hopefully	Bi-Amulmul	Humble	Tawud
Hopping	A'atub	Humbling	Taawud
Horizon	Ufag	Humbly	Bi-Tawud
Horizontal	Ufugal	Humid	Ratubeh
Horizontally	Bi-Ufugal	Humiliate	Zahul
Horn	Garan	Humiliation	Istazlaal
Hornbill	Buger	Hum	Tanun
Horned Toad	Lildum Garn	Humming	Taanun Safuru
Hornet	Dabuwr	Humus	Humus
Horny	Garan	Humor	Fakuh
Horror	Ubun	Humorous	Fakuhaws
Hors D' Oeuvre	Ordur	Hunch Back	Hanush Zahur
Horse	Hesan	Hundred Dollar Bill	Meya Dalur Masdur
Horseshoes	Hesan Shawufaat	Hundredth	Meyuth
Hose (Water)	Jawrub	Hungarian	Hanghare
Hospital	Shafee-an	Hungary	Elmajur
Host	Sabuw	Huge	A'sawm
Hot (Spicy)	Khamum	Hungry	Je'un
Hot (Weather)	Haru	Hunt	Ganus
Hot Plate	Haru Sahun	Hunting	Gaanus
Hot Dog	Sujug	Hurdle	Wash'u
Hotel	Fundug	Hurricane	Lasur
Hour	Har	Hurry	Besura'
House Of Assembly	Beet Shil Jamu'	Hurt	Azuy
House	Beet	Hurting	Aazuy
House Owner	Beet Sed	Husband	Zoj
Housewife	Mustabaitheeya	Hyacinth	Mukahal
Hover	Halug	Hydrocephalic	Satsug Rus
Hovercraft	Halug Shamu		



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Hydrogen	Haydrujen	Ignorant	Zalumant
Hyena	Dabu'	Ignore	Zalum
Hymen	Haymun	Ill/ Sick	Marud
Hymn	Hamnuwn	Illegal	Ma Ganun
Hyper	Bafur	Illegible	Ma Layagur
Hypertension	Fug-Mathukhin	Illegitimate	Ma Naghulen
Hypnosis	Tanwum	Illumination	Istanwaar
Hypnotic	Tanwumik	Illusion	Wahumin
Hypnotize	Tanwumtuz	Illy own	Ellyuwn
Hypochondria	Mawsus	Imaam	Musta-Ameem
Hypochondriac	Mawsusik	Image	Fahsul
Hypocrisy	Munafuguwth	Imaginative	Sawuratif
Hypocrite	Munafug	Imagine	Sawur
Hypodermic	Habu-Dermik	Imagining	Saawur
Hypotenuse	Zawayat	Imitate	Galud
Hypothesis	Hankhah	Imitation	Istaglaad
Hysterie	Hysteryik	Immediate	Basur
Hysterical	Hysteryikal	Immediately	Bi-Basur
		Immoral	Gur-Mazuy
		Immorally	Bi-Gur Mazuy
		Immortal	Bagu-al
		Immunization	Istaksaab
		Immunize	Kasub
		Impatient	Gur Sabur
		Impatiently	Bi-Gur Sahur
		Impeach	Tahum
		Imperfection	Gur Istarwum
		Import	Warud
		Importance	Mahumanc
		Important	Istanluum
		Importation	Istawaad
		Imported	Warud
		Imposition	Istaklaaf
		Impossible	Gur Mumen
		Impotence	Gur Kamunfin
		Improvisation	Istatjaal
		Improvise	Tajul
		In (In The Name Of)	E
		In (Inside)	Fi
		Inalienable	Gur Gharuwhut
		Inaugurate	Yowul
		Incarcerate	Sajun
		Incarceration	Istasjaan
		Incrnate	Gur Luhum
		Inch	Basuh
I	Ane		
I Am	Aneya		
Ibey	Wa'ul		
Ice Age	Jalud Tagwuf		
Ice	Theluj		
Ice Tea	Theluj Shay		
Ice Cream	Dum Durma		
Ice Skating	Enzelug Jalud		
Icecream Machine	Dum Durma Alu		
Iceland	Acesland		
Icelandic	Aceslande		
Icepick	Thaluj Lagut		
Ichtyosaur	Aksur		
Icon	Ikun		
Idea	Rayun		
Identity Card	Huweya		
Identity	Zahuth		
Idle	Adul		
Idol	Saymul		
Idiot	Adeyut		
If	Eza		
Ignition	Istasha'al		
Ignorance	Zalumanc		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Incident	Sa'uh	Inhabitants	Gatunaat
Inclination	Istamlal	Initiation	Istalgaan
Include	Shamul	Inject	Tagun
Including	Shaamul	Injection	Istatgaan
Income	Dakhlu	Injunction	Istafdaay
Income Tax	Dakhlu Masub	Injured	Et'awug
Inconspicuously	Gur Bi-Baruzaws	Ink	Hebe
Increase	Zadud	Inner	Dakhulat
Incredible	Gur Yusadug	Inner Tube	Dakhul Howud
Incredibly	Bi-Yusadug	Innocent	Sathuj
Incubation	Istafraakh	Innocently	Bi-Sathuj
Indeed	Falun	Innovate	Batud
Independence	Gur Tamudfin	Innovating	Baatud
Independent	Gur Tamudent	Inquisition	Istafdaal
India	Hend	Inscribe	Takateb
Indian	Hinde	Inscription	Istakatanb
Indicate	Ladul	Insecure	Gur Batukh
Indication	Ladulion	Insect	Haxhur
Indicator	Laduler	Inside Out	I-i Dakhuz
Indict	Tahum	Inside (In)	Fi
Indictment	Tahumment	Insomnia	Arug
Indigenous	Mahalaws	Inspect	Fotush
Indigestion	Istagtaaf	Inspection	Istafaaash
Indium	Endeyum	Inspector	Mustafaneesh
Individual	Farud	Inspiration	Istawhaay
Indonesia	Enduneseya	Inspire	Wahuy
Indonesian	Endunese	Instead	Badalan
Induce	Harudh	Instruct	Iiazuz
Industrialization	Istasnaay	Instruction	Istahazecz
Inexpensive	Gur Gihaluyif	Instructor	Mustahazecz
Infatuate	Gharum	Insult	Ahun
Infatuation	Istaghraam	Insurance	Damunaws
Infect	A'duw	Intercede	Shafa'u
Infecting	A'adu	Integrate	Damog
Infection	Ista'adaaw	Integrity	Tamuwet
Infinite	Gur Lanuh	Intellect	Thahun
Infinitely	Gur Bi-Lanuh	Intelligence	Thahunfin
Inflame	Gur-Lahub	Intelligent	Thahunent
Inflammation	Gur-Istalhaab	Intend	Nayut
Inflate	Nafukh	Intensive Care	Nawuyif Hamm
Influenza	Sanuk	Intention	Istanyaat
Information	Istanmaam	Intercede	Tasud
Inform	Namum	Intercom	Etsul
Ingredient	Ansur	Intercourse	Janus
		Interest	Ahum

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Interject	Tajut	Iron (Appliance)	Makwuy
Interjection	Istajjaat	Iron (To)	Kawuy
International	Istadwaalal	Irrelevant	Gur Lathum
Internet	Etanet	Irrigate	Saguy
Internship	Habusuf	Irrigation	Istaraay
Interpret	Rajum	Irritate	Hayuj
Interpretation	Istarjaam	Irritation	Istahyaaj
Interpreting	Raajum	Is To	Izu Liyya
Interrupt	A'tal	Is	Izu
Interrupting	A'atal	Island	Jezur
Interruption	Ista-a'taal	Isn't/Is Not	Izu Ma
Intestine	Mesur	Isolate	A'zul
Intimidate	Khawuf	Isolation	Ista-A'zaal
Intimidation	Istakhwaaf	Isometrics	Esumetru-aat
Initiate	Yazum	Israel	Isral
Initiation	Istayzaam	Israeli	Israle
Into	Dakhul	Israelite Church	Israelite Church
Intoxicate	Sakur	It	Zi
Intoxication	Istaskaar	It's (It Is)	Hazi
Intricate	A'wus	Italian	Etale
Intricately	Bi-A'wus	Italy	Ital
Intrigue	Dasus	Itch	Harush
Introduce	Gawud	Itching	Haarush
Introduction	Istagwaad	Item	Mada
Intrude	Tadukul	Its (Possession)	Huzi
Intruder	Tadakulat	Ivory Coast	Aj Shate
Intuition	Hadsu	Ivory	Aj
Inundation	Istajhaay		
Invent	Kharuy		
Invention	Istakhraay		
Investigate	Bahuth		
Investigation	Istabhaanth	Jacamar	Yagnor
Invision	Gur Khazun	Jacana	Yagama
Invitation	Da'wu	Jack	A'frut
Inward	Takhuw	Jackal	A'fretal
Iodine	Ayuda	Jacket	Sutur
Iran	Eran	Jacobite	Yakube
Iranian	Erane	Jacuzzi	Jukuzu
Iraq	Erag	Jade	Shab
Iraqian	Erage	Jaeger	Sayud
Ireland	Erland	Jaguar	Yaghwar
Iridium	Ayrudyum	Jail	Sajnun
Iris	Susan	Jam/Marmalade	Merub
Irish	Erlande	Jamaica	Jamaeka
Iron (Element)	Hadud	Jamaican	Jamaeck

**J**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Janitor	Mustabweeb	Journalism	Sahafithm
Japan	Yaban	Journalist	Mustasaheef
Japanese	Yabane	Journey	Safur
Jar (Container)	Jaru	Joy	Mafur
Jasmin	Yasmen	Joyful	Mafurmul
Jaundice	Sefur	Joyfully	Bi-Mafurmul
Java	Java	Joyous	Mubsut
Javelin	Mazrug	Judge	Mustaladeen
Jaw	Fuk	Judging	Laadun
Jaybird	Fef	Jug	Kawuz
Jazz	Jaz	Juggle	Sha'ud
Jealous	Hasudaws	Juggling	Shaa'ud
Jealousy	Hasudawsy	Juice	A'sur
Jeans	Junzaat	Juicer	A'surat
Jeep	Jebuy	Jump	Gafus
Jehovah's Witness	Jehovah's Witness	Jumper Cables	Gafur Marus
Jell-O	Galatun	Jumping Jacks	Gaafus Yubur
Jelly Roll	Hulam Ragug	Jumping	Gaafus
Jelly Fish	Ra-a Numut	Junco	Juku
Jelly	Hulam	Junction	Istafrag
Jenny	Atan	Jupiter	Kishar
Jeopardy	Khatru	Jurassic	Jurasus
Jerboa	Yaryawa	Jurisdiction	Istaslaat
Jerk	Jaruk	Jury	Mahluf
Jersey	Garsey	Just	Gad
Jew	Jibbure	Just (Fair)	A'dul
Jeweller	Mustajahcer	Justification	Istabraar
Jewel	Jahur	Justifactory	A'dulery
Jewelry	Jahurya	Justifactive	A'dulif
Jigsaw (Puzzle)	Gatuw	Justify	A'dulfi
Job	Wazuf	Justifying	A'adul
Jockey	Jukuy		
Jog	Yazuz		
Jogging	Yaazuz		
Join	Lasug	K.K.K	Ku Klux Klan
Joining	Laasug	Kahob	Kabah
Joint	Mahuj	Kaka	Kaka
Joke	Mazuh	Kaki	Kaki
Joker	Mustamazeesh	Kale	Lefut
Joking	Maazuh	Kangaroo	Kanghar
Jolly	Faruh	Kanish	Kanush
Jordan	Urdun	Katydid	Katede
Jordanian	Urdune	Kea	Kaye
Jossle	Sadum	Kebab	Kabab
Jossling	Saadum	Keep	Suwun

# K

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Kegels	Kegulaat	Knife	Saken
Kelp	Ushba	Knights Of Columbus	Knights Of Columbus
Kenti Cloth	Kente Gumash	Knights Of Templar	Knights Of Templar
Kenya	Kenya	Knightship	Farusuf
Kernel	Lub	Knit	Ya'gud
Ketchup	Salsa Tamatem	Knit (Command)	Agud
Key	Maftuh	Knitting	Ya'agud
Key Chain	Maftuh Salsul	Knock	Daguk
Key Lime Pie	Dabug Jase Fatera	Know	Baruf
Keyboard	Maftuh Lawuh	Knowingly	Bi-Baaruf
Keyboard (Computer)	Maktuba	Knowledge	Dahuth
Kick	Rafus	Knuckle	Mafsul
Kick Boxing	Rafus Laakum	Koala Bear	Kuwala Duba
Kickball	Rafus Kura	Koodoo	Kudu
Kicking	Raafus	Kool-Aid	Kulayd
Kidney Bean	Keluw Fasulya	Kooler	Kulu
Kidney	Keluw	Koran	Gurun
Kill	Katul	Korea	Kureya
Killdeer	Zagzug	Korean	Kure
Killing	Kaatul	Krypton	Krehton
Kilo	Kelu	Kudu	Kud
Kimbab	Kembab	Kufta	Kufta
Kind	Latuf	Kunzite	Kunuz
Kind/Sort Of	Nua'	Kurdish	Kurde
Kindle	Sha'ul	Kurdistan	Kurdestan
Kindly	Bi-Latuf	Kuwait	Kuwayt
Kinetic Watch	Haraku Sa'u		
King Fisher	Gerenlen		
King	Maluk		
Kingdom	Malukdum		
Kingship	Malukuf	Label	Kathab
Kinkajou	Kenkaje	Labia	Shafur
Kiss	Gabul	Labia Majora	Shafur A'gura
Kissing	Gaabul	Labia Minora	Shafur Thanuwa
Kitchen	Matbukh	Laboratory (Lab)	Shimti
Kitchenette	Matbukhett	Labyrinth	Laburenth
Kitchen Utensil	E'dda	Lace/Bind	Rabut
Kitten	Fetata	Ladder	Sulam
Kiwi	Kewe	Lady Bug	Dasug
Kiwi Tart	Kewe Tart	Lady	Anesa
Knee	Rukub	Lake	Berku
Kneel	Jathuw	Lakes	Berkuaat
Kneeling	Jaathuw	Lamb	Kharuf
Knees	Rukubaat	Lamb Cutlets	Kharuf Kustalaat
Knife Sharpener	Saken Yusenat	Lame	Gazul

**L**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Lament	Yu'wul	Lick	Labus
Lamp	Fanus	Licking	Laabus
Lamp Shade	Fanus Della	Lid	Gifun
Lance	Ramuh	Lie Down	Ragud
Land (Airplane)	Wata	Lie (To Tell A Lie)	Kazub
Land	Ard	Lieing	Kaazub
Landing	Naazul	Lieutenant	Mustanajeeb
Landlord	Mustasaweej	Life Jacket	Hayuh Sutor
Lane	Lune	Life	Hayuh
Language	Laghut	Lifeguard	Mustahayeeh Hafeez
Lanolinum	Lanuneyum	Lift	Rafur
Lanthanum	Lanthanum	Light Bulb	Nawur Basalat
Laos	Laos	Light Blue	Fathuh Azrug
Lapis Lazuli	Labis Lazuli	Light (Weight)	Dayuf
Large	Gawdul	Light	Nawur
Lark	Gunbara	Light (Color)	Fathuh
Lasagna	Lasaneyn	Light House	Nawur Beet
Last	Akhur	Lightening	Banng
Lastly	Bi-Akhur	Lighter (Instrument)	Nawurat
Late	Akher	Lightning Bug	Naawur Dahaba
Lately	Bi-Akher	Like	Dahub
Later	Akherat	Like/As	Kamaa
Latitude	Madub	Limit	Sabukh
Laugh	Dahug	Limitation	Istasbaakh
Laughing	Daahug	Line (Draw)	Khat
Laughingly	Bi-Daahug	Linen	Kutum
Laughter	Dehug	Lines (Phone Lines)	Habulaat
Laundry	Makbus	Linger	Tabut
Lavender	Bennef Sejun	Lingering	Taabut
Law Officer	Mustaganeen Dabeet	Lining (Material)	Baatun
Lead	Kamud	Link	Sasul
Leave	Taruk	Lion	Asud
Legal/Law	Ganun	Lip	Shafut
Legalize	Ganunit	Lipstick	Shafut A'su
Legit	Naghul	Liquid	So'el
Legitimate	Naghulen	List	Lasut
Legitimacy	Naghuluk	Listen Up	Asma' Fug
Let	Khulu	Listen	Sama'
Libra	Zi.Ba.An.Na	Listening	Saama'
Library	Saheefan	Listerine	Listorene
Libya	Lebya	Liter	Guyud
Libyan	Libye	Literature	Sama'ut
Lice	Gaml	Liver	Kebdu
License Plate	Rukhus Sahun	Lizard	Saheleya
License	Rukhus	Llama	Lama
		Lo!	Henny
		Loaf	Raghut

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwanbian's Language*

Lobe	Fasu	Luck	Wafuf
Lobster	Langust	Lucky	Wafufy
Local	Mahul	Luggage	Hagub
Locate	Shayud	Lullaby	Faguy
Locating	Shaayud	Lunch	Ghada
Location	Istashyaad	Lung	Rayuy
Lock (To)	Manul	Lupine	Termes
Locust	Garud	Lupus	Thawul
Lodge	Kawuj	Lure	Ghawuy
Logos	Lagus	Luring	Ghaawuy
Lollipop	Musus Haluw	Lust	Shahuw
Lonely	Bi Wahud	Lustful	Shahuwmul
Long Ago	Tawul Hade	Lustfully	Bi-Shahuwmul
Long	Dakuth	Lutetium	Lututyum
Longitude	Tawultud	Lutheran	Lutheran
Look Alike	Shabuh	Luxembourg	Luksemborj
Look Around	Tafarruj	Lynx	Washug
Look	Nazur		
Looking	Naazur		
Loon	Matbatul		
Loose	Fakuk	Macaque	Makuk
Loosing	Faakuk	Macaroni	Makarunc
Lord	Adun	Macaroon	Mukarun
Lordship	Adunuf	Macaw	Magau
Lory	Lur	Machete	Menjul
Lose	Dayu'	Machine	Alu
Loser	Dayu'a	Machine Gun	Alu Bundug
Losing	Daayu'	Mad (Insane)	Janun
Lotion	Dahun	Madagascar	Madghashgar
Lotus	Jaljun	Madallion	Ulia
Loud	Bagul	Madam	Sett
Louder	Bagulat	Madly	Bi-Janun
Loudly	Bi Lud	Magazine	Majula
Lounge Chair	Saku' Kasus	Maggot	Yarug
Lounge	Saku'	Magie	Shawuth
Louse	Gaml	Magic Show	Shawuth A'rud
Love Seat	A'shug A'rush	Magically	Bi-Shawuth
Love	A'shug	Magician	Mustusharweeth
Loving	A'ashug	Magnesium	Maphnosyem
Lovingly	Bi-A'ashug	Magnet	Maghnatus
Low	Khafud	Magnitude	Kebura
Lower	Khafudat	Maggie	A'gu'g
Lowly	Bi-Khafud	Mail	Darugh
Loyal	Mawul	Maim	Shawut
Loyalty	Malwuly	Maintain	Hafudh

## M

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Maintainance	Hafudhane	Marriage	Zawuhaj
Maize	Dura	Married	Mutkawaj
Majestic	Jaburik	Marrow	Kusu
Majestically	Bi-Jaburik	Marry	Zawuh
Majesty	Majesty	Marriage	Zawuhaj
Major	A'gur	Mars	Lahmu
Majority Vote	Rashud Hadub	Marshmallow	Hesme
Make	Sanub	Marten	Dalag
Make-Up	Makuyuj	Martial Law	Askur Ganun
Malaria	Nabur	Martial Art	Askur Mahrut
Malawi	Madrud	Martyr	Shahud
Malaya	Malay	Mascara	Mas-kur
Malayan	Malaye	Mask	Gana'a
Malaysia	Malayzeya	Mason	Mustamayseen
Maldives	Maldef	Massacre	Tahakh
Male	Esh	Massage	Daluk
Mali	Mali	Massaging	Daluk
Malice	Hagud	Masseuse	Mustadaleek
Malicious	Hagudaws	Master	Sayud
Mall	Bazar	Mastering	Saayud
Mallow	Khobeza	Masturbate	Satum
Malt	Malta	Masturbating	Satum
Malta (Juice)	Multa	Masturbation	Istastamaay
Maltese	Malte	Mat	Hasar
Man	Anus	Match (Alike)	Methul
Manage	Madur	Matches	Kebret
Manager	Mustamadeer	Mate	Zuj
Managing	Maadur	Material (Cloth)	Gumash
Mandarin	Yusuf	Material (Supplies)	Malmus
Mandrill	Mamun	Mates	Zawuj
Manganese	Manghunuz	Math	Muth
Mango	Mangu	Mating	Zaawuj
Mango Juice	Mangu A'sur	Matter	Mahum
Manifest	Zahur	Mattress	Hasheyu
Manipulate	Saghul	Mauritania	Muretanya
Manipulation	Istasghaal	Mauritius	Morishes
Manner	Nawul	May	Yakul
Mansion (Big House)	Kabur Beet	Maybe	Yumken
Many	Katur	Mayonaise	Meyunez
Map	Khareta	Mayor	Mustamayeer
Marble	Rakhum	Mayorship	Mayeeruf
March	Marush	Maypo	Maybu
Mark	A'wuth	Maze	Barub
Market	Sug	Me (I)	Ane
Marketing	Saaruf	Meal	Aklu



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Mean (Cruel)	Danu	Menu	Lesta
Mean (Time)	Athna	Mercantile	Tajaru
Mean	Ma'nu	Mercantilism	Tajaru-ithm
Meaning	Maa'nu	Mercenary (Adj.)	Majuwr
Meaningful	Maa'numul	Mercenary (Noun)	Mustamajeer
Measles	Hisbuy	Mercerize	Rasur
Measure	Gayus	Mercerizing	Raasur
Measurement	Gayusment	Merchandise	Badut
Measurer	Mustagayees	Merchant	Tajur
Meat	Lahum	Merciful	Rahummul
Meat Loaf	Lahum Reghuf	Mercury (Element)	Ze-Abug
Meat Balls	Lahum Gurra	Mercury (Planet)	Mummu
Mechanic	Mustamakaneek	Mercy	Rahum
Medicine Cabinet	Da'wu Kezanu	Mere	Hayur
Medic	Mustada'eww	Merge	Damuj
Medical	Da'wual	Merger	Damujat
Medication	Istatbuub	Merely	Bi-Fagud
Medicine	Da'wu	Meridian	Hajura
Meditate	Talut	Meringue	Sarangh
Meditating	Taalut	Merit	Zakuth
Meditation	Istatlaant	Meriting	Zaskuth
Meet	Laguy	Meritless	Zakuthless
Meeting	Majmu'	Mermald	Marmud
Melodrama	Elud-Makhuz	Merry	A'luz
Melon	Shamum	Merry-Go-Round	A'luz-Zahub-Hawaali
Melt	Thawub	Mesh	Tashug
Member	U'duw	Meshy	Tashugy
Membership	U'duwuf	Meshwork	Tashugush
Memorize	Zakur	Mess	Balub
Memorization	Istazkaar	Messy	Baluby
Memory	Zakury	Mesmerize	Masum
Men	Anusaat	Mesosphere	Mezo Sefer
Menace	Tahdud	Mesozoic	Dahretwasut
Menarche	Munake	Message	Rasul
Menial	Jadum	Messenger	Rasulut
Mend	Ramum	Metabolism	Metablenithm
Mending	Raamum	Metabolic	Metablusik
Mendelevium	Mandulfyum	Metall	Mathuk
Menopause	Menufus	Metallic	Mathukik
Menstruate	Hayud	Metamorphosis	Akher-Marfus
Menstruation	Istahyaad	Meteor	Nazuk
Mental	A'glu	Meteoric	Nazukik
Mentality	A'gluet	Meteorite	Hajur Nazuk
Mention (To)	Dakur	Meteorology	Nazuk-Kali
Mentor	Marshud		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Method	Shatuh	Miracle	Jazuy
Meticulous	Madagug	Mirror	Maru'
Meticulously	Bi-Madagug	Miscellaneous	Shatut
Metro	Matru	Misdemeanor	Junuh
Metronome	Matranum	Miserable	Malugmul
Metre	Miter	Misery	Malug
Metropolis	Methur	Misformation	Weh-Istasnaay
Metropolitan	Methuran	Miso Soup	Mesu Shurbu
Mexican	Makseke	Miss (Fail To Do)	Nakhuy
Mexico	Meksek	Miss (Longing)	Auhastan
Microphone	Mekrufun	Miss	Fagud
Microwave	Mawaju	Miss.	Anesa
Mid/Between	Bayna	Missile	Gathuf
Middle Age	Bayna Tagwuf	Missing Limbs	Faagud Fanumaat
Middle East	Wasta Sharug	Mission	Saluth
Middle	Wasta	Missionary	Saluthary
Midwife	Muwladut	Mistake	Ghalut
Mile	Mclu	Mistrial	Weh Fahus
Military	Askare	Mitigation	Istakhfaaf
Militia	Melush	Mix	Khalut
Milk	Halub	Mixed Vegetable	Khalut Khodar
Milk Shake	Halub Kafug	Mixed Salad	Khalut Salata
Milky Way	Darub Tabun	Mixed Nuts	Khalut Sudane
Mill	Tahuna	Mixer	Khalutat
Millineum	Milun	Mixing	Khaulut
Million	Melyun	Moa	Muwa
Millionth	Melyuth	Moan	A'wul
Minaret	Menaru	Moaning	A'awul
Minced Meat	Mafrum Lahum	Mobile	Daluj
Mind	A'gul	Mobile Home	Daluj Beet
Mine	Lance	Mooca	Malika
Mineral	Madaneyya	Mock	Lagul
Mineral Water	Madaneyya Moya	Mocking Bird	Laagul Safara
Mini	Mini	Model	Gastad
Mini Disc	Mini Farut	Modeling	Qasutud
Mini Dat	Mini Dut	Moderate	Matadul
Minister	Mustawazeer	Modern	Haruw
Ministries	Wazuraat	Modest	Wadug
Ministry	Wazur	Modestly	Bi-Wadug
Minivan	Meruh Misghur	Modification	Istangaah
Miniature	Manutar	Modify	Naguh
Mink	Manuk	Mohair	Mukur
Minor	Thanuw	Mohammedism	Mohammedism
Minute	Daguga	Moist	Must
Miocene	Meyusus	Molasses	Debus

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Mold (Mildew)	Yerugun	Mostly	Bi-Ghalub
Mold (Fashion)	Takun	Motel	Muwtel
Mole	Khaal	Moth	Utha
Molestation	Istada'ag	Mother (Adopted)	Umaa
Molest	Da'ug	Mother (Blood)	Wuledut
Molesting	Daa'ug	Motive	Hafuth
Molybdenum	Mulebdyum	Motivate	Hafuthen
Moment	Lahuz	Motivation	Istahfaath
Momentarily	Bi-Lahuzary	Motorcycle	Mutusekul
Mommy	Yumee	Mound Builders	Mund Mustabaneeyaat
Monarch	Malkuth	Mound	Mund
Monarchy	Malkuthy	Mountain Goat	Badum
Monday	Ningi Yawum	Mountain	Jabul
Money	Garush	Mountaineer	Salug Jabul
Mongolia	Monghuly	Mouse	Fa'ur
Mongolian	Monghule	Mouth	Fam
Mongoose	Nemus	Mouthwash	Fam Kahus
Monitor	Mansut	Move	Haruk
Monk	Nasuk	Movement	Harukant
Monkey	Nisnas	Moving	Haaruk
Monkeys	Nisnasaat	Mozambique	Muzambek
Month	Shahur	Mr.	Sid
Monument	Tharuy	Mrs./Madam	Sitt
Mood	Hamum	Much	Katur
Moody	Hamumy	Mucus	Mokus
Mooflon	Meflun	Mud	Wahul
Moon	Sheshgi	Mud Slide	Wahul Zalug
Moon Fish	Gaysan	Mud Puppy	Samandaiten
Moonstone	Gamur Hajur	Muddy	Wahuly
Moose	Muzn	Muffin	Augus
Mop	Memsuh	Muffler	Talfe u
Moral	Mazuy	Mug	Kuz
More	Zayud	Mulatto	Muwade
Morie	Muruy	Mulberry	Tut A'lug
Mormons	Mormons	Multiple	Kaluf
Mormot	Marmut	Multiplication	Istaklaaf
Morning	Saabuh	Multiply	Kaluf
Morocco	Maghrebe	Mummification	Istamaamfi
Moroccan	Maghrebe	Mummify	Mumafi
Morphosis	Marfus	Mummy	Muma
Mortgage	Rahun	Munch	Manush
Motor	Tare	Murder	Katul
Mosque	Masjid	Murderer	Katulat
Mosquito	Nemes	Muscat	Maagut
Most	Ghalub		

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Muscle	A'dal	Name	Isum
Muscular	A'dalar	Namcly	Bi-Isum
Museum	Mathuf	Nanny	Murabub
Mushroom	Mana	Nap	Ghafu
Music	Masug	Napkin	Fatut
Musical	Masugal	Napoleons	Nabuleyan
Musician	Mustamasgeeya	Napping	Ghaafu
Musk Deer	Ayul Meska	Nappy	Gowe
Muskellunge	Masgalanj	Narcissus	Nargus
Muslim	Muslim	Narrow	Tasur
Muslin (Material)	Muslin	Narwhal	Narwul
Must/Have To	Lazum	Nasty	Garufy
Mustache	Lahuy	Nation Of Islaam	Nation Of Islam
Mustard	Khurdul	Nation	Am
Mutate	Tatum	Nationality	Jenes
Mutation	Istattaam	Native	Asaluy
Mutilate	Natul	Native American	Asaluy Amrekce
Mutilation	Istantaal	Nature	Tabu'
Myrtle	Ess	Naughty	Shage
Mysteriously	Bi-Sawudaws	Nausca	Tumum
Mystery	Sawud	Nauseating	Taamum
Mystic	Sawudik	Navel Seat	Sura A'rash
Myth	Asatur	Navel	Sura
Mythological	Asaturkalikal	Navy Blue	Kuhale Azrug
Mythology	Asaturkali	Navy	Bahreya
		Near	Garub
		Near To	Garub Ila
		Neat	Ratub
		Necessary	Darore
		Neck Tie	A'nug Bamur
		Neck	A'nug
		Necklace	A'nug Rabut
		Nectar	Aryu
		Need	Hatug
		Needing	Hantug
		Needle	Makhat
		Negative	Shalul
		Negatively	Ri-Shalul
		Neglect	Mamul
		Neglectful	Mamulmul
		Negligence	Mamuljenfin
		Negligent	Mamuljent
		Negro	Zinje
		Net	Sabuk
		Niece	Bitt-Ath

# N

Nachos	Nashus
Nag	Nagush
Nail Hardener	Zaful Sa'ubat
Nail Buff	Zaful Masuh
Nail Brush	Zaful Baruth
Nail Shine	Zaful Sagul
Nail File	Zaful Tabur
Nail Polish	Zaful Lamu'
Nail	Zaful
Nail (Tool)	Samur
Nail Clipper	Zaful Majuzat
Naive	Sathejun
Naja	Naja
Naked	Aryun
Namasty	Nemasty

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwanbian's Language*

Neighbor	Jawur	Night Time	Set
Neither	Lazuh	Nightingale	Hazur
Neodymium	Ne-udumyum	Nightingale	Bulbul
Neon	Neyun	Nile	Nel
Nepal	Nebul	Nineteen	Tased Ashed
Nepalese	Nebule	Ninethieth	Tusuth
Nephew	Ben-ath	Ninety	Tasedeen
Neptune	Ea	Ninth	Tasah
Neptunium	Nabtunyum	Niobium	Nayubyum
Nerd	Nerud	Nip	Kamush
Nerve	Asub	Nipping	Kaamush
Nervous	Asubaws	Nipple	Halmut
Netherlands	Hulanda	Niseed	Yan-sun
Neutral	Hayud	Nitrogen	Netrujun
Neutralize	Hayudit	No Thanks	Loe Hamudaat
Never Mind	Ma'lush	No	Loe
Never	Kabaha	Nobelium	Nuwbulyum
New Age	Jadud Tagwuf	Noble	Nayya
New	Jadud	Nocturn	Naktun
New Zealand	Nuyu Zelanda	Nocturnal	Naktunal
News	Khaburaat	Nocturnal Emission	Naktunal Tamutin
Newsbringers	Nuwaubu	Nod	Yuhun
Newsletter	Khaburaat Mektub	Nodding	Yuahun
Newspaper	Khaburaat Warug	Noise	Sawat
Newsreporter	Mustakhabeer	Nomads	Ruhul
Newsroom	Hujrat Khabur	None	Lun
Newstand	Gaam Khabur	Noodle	Kharug
Newstation	Khabeeran	Noak	Zawu
Next	Ganub	Noon	Nuhur
Next To	Ganub Ila	Nor	???Am
Nicaragua	Nekarajuwa	Normal	Adeyu
Nice	Jamul	Normally	Bi-Adeyn
Nicely	Bi-Jamul	North	Shamul
Niche	Mashuk	North Pole	Shamul Gutub
Nickel	Khamush	Northern Hemisphere	Shamulian Nasfa Kaur
Nickle	Nekul	Norway	Narwaj
Niger	Nijer	Norwegian	Narwaje
Nigeria	Nijereya	Nose Bleed	Anf Damuy
Nigerian	Nijereye	Nose	Anf
Nigger/Negro	Zenge	Nosering	Anf Khatum
Night Gown	Layul Nohm	Nosey	Faduli
Night	Layul	Nostril	Mankhur
Night Heron	Wagu Shajer	Nostrils	Nakhum
Night Hawk	Sabuda	Not	Ma
Night Stand	Layul Waguf	Not Yet	Ma Lissa

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

<b>Notebook</b> <b>Notes</b> <b>Nothing</b> <b>Notify (Know)</b> <b>Nourish</b> <b>Now, (Right Now)</b> <b>Nuba</b> <b>Nubian Gold</b> <b>Nubian</b> <b>Numb</b> <b>Number</b> <b>Numberless</b> <b>Numeral</b> <b>Numerator</b> <b>Numerous</b> <b>Nun</b> <b>Nurse</b> <b>Nursery (Plants)</b> <b>Nursery</b> <b>Nutmeg</b> <b>Nuwaubu Ball</b> <b>Nuwaubu</b> <b>Nuwaubian (Nation)</b> <b>Nuwaubian (Nationality)</b> <b>Nuwun</b> <b>Nylon</b>	Daftur Mazkuraat Loe Shaayu Baruf Kawul Hassa' Nuba Nube Zahab Nube Gafuw Namur Namurluss Namural Namuratur Namuraws Rahub Mustamareed Mashtul Murbu Jawza Nuwabu Haflut Nuwabu Nuwabyan Nuwabyan Nuwbun Nayfun	<b>Observation</b> <b>Observe</b> <b>Obsess</b> <b>Obsessive</b> <b>Obstruct</b> <b>Obstruction</b> <b>Obtuse</b> <b>Ocarina</b> <b>Occasion</b> <b>Occupation</b> <b>Occupy</b> <b>Octagon</b> <b>Octopus</b> <b>Of</b> <b>Of Course</b> <b>Off</b> <b>Off/To Get Down Off</b> <b>Offend</b> <b>Offending</b> <b>Offense</b> <b>Offensive</b> <b>Offensively</b> <b>Offensiveness</b> <b>Offernder</b> <b>Offer</b> <b>Offering</b> <b>Office</b> <b>Officer</b> <b>Official</b> <b>Often</b> <b>Oil (Cooking)</b> <b>Oil (Petroleum)</b> <b>Oily (Cooking)</b> <b>Oily (Petroleum)</b> <b>Okapi</b> <b>Opossum</b> <b>Okay</b> <b>Okra</b> <b>Old (Time)</b> <b>Old (Age)</b> <b>Oligocene</b> <b>Olive</b> <b>Olmecc</b> <b>Oman</b> <b>Omlet</b>	Istalhaaz Labuz Hajus Hajusif Haghuz Istahghaaz Kalul Ukrena Fursa Istashgaal Shagul Mathamun Uktabut Shil Tabu'on Min Ala Nazul A'hub A'alub Badhuy Badhuyif Bi-Badhuy Badhuyifess A'lubat A'luh A'luh Makaanah Mustadabect Wadhuf Marut Zeet Betrulen Zeety Betruleny Lukub Busum Tayeb Bamya Gadeem Zagun Duhuwus Zetun Olmec "Rubber" Uman Ujatu Boyd
--	--	--	---

**O**

<b>Oatmeal</b> <b>Obedience</b> <b>Obedient</b> <b>Obeisance</b> <b>Obelisk</b> <b>Obey</b> <b>Obeying</b> <b>Object</b> <b>Objection</b> <b>Objective</b> <b>Obligation</b> <b>Obligatory</b> <b>Oblige</b> <b>Oblique</b> <b>Oblong</b>	Tahun Shufan Yakuhfun Yakuhent Khadu Abalesk Yakuh Yaakuh Sadud Istasdaad Sadudif Istakhfaah Khafuhet Khafuh Haruf Mustatal	<b>Observation</b> <b>Observe</b> <b>Obsess</b> <b>Obsessive</b> <b>Obstruct</b> <b>Obstruction</b> <b>Obtuse</b> <b>Ocarina</b> <b>Occasion</b> <b>Occupation</b> <b>Occupy</b> <b>Octagon</b> <b>Octopus</b> <b>Of</b> <b>Of Course</b> <b>Off</b> <b>Off/To Get Down Off</b> <b>Offend</b> <b>Offending</b> <b>Offense</b> <b>Offensive</b> <b>Offensively</b> <b>Offensiveness</b> <b>Offernder</b> <b>Offer</b> <b>Offering</b> <b>Office</b> <b>Officer</b> <b>Official</b> <b>Often</b> <b>Oil (Cooking)</b> <b>Oil (Petroleum)</b> <b>Oily (Cooking)</b> <b>Oily (Petroleum)</b> <b>Okapi</b> <b>Opossum</b> <b>Okay</b> <b>Okra</b> <b>Old (Time)</b> <b>Old (Age)</b> <b>Oligocene</b> <b>Olive</b> <b>Olmecc</b> <b>Oman</b> <b>Omlet</b>	Istalhaaz Labuz Hajus Hajusif Haghuz Istahghaaz Kalul Ukrena Fursa Istashgaal Shagul Mathamun Uktabut Shil Tabu'on Min Ala Nazul A'hub A'alub Badhuy Badhuyif Bi-Badhuy Badhuyifess A'lubat A'luh A'luh Makaanah Mustadabect Wadhuf Marut Zeet Betrulen Zeety Betruleny Lukub Busum Tayeb Bamya Gadeem Zagun Duhuwus Zetun Olmec "Rubber" Uman Ujatu Boyd
---	---	--	---

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Omnipotent	Aumnigadur	Oriental	Namu
Omnipresence	Aumnihudarw	Orientation	Istawjaay
On The Subject Of	Bikhusus	Origin	Aslun
On/Onto	Ala	Originally	Bi Aslun
Once	Mirar	Oriole	Sufur
(One) Hundred	Meya	Orion	Kesul
(One) Million	Meleyun	Orphan	Yatum
One	Wahed	Orthodontist	Mustasaneen
One Quarter	Rabah	Ortolan	Urtulan
One Thousand	Alf	Osmium	Awzmyum
Onion	Basul	Osprey	Ugab Nusare
Onion Salt	Basul Meluh	Ostrich	Na-ama
Onion Soup	Basul Sharbu	Other	Ukhra
Online	Nalem	Other Side	Ukhra Janub
Only	Fakut	Otter	Guda'a
Onyx	Jaz	Ounce	Waguy
Open	Fatah	Ours	Lamaa
Opening	Fastuh	Outside	Kharuj
Opera	Wabur	Out	Bakhuz
Operate	Jarah	Outcome	Tajuh
Operation	Istajraah	Outgoing	Baawuh
Opinion	Nuzur	Outing	Rehlu
Opportunity	Farus	Outlet	Makhruj
Opposite	Mugabil	Outlook	Matul
Opposition	Istara'ad	Outside	Kharuj
Oppress	Dahud	Outward	Khawut
Oppression	Dahudsin	Oval	Beyud
Optional	Khayur	Ovation	Istahtnaaf
Optometrist	Musta-A'neen	Oven	Furun
Or	Aw	Over Bite (Protruding Teeth)	Uwah A'duy
Or (This Or That)	Am	Over	Uwah
Orange	Burtugul	Overcome	Lakhum
Orange Juice	Burtugul A'sur	Overdose	Jaru't Da'wu
Orange (Color)	Burtugul	Overflow	Yafud
Orangutan	Se'ul	Overloaded	Mahmul
Order (In Order To)	Taluy	Overpower	Khanug
Order Of Eagles	Order Of Eagles	Override	Yagut
Order	Akhwuy	Overstand	Thahum
Ordinary	A'deeya	Overthrow	Hafuk
Ordovician	Tanasuf	Overwork	Rahug
Organ	Uwday	Ovulate	Zayur
Organization	Istajmaau'	Ovulation	Istazyaar
Organize	Jamu'	Owl	Buma
Organizing (A Thing)	Jaamu'	Owls	Bumaat

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Own (Possession)	Mulk	Pant	Lahuth
Owner	Mustamalkiy	Panties	Kalusaat
Ownership	Malke-uf	Panting	Laashuth
Ox	Thor	Pantry	Kelaru
Oxygen	Aksejin	Pants	Bantulaat
Oyster	Gandufle	Panty Hose	Kulun
		Papaya	Babuy
		Papter Hat	Warug Gabu-a
		Paper Towel	Warug Menshuf
		Paper Shredder	Warug Mazugat
		Paper	Warug
Paca	Baka	Papyrus	Babyrus
Pacifier/Sucker	Masusat	Parachute	Bareshut
Pacify	Masus	Paraguay	Paragray
Pack (Parcel)	Tarud	Parallel	Mawuz
Package	Ulbat	Paralysis	Faluj
Padding	Taafa	Paranoid	Khayul
Paddle	Hadul	Parcel (Pack)	Tarud
Paddling	Haadul	Pardon	Yagus
Paganism	Paganism	Parent	Haruy
Page	Sahuf	Parenthesis	Mutarud
Pail	Daluw	Park	Hadega
Pain	Alum	Park (To)	Khanuh
Painful	Alumul	Parkinson	Barkuntun
Paint	Dahun	Parliament	Parluman
Painter	Mustadaheen	Parmesian	Barmejan
Painting	Daahun	Parrakeet	Baraket
Pair	Zujmen	Parrot	Bahaghan
Pakistan	Pakistan	Parsley	Ragdomes
Pakistani	Pakistane	Part	Farug
Palace	Gasur	Participate	Shahum
Palladium	Tamthul	Participation	Istash-haam
Palm (Tree)	Pulm	Particular	Ma'un
Palm	Rahuh	Partner	Sharuk
Palmful	Rahuhmul	Partnership	Sharukuf
Pamper	Yalul	Partridge	Hajul
Pampering	Yaalul	Party/Ball	Haful
Pan	Masruth	Pass	Marun
Pan Handling	Masruth A'amul	Passenger	Rakubat
Panama	Panama	Passing	Maarun
Pancake	Gursun Ragug	Passion Fruit	Shaguth Fawukh
Panda Bear	Banda Duba	Passion (Love)	Shaguth
Panful	Masruthmul	Passion Flower	Zahur
Panolin	Banghulen	Passionate	Shaguthen
Pansy	Zahra El Thaluth	Passive	Salbuy



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Passively	Bi-Salbuy	Pen	Galum
Passport	Jawuz	Pen (Play)	Nadul
Past (In The Past)	Mod	Pencil	Galum Rasmus
Paste	A'jun	Penetrate	Kharug
Pastor	Pastor	Penetration	Istakhraag
Pastrami	Badtirma	Penguin	Betreg
Pasture	Mara'	Penguins	Betregaat
Pat	Tarbeyata	Penicillin	Banesul
Pate	Hamu	Penis	Zub
Patent	Galuw	Penmanship	Khatutuf
Patent Leather	Galuw Jelt	Penny	Belus
Path	Sabul	Pension	Ga'ud
Paths	Sabulaat	Pentagon	Makhumus
Pathetic	Mahzun	Pentagram	Khasedrum
Patient (Person)	Maruda	People	Lehumant
Patient (Adj)	Sabur	Pepper	Felfel
Patiently	Bi-Sabur	Perceive	Daruy
Pattern	Gehgub	Percent	Nesub
Patties	Takumaat	Percentage	Nesubaj
Patty	Takum	Perfect	Twnum
Pay	Dafu'	Perfected	Twnum
Payment	Dafu'ment	Perfecting	Taawnum
Pea	Bisil	Perform	Nafuth
Peace	Shalum	Performance	Nafuthance
Peaceship	Shalumuf	Perfume	Rchu
Peach	Khukh	Perhaps (Not Sure)	Yumken
Peacock	Tawus	Period (Time)	Mudda
Peak (Height)	Fasgah	Period (Punction Mark)	Nagut
Peanut	Sudane	Perm	Berm
Peanut Butter	Sudane Zebda	Permeate	Nafudh
Peanut Punch	Sudane Mazuj	Permian	Barmu
Pear	Kumethur	Perming	Baarmun
Pearl	Lul	Permission	Jazat
Peas	Bisilaat	Permit	Mngol
Pebble	Hassah	Permit (Paper)	Ejuz
Pecan	Bagan	Peroxide	Buruknoid
Peccary	Bagare	Perpendicular	A'mwud
Pedal	Dawus	Persia	Fares
Pediatrist	Pediatrist	Persian	Farese
Peek	Bakuk	Persist	Thalul
Peeking	Baakuk	Persistent	Thalulent
Peel	Jarud	Person	Shakhus
Pefasus	Baygasus	Personal	Shakhusal
Pegasus	Begasus	Personality	Shakhusalet
Pelican	Baja'a		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Personification	Istajsaamfi	Picture	Suwra
Personify	Jasumfi	Pie	Fatera
Perspiration	Istaghraag	Piece	Get'u
Perspire	Gharug	Piety	Taguw
Peru	Peru	Piggy Back	Khanzury Zahur
Perverse/Pervert	Madul	Pig	Khanzur
Pervasive	Madulif	Pigs	Khanzuraat
Perversively	Bi-Madulif	Pigeon	Hamama
Pervert	Madul	Pile	Kum
Pet	Mahbub	Pilgram	Mumagur
Petition	Istardaah	Pilgramage	Maguraj
Petrel	Taer Nuwa	Pillow	Wesadu
Petrol	Benzen	Pills	Hubub
Petroleum	Betru	Pilot	Mustata'-creeya
Pharaoh	Faru'wn	Pilpyn	Dablun
Pharaonic	Faru'wnik	Pimple/Zit	Fasfuws
Pharmacist	Mustasadaleeya	Pinn	Ananus
Pharmacy	Sadalee-An	Pina Colada	Ananus Kalata
Pheasant	Daruj	Pinch	Garus
Philippine	Philipin	Pinching	Gaarus
Philippines	Philipinaat	Pineapple	Ananus
Phillipino	Filifine	Ping Pong	Bingh Bough
Philosopher	Mustafalaseeya	Pink Eye	Gurunful A'yun
Philosophy	Falasey	Pink	Gurunful
Phlegm	Balghum	Pinning	Khaulul
Phone (Telephone)	Hatuf	Pint	Bayunt
Phone Book	Hatuf Katub	Pipe	Masur
Phoning	Naaduy	Piranha	Dare
Phones (Head)	Funaat	Pisces	Sim Mah
Phosphorous	Fawsfuraws	Pistachio	Fustaga
Photo Lab	Saweeran	Pit	Matub
Photograph	Musawwer	Pitch (Throw)	Ramuy
Photographer	Mustasaweer	Pitcher (Container)	Ebrug
Photography	Muta Saweer	Pitcher (Person)	Mustaramceeya
Physic	Jasud	Pitching	Raamuy
Physical	Maduy	Pitiful	Hanunmul
Physician	Mustajasadeeya	Pity	Hanun
Physicist	Mustafazeeya	Pizza	Betza
Physiologist	Physiologist	Place Mat	Makun Hasur
Pick	Lagut	Place	Makun
Pickels	Makhdulaat	Plagiarism	Tahulithm
Picking	Laagut	Plagiaristic	Tahul
Picnic	Tawzeeg	Plagiarize	Tahulit
Picture Frame	Suwra Yad'a	Plagiary	Tahul
Picture Holder	Suwra Masukat	Plan	Samum

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Plane	Ta'-ur	Plough	Harut
Plane (Seat)	Yasway	Plow	Harush
Planet Earth	Gi	Pluck	Lagut
Planet	Kowkub	Plucking	Laagut
Planning	Saamum	Plug	Sedadut
Plant (To Place)	Yaghrus	Plum	Rakhukh
Plant	Nabut	Plumber	Mustasanreeya
Plantain	Blanten	Plural	A'dud
Plantation	Istanbraat	Plurality	A'dudet
Planting	Naabut	Pluralize	A'dudit
Plaster	Layus	Plus	Zayud
Plastering	Laayus	Pluto	Gaga
Plastic	Blastek	Plutonium	Blutunyum
Plastic Surgeon	Mustablasteek Jarhee	Ply Wood	Ragug Khashub
Plate	Sahun	Pneumonia	Tawu'un
Plater	Sahunat	Pocket	Jayub
Platform	Nasut	Podiatrist	Mustagaduuccya
Platinum	Belatin	Pocm	Sheru
Platypus	Baltbus	Poet	Mustashareeya
Play Ground	Laa'ub Eret	Poetry	Sheruya
Play Pen	Laa'ub Nadul	Point	Shawur
Play	Laa'ub	Pointer	Shawurat
Player	Laa'ubat	Pointing	Shawwur
Playful	Laa'ubmul	Poison	Rawush
Playfully	Bi-Laa'ubmul	Poise	Samuj
Playing	Laa'ub	Poke	Nakhus
Plea	Gaduy	Poland	Poland
Pleasant	Sarurant	Pole	Gutub
Please (Favor)	Gashuh	Police	Mustamadjeeya
Please (To)	Sarur	Police Force	Madjuj
Pleasure	Sarurtar	Police Station	Madjeeyan
Pledge	Nathur	Policy	Nahuj
Pleiades	Kamuh	Polish	Lamni'
Pleistocene	Balustus	Polite	Mawdub
Plentiful	Wafutmul	Political Party	Sayusal Haful
Plenty	Wafut	Politician	Mustasayaseeya
Pleocene	Baluyus	Politics	Sayusant
Pleozoic	Bleyuzuek	Pollinate	Datun
Plesiousau	Balsur	Pollination	Istadtaan
Plethoric	Damuw	Pollute	Danus
Plexi Glass	Blekus Zajuj	Pollution	Istadanaas
Plexus	Markur	Polo	Bulu
Plier	Zarud	Polonium	Buwlunyum
Pliocene	Balyusus	Polyester	Bulusat
Plot	Gata'u Arod	Pomade	Famud

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Pomader	Famudat	Potential	Kamunlei
Pomading	Faamud	Pottery	Fateru
Pomegranate	Rumana	Potty	Tuf
Pond	Barabah	Pound Cake	Ratul Ka'k
Ponography	Halayfati	Pound (Measurement)	Ratul
Pony	Buny	Pour	Sabub
Pool	Berku	Pouridge	Mushul
Poor	Meskun	Pouring	Saabub
Popcorn	Shagug Zura	Poult	Dawaga
Poplin	Bablun	Poultice	Labjat
Populate	Gatun	Poultry	Dawagay
Population	Istagtaan	Powder	Sahug
Porcelain	Seyu	Power	Gadur
Porch	Madukh	Powerful	Gadurmul
Porcupine	Shawehum	Pox	Zuhru
Pork	Khanzur	Practice	Tamran
Pornography	Haluyfati	Practicing	Taamran
Port	Mayun	Prairie Dog	Kalb Marwuj
Porter	Hamumat	Praise	Hamud
Portion	Istajzaay	Praseodymium	Brayzedumyum
Portugal	Purtughal	Prawn	Gutaydes
Pose	Taruh	Pray	Taful
Posing	Taaruh	Prayer	Tafulat
Position	Istamzaab	Prayers	Tafulaat
Positive	Jabuy	Praying Mantis	Farus Nabe
Positively	Bi-Jabuy	Praying	Taaful
Possess (Own)	Ganuh	Pre Toddler	Gabla Yahbu
Possessed (With Something)	Lakus	Precaution	Istahzaar
Possession	Ganuhin	Precept	Faguud
Possessive	Ganuhif	Precious	Magud
Possessor	Ganuhat	Precipitate	Rasub
Possible	Mumken	Precipitation	Istasraab
Possibly	Bi-Mumken	Prefer	Fadul
Post Box	Busta Sandug	Pregnant	Maaledan
Post	Busta	Prejudice	Tabuz
Post Office	Busta Maktab	Preparation	Istafaar
Poster	Mawdah	Prepare	Fafur
Pot	Gadru	Prescription	Istawnaaf
Potassium	Buwstasyum	Presence	Hudurw
Potato	Batatus	Present (Time)	Mudaare
Potato Masher	Batatus Harusat	Present (Place)	Majud
Potato Salad	Batatus Salata	President	Mustarayees
Potatoe Sticks	Batatus A'susat	Presidentship	Rayusuf
Potatoe Chip	Batatus Maleya	Press (To)	Sa'ur
Potent	Kamun	Press (Newspress)	Sabuf

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Pressing	Saa'ur	Project (To)	Mashur
Pressure	Dakhut	Projection	Istamshaar
Pressure Gauge	Dakhut Gayus	Project (Building)	Mesumah
Pretty	Jamul	Projector	Mashurer
Pretzal	Bretsul	Promise	Wa'ud
Prevent	Manun	Promote	Nashuy
Price	Thamun	Promotion	Istanshaay
Prick	Faruk	Pronghorn	Sha'uk
Pride	Garur	Pronography	Haluyfati
Priest	Kahun	Pronounce	Natug
Priestess	Kahunless	Pronunciation	Istantaag
Primary	Badury	Proof	Rahun
Prime	Reshurn	Proofing	Raahun
Primitive	Reshurnif	Propaganda	Anum
Prince	Amur	Propagate	Balugh
Principle	Musta-Asaseeya	Propane	Beruben
Principleship	Asusuf	Proper	Munasub
Pringle	Brengal	Properly	Bi-Munasub
Print	Tabuy	Prophecy	Nawub
Printer (One Who Print)	Mustatabeeya	Prophecy	Nabuw
Printer/Apparatus	Tabuyat	Prophet	Nebuw
Prison	Sajnun	Proportion	Istahsaay
Privacy	Farutak	Proposition	Istagliaan
Private (Person)	Mustajundeeya	Prosper	Saluk
Private (Secret)	Farut	Prosperity	Saluk-it
Probation	Istagraay	Prosperous	Salukaws
Problem	Bayukh	Prostitute	Mustasharmcet
Procedure	Sabugtar	Prostitution	Istashramaat
Proceed	Sabug	Prostrate	Shawukh
Process	Taluk	Prostration	Istashwnakh
Procession	Talukin	Protactinium	Brutaktenyum
Proclaim	A'lun	Protect	Hadun
Proclamation	Ista-A'laan	Protection	Istahdaan
Procyon	Humaysa	Protein	Brotan
Produce	Natuj	Protein Drink	Brotan Sharab
Producer	Natujat	Protest	Ehtagg
Production	Istantaaj	Protestants	Protestants
Professorship	Astuduf	Protrude	Barazut
Profound (Deep)	A'mug	Proud (Honour)	Fakhur
Program	Barumuj	Provide	Razug
Progress	Taruf	Providing	Razug
Progressive	Tarufif	Provision	Razugin
Prohibited	Mamnu'	Provisioning	Razugin
Prohibition	Istam-mnaau'	Provocation	Istahyaag
Project (Thing)	Gadhuf	Prune	Ajus
		Psalm	Zabur

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Psychiatrist	Mustatabeeb Nafsane	Puss	Guh
Psychic	Nafusik	Push	Dafuw
Psychologist	Musta-A'leem Nafsaneeya	Put	Rakhut
Psychometry	Sykametre	Putrid	Afun
Pyscho	Zuhun	Putrification	Ista-Afaan
Psychotic	Zuhunik	Putting	Khaatu
Ptarmigams	Tarmajan	Puzzle (To)	Hafal
Puberty	Baluwgh Jansuy	Puzzle (Game)	Khayda
Public	Umun	Puzzle Place	Hafal Makun
Publication	Istaktaab	Puzzler	Hafalat
Publish	Nashur	Puzzling	Haafal
Publisher	Mustanasheer	Pylon	Barju
Publishing	Naashur	Pyramid	Mir
Pudding	Labne	Python (Snake)	Lasla
Puddings	Labneaat	Python	Sala
Puddy	Badu		
Puerto Rico	Purtu Reku		
Puff	Karuw		
Puffer	Nunut Karuw	Q-Tip	Kuc Teh
Puffin	Bafun	Qatar	Katar
Pull	Jarur	Qedmonian	Gedmune
Pulsate	Nabud	Quail	Safwa
Pulsating	Naabud	Quake	Eltazza
Pump	Yadukh	Qualify	Salahey
Pumpernickle	Khubbz Raz	Qualification	Istaslahceya
Pumpkin	Gara'	Quality	Na'ut
Punch	Lakum	Quantity	Kamuy
Punching	Laakum	Quarrel	Mahuk
Punch (Drink)	Mazuj	Quarrelsome	Mahuksum
Punish	Tagub	Quark	Gonrk
Punishment	Tagubment	Quart	Maktul
Punctual	Nagutal	Quarter	Rabah
Punctuation	Istangant	Quarter-Back	Rabah-Wara'a
Puppet	Babub	Quarter Of Kilo	Rabah Shil Kulu
Purchase	Shatur	Quartz Watch	Maruw Sa'a
Purchasing	Shaatur	Queen	Maluka
Pure	Khalus	Question	Istaswaal
Purification	Istakhlaas	Quetzal	Katzel
Purify	Khalusfi	Quick	Gawum
Purifying	Khaalusfi	Quicken	Gawumlen
Purple	Urjuwanu	Quickness	Gawumess
Purpose	Gharud	Quickly	Besura
Purring	Gaarug	Quicksand	Ghawus Ramul
Purse	Arnug	Quick-Temper	Gawum Ghadub
Pursue/Pursuit	Sanut	Quick-Witted	Gawum Baduh
		Quiet	Hadu

# Q

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Quilt	Lehuf	Rake	Wasug
Quotation	Istaghaas	Ranch	Mazru'
Quote	Gabus	Ranch Dressing	Mazru' Laabus
Qus Qus	Kus Kus	Rank	Safuf
Quwaitian	Kawayte	Ranks	Safufaat
		Rape	Ghasub

## R

R.V.	Arfu	Rapid	Saruy
Raatib	Raatub	Rapidly	Bi-Saruy
Rabbi	Mustarabeeya	Raping	Ghaasub
Rabbit	Arnab	Rapture	Ghabtat
Rabbits	Arnabaat	Rapturous	Ghabtutaws
Rabies	Kalub	Rare	Nudur
Raccoon	Rukun	Rarely	Bi-Nudur
Race (Contest)	Sabug	Rarity	Nuduret
Race (Breed)	A'rug	Rascal	Waghud
Racism	A'rugithm	Rash	Tafuh Jalud
Rack	Gazu'	Rasp	Kharush
Racket (Noise)	Saghub	Raspberry	Faruz A'tug
Racket	Medrub	Rastafarians	Ratafarians
Racketball	Medrub Kura	Rat	Keduk
Radiate	Sha'uy	Rate	Fayut
Radiation	Istashaay	Rated R	Eyu Ar
Radiator	Sha'uyer	Rated-PG	Eyu Beju
Radio	Radeyu	Ratel	Ratul
Radish	Figul	Rather	Aliur
Radium	Raduyum	Rattle	Khakhush
Radius	Radum	Rattlesnake	Gurtal
Radon	Radun	Raven	Ghudaf
Rag	Kharagat	Ravioli	Kafeole
Rage	Khamuw	Rawhide	Mawud-Hed
Ragged	Rathuth	Rawhiding	Maawud-Hed
Raggedy	Rathuthy	Rayon	Rayen
Rail	Gadbun	Razor	Mawae
Railing	Gaadbun	Reach	Nagu'
Railway	Gadbun Tarug	Read	Garu'
Raid	Yaghuz	Read Runner	Juwub
Rain	Matur	Readership	Garu'-uf
Rainbow	Gasheth	Reading	Gaaruf
Raincoat	Matur Ma'tuf	Ready	Jahuz
Raise (Get Up)	Rafur	Real	Hagug
Raise (After Death)	Ba'uth	Realign	Mur Satuf
Raisin	Zebeb	Realist	Mustahaecg
		Reality	Haguget
		Realization	Istambaan
		Realize	Mabun

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Realm	Hayuz	Refuge	Maluj
Rear (View) Mirror	Khalfa Maru'	Regard	Khasus
Reason	Sabub	Regarding	Khaasus
Reasoning	Saabub	Region	Mantega
Receive	Laguh	Register	Sajul
Recent	Siku	Registration	Istasjaal
Rechargeable	Mata'n	Regret	Nadum
Rechargeable Batteries	Mata'n Batareya	Regretful	Nadum-mul
Recipe	Tahdur	Regular	Manzum
Recitation	Istartaal	Regularity	Manzumet
Recite	Ratul	Regularize	Manzumit
Reciting	Raatul	Regularly	Bi-Manzum
Recognition	Istahkaar	Regulate	Manzumen
Recognize	Hakur	Reindeer	Rag Hamur
Recommend	Wasuy	Reject	Taruh
Recommendation	Istawsaay	Relate	Sarud
Reconciliation	Istamslaah	Relation	Istasraad
Record (Tablet)	Dakrun	Relationship	Istasraaduf
Record	Sajul	Relative	Agarub
Recorder	Sajulat	Relatives	Agarubaat
Recording	Saajul	Relax	Ratuh
Recreation	Istajmaam	Relaxing	Rastuh
Recreational Vehicle	Istajmaamal Markab	Release	Ralus
Rectangle	Tatul	Relectant	Rafudant
Rectification	Istathgaan	Relish	Mazrak
Rectifier	Thagun	Rely	A'wum
Rectify	Thagunfi	Remain	Makuth
Red	Edum	Remembrance	Zakuranc
Red Pepper	Edum Felfel	Remember	Zakur
Red Head	Edum Rus	Remembering	Zaakur
Red Deer	Edum Hamur	Remote Control	Tahkum Buda
Reduce	Khaffad	Remove	Mur Haruk
Reduction	Istakhfaaf	Remover	Mur Harukat
Reed	Sof	Render	Ja'ul
Refer	Gasud	Renora	Lashuk
Referendum	Rajuw	Rent	Zabul
Reflect	Akus	Renting	Zaabul
Reflection	Ista-Akaas	Repair	Saluh
Reform (Renew)	Mur Jadud	Repel	Nafur
Reformer (Person)	Mujadud	Repetition	Istakraar
Refresh	Ensha-u	Reply	Jawub
Refreshing	Enshaa-u	Report	Tagrur
Refrigeration	Istathlaaj	Represent	Mashul
Refrigerator	Thalujer	Representation	Istamshaal



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Representatives	Mashulatifaat	Revelation	Istanjaal
Reptile	Ramus	Revenge	Nagum
Reptilian	Ramusian	Revenue	Mughat
Republic	Jamhur	Revenue Stamp	Mughat Khatum
Repute	Wagug	Revere	Bajul
Reputation	Istawgaag	Reverence	Bajulfin
Require	Taluz	Reverend	Mustawageer
Reservation	Istahjaaz	Reverse	A'akun
Reserve	Hajuz	Revolution	Istadwaan
Reside	Sakun	Revolve	Daru
Resign	Ta'fu	Revolving Door	Daaru Bab
Resignation	Istatfaa'	Reward	Kafu'
Resolute	Samuw	Rewind	Mur Yaluf
Resolution	Istasmaaw	Rhea	Reka
Resort	Utlā	Rhenium	Renyum
Respect	Adub	Rheumatism	Rumatesum
Respectful	Adubmul	Rhinoceros	Karkudan
Respectfully	Bi-Adubmul	Rhodium	Ruduyum
Respecting	Aadub	Rhyme/Rime	Hazuwz
Respond	Majub	Rhyming/Riming	Haazuwz
Responsibility	Mas'uleya	Rhythm	Gufuy
Responsible	Mas'ul	Rhythmic	Gafuyik
Rest	Rahuy	Rhythmically	Bi-Gafuyik
Restaurant	Mata'um	Rhythmist	Gafuyisht
Rested	Musterayeh	Rib	Dalu'
Restful	Rahuymul	Ribbon	Sherut
Restoration	Istardaad	Rice	Ruz
Restore	Radud	Rice Pudding	Ruz Bi Labun
Restrain	Kabuh	Rich	Ghanuy
Restrict	Naghush	Rickets	Keket
Result	Natuj	Ride	Rakub
Retain	Khazug	Ridicule	Sakur
Retaliate	Gatus	Ridiculous	Sakhurows
Retaliation	Istaktaas	Riding	Rakub
Retard	Namuw	Rifle	Bundug
Retina	Shabuk A'yun	Right Overstanding	Sahuh Thanum
Retinue	Hasbut	Right Knowledge	Sahuh Dahuth
Retire	Ghadur	Right (Entitlement)	Haguy
Retirement	Ghadurment	Right Wisdom	Sahuh Hakum
Retract	Khazur	Right/Correct	Sah/Sahuh
Retreat	Maludh	Right/Direction	Yamen
Retribution	Bi-Gamuwil	Righteous	Sahuhaws
Return	Raju'	Righteously	Bi-Sahuhaws
Return That	Raju' Dek	Rim	Hafut
Reveal	Najul	Ring Guard	Khatum Hafuz

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Ring (The Bell)	Yarun	Rose	Warud
Ring (Jewelry)	Khatem	Rose Quartz	Warud Maruw
Ringing	Yaarun	Rosicrucians	Rosicrucians
Rinse	Shatuf	Rotate	Yaduwr
Rip	Fatug	Rotation	Istaydaar
Ripe	Nadug	Roti	Ruti
Ripping	Thaaru	Rotten	Efun
Rise	Rafur	Rough	Khashun
Rising	Raafur	Round	Dawur
Rite	Malut	Row (Line)	Mastuw
Rites	Malutaat	Row (To)	Jaduf
Ritual	Tagus	Row Boat	Jaduf Markub
River	Bahur	Royal	Malkuwth
Rivet	Barshum	Rub	Da-uk
Rizq	Rizg	Rubber	Matut
Roach	Gabarun	Rubber Band	Matut Band
Road	Tarug	Rubber Stamp	Matut Khatum
Road Signs	Tarug A'wuth	Rubidium	Rubedyum
Roast Meat	Mashwuy Lahum	Ruby	Yagut
Roasted	Rustu	Rude	Waguh
Robb	Nahub	Rug	Sajud
Robbing	Naahub	Ruin	Kharub
Robe	Ruhub	Rule	Maluk
Robin	Bow Hena	Ruler	Mustamaleek
Rock/Stone	Hajur	Ruler (Stiek)	Mastarat
Rock	Mahuz	Rulership	Maleekuf
Rocketship	Sarukhuf	Rumania	Rumaneya
Roll (Dessert)	Ragug	Rumanian	Rumane
Roll (To)	Lafut	Run	Rawus
Roller (Hair)	Sayut	Running Track	Ruwwus Masluwl
Roller Blades	Lafutat Lahabaat	Running	Raawus
Roller Skate	Lafutat Waruk	Russia	Rusya
Rolling Pin	Laafut Dabus	Russian	Rusce
Rolling	Laafut	Ruthenium	Ruthanyum
Romance	A'tafu	Rwanda	Ruwanda
Romantic	A'tafik		
Roof	Gawug		
Rookie	Mujnud		
Room	Hujru		
Rooster	Deekeruni	Sable	Samur
Root	Jathur	Sabotage	Mashuw
Rooting	Jaathur	Sacred	Safun
Root Seat	Jathur A'rush	Sad	Hazun
Rope	Habul	Safe (Safety Box)	Shamur
		Safe	Salum

**S**

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Safety	Salumty	Satellite	Gamur
Sag	Ratug	Satin	Talus
Sage (Wise Man)	Raguh	Satisfaction	Istabsaat
Sage (Spice)	Hakem	Satisfy	Basut
Sagging	Raatug	Saturate	Wathu'
Sagittarius	Pa.Bil	Saturation	Istawthau'
Sail	Nawut	Saturday	Shabut Yawum
Sailboat	Nawut Markub	Saturn	Anshar
Sailfish	Salbesh	Sauce	Salus
Sailing	Naawut	Saucer	Tabuk
Sailor	Mustanawweet	Sauder	Makuw
Sake	Hatum	Saudi Arabian	Saude A'rabe
Salad Dressing	Salata Haarut	Saudi Arabia	Saude A'rab
Salad	Salata	Sauna	Sawnu
Salamander	Samandal	Sausage	Sujuk
Salami	Nushadeh	Save	Najuy
Sale Price	Bayu' Thamun	Saving Account	Nanjuy Hasub
Sale	Bayu'	Saviour	Munajuy
Saliva	Rug	Saviour's Day	Munajuy Yawum
Salmon	Salmun	Savor	Thag
Salon	Salon	Saw	Nazur
Salt	Meluh	Saw (Tool)	Nashur
Saltines Cracker	Meluh Baga'at	Say	Natug
Salutation	Istaslaam	Saying	Nautug
Samarium	Samuryum	Scab	Geshrut
Same	Bizatu	Scabby	Zu Geshrut
Sanction	Istasdaag	Scaffle	Skaful
Sand Piper	Zamur	Scale	Mawzun
Sand	Ramul	Scallops	Sagaluh
Sand Castle	Ramul Gala	Scan	Gahus
Sandal	Neyul	Scandium	Skandyum
Sander	Marmul	Scappel	Skabul
Sandwich	Sandwush	Scarah	Doh
Sane	Shafuw	Scarf	Weshuh
Sanitary	Dahuy	Scarlet	Germezuy
Sanitary Napkin	Dahuy Fatut	Scarlet Fever	Germezuy Malumun
Sanitation	Istadhaay	Scent	Rayukh
Sapphire	Safyur	Scepter	Shaybut
Saran Wrap	Sarun Baluf	Scheme	Sharu'
Sarcasm	Sakhur	Schizophrenic	Fusumik
Sarcastic	Sakhurik	School	Lameedan
Sarcastically	Bi-Sakhurik	Sci Fi	Elmeyu
Sarcophogus	Nawa	Science	Wathu'
Sardonyx	Jaza	Science Lab	Wathu'een
Sash	About	Scientist	Musta-Wathee'ya

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Scissor	Magus	Searching	Faatush
Scissors	Magusaat	Season (Winter/Fall)	Wasum
Scoliosis	Zawur	Seasoning Salt	Taabul Meluh
Scooba Diving	Skuba Ghaawus	Seat Belt	A'rush Hezum
Scoot	Sakut	Seat	A'rush
Scooter	Sakutat	Second (Time)	Tawun
Scope	Sakub	Second	Atnah
Scorpion	Agrub	Secret	Sarun
Scorch	Lafaha	Secret Ballot	Sarun Khadum
Score	Sajul	Secretary	Mustasakreeya
Scornful	Hagummul	Secrete	Fazut
Scorosis	Skorosus	Secretion	Istafzaat
Scorpio	Gir.Tab	Section	Istabdaan
Scorpion Fly	Debun Agrub	Secure	Batukh
Scrap	Fanut	Security	Batukhet
Scrape	Gashut	Security Guard	Musta-Bateekhet Harus
Scratch	Khadush	Seduce	Satuh
Scratching	Khaadush	Seducing	Saatuh
Scream	Sarukh	Seduction	Istastaah
Screaming	Saarukh	Seductive	Satuhtuf
Screen	Shashut	See	Nazur
Screening	Shaashut	Seed	Zera
Screw (Tool)	Mismur	Seeing	Shaa'fu
Screw (To)	Fatul	Seek	Talub
Screw Driver	Mefuk	Seem	Scm
Screwing	Faatul	Sefaradism	Sefaradism
Scribble	Rabush	Select	Khatar
Scroll	Safur	Selection	Khatarion
Scroll	Zakhuf	Selenium	Salunyum
Scrub	Ghabu	Self	Nasuf
Sculpt	Nahut	Self Confident	Nasuf Wathugent
Sculptor	Mustanaheet	Self Righteous	Nasuf Sahuhawks
Sculpture	Nahut-tar	Selfish	Anunish
Sea Shore	Yamum Shate	Selfishness	Anunishness
Sea Lion	Yamum Asad	Sell	Bayu'
Sea Horse	Yamum Farsa	Selling	Baayu'
Sea Otter	Gundus Bahre	Semen/Sperm	Kisru
Sea	Yamum	Semi	Faslu
Seal	Danun	Senate	Sanur
Seal/Ring	Khatum	Senator	Mustasancer
Sealing	Daanun	Senatorship	Saneeruf
Seamen	Mustabahreeya	Send	Rasul
Seamanship	Bahuruf	Senegal	Senegal
Seamstress	Mustakhayteeya	Sensation	Istahsaas
Search	Fatush	Sense	Hawus

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Senses	Hawusant	Shape	Shakul
Sensitive	Hawusif	Shapeful	Shakulmal
Sentence	Juml	Shapely	Bi-Shakul
Separate	Fasul	Shaping	Shaakul
Separating	Faasul	Share	Sharuk
Sergeant	Mustashaweesh	Shark	Gersha
Servant	Mustakhadeem	Sharp	Yasun
Serve	Khadum	Sharpen	Yasunlen
Service	Khedma	Sharpener	Yasunlenat
Serving Dish	Hasay Sahun	Shatter	Kasur
Serving	Khaadum	Shattering	Kaasur
Sesame	Semsem	Shave	Kanut
Sesame Chicken	Semsem Dujaju	Shaver	Kanutat
Sesame Sticks	Semsem A'suaat	Shaving Soap	Kaanut Sa'bun
Set (Sun)	Tagum	Shawl	Shul
Set (Set Out)	Yanukh	Shawnee	Shawnee
Setting	Taagum	She	Ha
Seven	Sabed	Sheep	Ghanum
Seven Day Adventist	Seven Day Adventist	Sheet Rock	Mela-a Hajur
		Sheet	Melayu
Seventeen	Sabed Ashed	Sheikh	Shayukh
Seventh	Sabah	Shelf	Rafuf
Seventieth	Subuth	Shelves	Raafuf
Severly	Shadud	Sherbert	Sherbut
Sew	Khayut	Sheriff	Mustashareef
Sewing	Khaayut	Shield	Hagun
Sewing Machine	Khaayut Alu	Shift	Zahuz
Sewing Room	Khaytee-an	Shifting	Zauhuz
Sex (Intercourse)	Janus	Shifty (Person)	Makury
Sexual	Januslal	Shine	Sagul
Sexually	Bi-Januslal	Shiny	Saguly
Sexy	Janusy	Shingles (Piece Of Material)	Da-u Mantega
Shade	Zaluw	Shingles (Disease)	Da-u Zakum
Shadow	Zalu	Ship	Safena
Shadow Hour (Night)	Layul	Ship (Craft)	Shamu
Shaggy	Sery	Shirt	Gamus
Shake (Drink)	Kafug	Shiver	Ra'ush
Shall/Will	Sofa	Shivering	Raa'ush
Shalock	Shaluk	Shivers	Ra'shuuat
Shamanism	Shamanism	Shock	Sadum
Shame	Bashuth	Shocking	Saadum
Shameful	Bashuthmul	Shoe	Shawuf
Shamefully	Bi-Bashuthmul	Shoemaker	Mustashaweef
Shamelessly	Bi-Bashuthluss	Shoestore	Shawcefan
Shampoo	Shambu	Shoot	Baghum

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Shop	Hanut	Siding	Siden
Shop (To)	Tabud	Sight	Marah
Shopkeeper	Sed El Hanut	Sight Seeing	Marah Naazur
Shopping	Taabud	Sign (Markings)	Ayut
Shore	Shate	Sign (Billboard)	Ramuz
Short Sighted	Gasur Marah	Sign (Signature)	Tawug
Short	Gasur	Signature	Tawugtar
Shortened	Mugasur	Signing	Taawug
Shortly	Bi-Gasur	Silence	Askut
Should (Must)	Yajub	Silencer	Askutat
Should (?)	Yumken	Silent	Saakut
Shoulder	Katuf	Silently	Bi-Saakut
Shouldn't	Yajub Ma	Silicon	Salukun
Shout	Sarukh	Silk	Harer
Shouting	Saarukh	Silly	Hamug
Shove	Dafuy	Silurian	Saylure
Shovel	Rafush	Silver	Fazzu
Shovel-Teeth	Rafush Sanan	Similar	Mathular
Show	A'tud	Similarity	Mathularet
Shower Stall	Dawush Marbut	Simple	Sahul
Shower Room	Dawush Hujru	Simplicity	Sahulesty
Shower (Rain)	Faruj	Simply	Bi-Sahul
Shower (Taking)	Dawush	Simultaneous	Sawcyu
Shred	Mazug	Simultaneously	Bi-Saweyu
Shredder	Mazugat	Sin	Januh
Shrew	Zabub	Since	Monthu
Shrewd	Dahut	Sincere	Makhlus
Shrimp	Gambray	Sincerely	Bi-Makhlus
Shrimp Cocktail	Gambray Kaktul	Sincerity	Makhluset
Shriners	Praynas	Sinful	Januhmul
Shrink	Kashush	Sing	Ghanury
Shrinking	Kaashush	Singapore	Sengafuru
Shrink Wrap	Kashush Baluf	Singer	Mustaghaneeyu
Shuffle	Malum	Singing	Ghaanay
Shut	Kharus	Sink	Balut
Shut (Up)	Akhras	Sinus	Faju
Shy	Khagul	Sip	Rashuf
Siam	Sayum	Sir	Seyud
Siamese	Sayame	Sirius B	Bo Tolo Tolo
Sicilian	Segaleye	Sirius	Shera
Sicily	Segaleya	Sister	Ukhat
Sick/III	Marud	Sit Ups	Yajlus Foog
Sickle Cell	Menjul Suma'u	Sit	Jalus
Side (View) Mirror	Janbu Makhuf Maru'	Site	Dakka
Side	Janbu	Sitting Room	Jaalus Hujru

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Sitting	Jaalus	Sleeping	Naawum
Situate	Nawuf	Sleepy	Nawumy
Situation	Istanwaaf	Sleeve	Kum
Six	Sated	Slice	Nathukh
Sixteen	Sated Ashed	Slick	Hadhur
Sixth	Satah	Slide	Zalug
Sixtieth	Sututh	Slides (Pictures)	Safuhaat
Sixty	Satedeen	Sliding	Zaalug
Seventy	Sabedeen	Slight	Razuh
Silo	Silu	Sling Shot	Maglu' Baghum
Size	Dawun	Slip	Shaghut
Skank	Yasub	Slip (Wear)	Tanura
Skate	Waruk	Slipper	Sheb Sheb
Skating	Waaruk	Slippery	Zalugy
Skateboard	Waruk Lawuh	Slit	Slet
Ski	Zaluj	Slop	Hatuz
Skiing	Zaaluj	Slope	Madruwn
Skier	Zalujat	Sloppy	Hatuzy
Ski Diving	Zaluj Ghaawus	Slot	Dayuj
Skilled	Mahur	Sloth	Kasul
Skillet	Magluh	Sloth Bear	Kaslan Duba
Skillful	Mahurmol	Slow	Nam'
Skim	Farazu	Slowly	Bi-Bata'
Skin	Jalud	Slumber	Na'us
Skin Diving	Jalud Ghaawus	Slush	Tharnut
Skinny	Rufu'	Sly	Makur
Skip	Wathum	Small	Saghur
Skipping	Waathum	Small Pox	Gedru
Skips	Skebaat	Smart	Khakum
Skirt	Tanur	Smell	Shamuy
Skunk	Zarebaan Merke	Smelling	Shaamuy
Sky	Le-ul	Smile	Basum
Slam	Dafagu	Smiling	Baasum
Slander	Rakul	Smoke	Dakhun
Slandering	Raakul	Smoking	Daakhun
Slant	Nahud	Smooth	Malus
Slanting	Naahud	Smoothing	Maalus
Slantingly	Bi-Naahud	Snacks	Lumujaat
Slash	Shartu	Snail	Halazuwn
Slate	Arduwuz	Snails	Halazuwnaat
Slaughter	Dabuhat	Snake	Nakhash
Slave	Jurut	Snakes	Nakhashaat
Slay	Dabuh	Snap	Gasuf
Sledge	Zahuf	Snapping	Gaasuf
Sleep	Nawum		

Snaps (Clothes)	Kabsulaat	Some Can't	Ganyakul Ma
Sneak	Kha'en	Some Can	Ganyakul
Sneaker	Skub Skubaat	Somebody	Gangisum
Sneakers	Skubaat	Somehow	Gankay
Sneaky	Kha'en'y	Someone	Ganahud
Sneeze	A'tus	Something	Ganshaayu
Sneezing	A'atus	Sometime	Ganwagut
Sniffle	Shamu'	Somewhat	Ganshe
Sniffing	Shaamu'	Somewhere	Ganwen
Snipe	Shangub	Son	Ebun
Snore	Shakhur	Son (Sexual Intercourse)	Walud
Snoring	Shaakhur	Sons Of The Green Light	Abna Shil El
Snorkle	Bayub		Akhdur Nawur
Snort	Nakhur	Soon	Mawhur
Snorting	Naakhur	Sophisticate	Ghashum
Snow	Taluj	Sorority	Ermanudet
Snuggle	Istakana	Sorrow	A'sub
So	Fa	Sorry	Basuf
So Far	Lil An	Sort	Sanuf
So That	Fa Dek	Soufflé	Nafuk
So-So	Shuwayya	Soul	Rawuh
Soak	A'tun	Sound (Hearing)	Sawut
Soaking	A'atun	Sound (Reliable)	A'mug
Soap	Sabun	Soup	Shurbu
Soap Dish	Sabun Sahun	Sour	Hamed
Soar	Halug	Source	Manush
Sober	Sahan	South Africa	Janub Afregeya
Soccer	Sokur	South	Janub
Sociably	Bi-Ansu'	South Pole	Janub Gutub
Social	Ansu'	Southern Hemisphere	Janub Nasla Kari
Socialize	Ansu'it	Soviet Russia	Suvyet Rusya
Socks	Jawarubaat	Sovereign	A'lul
Socket	Jawuf	Sovereignty	A'hulty
Soda	Suda	Sow	Bathur
Sodium	Sudyum	Space	Fadu-a
Sofa	Yabsut	Spaghetti	Sabugete
Sojourn	Magur	Spain	Estany
Solar	Sadrun	Spandex	Sandek
Solar Plexus	Sadrun Markur	Spaniard	Estbanc
Soldier	Mustajaneed	Spaniel	Sabanyale
Sole	Nunut Musa	Spank	Darub
Solid	El Sulb	Spanking	Daarub
Somalia	Sumal	Spare Tire	Nahuf Nahuk
Somalian	Sumale	Spark	Ramug
Some (Portion)	Baz	Sparkling	Raamug



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Sparrow	Asfur Dure	Splashy	Hathuzy
Spat	Bazag	Spleen	Abu Damum
Spatula	Melwag	Splendor	Ranug
Spaz	Shanuj	Splice	Agad
Speak	Dabur	Splicing	Aagad
Speaker (Appliance)	Bukar	Splinter	Kaysum
Speakers (Person)	Daburaat	Split Pea	Shagu Bisil
Speaking	Daabur	Split	Shagu
Spear	Ramhu	Spoke	Dabur
Special	Makhsus	Sponge	Esfanj
Specialist	Makhsus-ishit	Sponsor	Kaful
Specialize	Makhsus-Izt	Sponsorship	Kafuluf
Species	Faselutaat	Spontaneously	Bi-Saruhawks
Speck	Nugta	Spook	Safuk
Spectacles	Nazarut	Spooky	Safuky
Speculate	Tazur	Spoon	Mal'ug
Speculation	Istatzaar	Spoonbill	Samud
Speed Boating	Saru' Raakub	Sport	Royud
Speed	Saru'	Sportsmanship	Reyud-Amusuf
Speedometer	Saru' Gayus	Spray	Shamuy
Speedskating	Saru' Waaruk	Spring Buck	Guwufuz
Spell	Dabut	Spring (Fountain)	Makur
Spell (Bind)	Sahur	Spring Forth	Yasaw
Spelling	Daabut	Spring (Season)	Rahu'
Spend	Yabus	Sprinkle	Rashush
Spermatozoon	Nutuf	Sprout	Nabut
Sphinx	Abu Sembul	Squiggle	Gagul
Spice Rack	Tabul Gazu'	Square (Town Square)	Medun
Spice	Tabul	Square	Marub
Spider	Ankabut	Squash (Edible)	Kolus
Spider Monkey	Ankabut Sa'dan	Squash (Smash)	Watur
Spill	Dafug	Squat	Ga'ud
Spin	Ghazul	Squatting	Gas'ud
Spinach	Sabarukh	Squeak	Saksuk
Spinal Column	Haskuyal Shuwug	Squeal	Zau'g
Spine	Haskuy	Squeamish	Ghathun
Spiral	Halzuwn	Squeeze	A'sur
Spiral Notebook	Halzuwn Daftur	Squeezing	A'asur
Spirit	Nafus	Squid	Kalamur
Spiritual	Nafuslal	Squint	Fazul
Spit	Bazug	Squirm	Tadhur
Spite	Raghum	Squirrel	Sanjub
Spitting	Baazug	Squirt	Bajus
Splash	Hathuz	Sruiate	Sergut
Splashing	Haathuz	Stable	Khawur

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Stable (Horse)	Satug	Sterling Silver	Maatun Fazzu
Stadium	Estud	Stew	Muluh
Stage	Saruh	Steward	Mustakaleeya
Stagecoach	Musruh	Stewardess	Mustakaleeyaless
Stain	Latukh	Stick (Ruler)	A'su
Stained Glass	Latukh Zajuj	Stick (Remain)	Tasug
Stairs	Darajaat	Sticky	Lazujy
Stalk	Dabu	Stiff	Latuw
Stalking	Daabu	Stiff Neck	Latuw A'nug
Stall	Marbut	Still (Silent)	Hudu
Stamp	Khatum	Still	Mazzalu
Stand Up	Abgum	Stimulate	Hathuth
Stand	Bagum	Stimulation	Istahthaath
Standard	Mustuw	Sting	Ladugh
Standing	Baagum	Stingray	Rase Lasa'a
Standing (Attention)	Istabgaam	Stingy (Person)	Dayuly
Stapelia	Satbul	Stink Bug	Shem Deban
Staple	Razut	Stinky	Shemy
Stapler	Musta-Razut	Stipulate	Naeus
Stapling	Raazut	Stipulation	Istansaa
Star Fish	Najum Bahr	Stir	Rasut
Star Sapphire	Najum Safyur	Stirring	Raasut
Star	Najum	Stitch	Ghuruz
Stardom	Najumdum	Stock Dove	Sunnuk Gudud
Stare	Hadug	Stockings	Shuayubaat
Starling	Zarzur	Stomach Acid	Batan Lathu'
Start	Badur	Stomach Ache	Batan Wagu
State	Weluy	Stomach	Datan
Station	Mahut	Stomp	Satub
Status	Ratbut	Stomping	Santub
Stay	A'mud	Stone/Rock	Hajur
Steady	Thabur	Stoop	Dadub
Steak	Sharuh	Stooping	Dndub
Steal	Sarug	Stop (Halt)	Kaf
Stealing	Saarug	Stop	Shahut
Steam	Wahur	Stopping	Shaabut
Steamer	Waburat	Storage	Dakhur
Steel	Balud	Store	Dakun
Steep	Satup	Storkeeper	Mustadakcen
Steer	Jafut	Stork	Laglug
Steering Wheel	Jaafut A'jul	Storm	Zawub
Stenography	Katubfati	Story	Ickay
Step (To Take A Step)	Ashur	Story Telling	Hekay Kluubur
Steps	Darujaat	Stove	Mawgud
Stereo	Stareyu	Straight	Tadul
		Straightening	Taadul

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Strain	Thayukh	Subject	Khadu'
Straining	Thaayukh	Subjection	Istakhdaau'
Strainer	Masfut	Submit	Nakun
Stramboni	Strambune	Subordinate	Thanuy
Strange	Ghareb	Subordination	Istathanaay
Stranger	Gharebat	Subscribe	Baru'
Stratosphere	Sataru Sefer	Subscription	Istabraau'
Straw	Tahbun	Subtract	Nakus
Strawberry	Farowla	Subtracting	Naakus
Stray	Sharud	Subway	Nafug
Stream	Jaruy	Succeed	Najuh
Street	Shareya	Success	Najuh
Stress	Daghut	Successful	Najuhmul
Stretch Mark	Madud A'wuth	Successfully	Bi-Najuhmul
Stretch Net	Madud Sabuk	Successorship	Najuhuf
Stretch	Madud	Such	Kathuy
Stretching	Maadud	Suck	Masus
Stride	Fashukh	Sucking	Maasus
Strike/Hit	Darub	Sudan	Sudan
String Bean	Basuleya	Sudanese	Sudane
String	Kayt	Suffer	Nasu'
Strip (To Pull Off)	Salukh	Sufferance	Nasu'ane
Striped	Makhut	Suffering	Naasu'
Striped Bass	Makhut Mugalam	Suffice	Kafuy
Strive	Rawub	Suffix	Magut
Stroke	Hakuh	Suffocate	Khanuf
Stroking	Haakuh	Suffocation	Istakhnaaf
Strong	Gawuy	Suffrage	Nakhub
Strontium	Strontium	Sufi	Sufee
Structure	Mabnuh	Sugar Cane	Sukur A'sab
Struggle	Ratus	Sugar	Sukur
Struggling	Raatus	Suggest	Faruh
Stubborn	U'dal	Suit	Budla
Stubbornest	U'dalist	Suitcase	Shanta
Student	Mutalub	Sulfur	Kabrut
Study	Darus	Sulk	Bawun
Studying	Daarus	Sulking	Baawun
Stuff	Hashuw	Sultan	Sultun
Stuffing	Haashuw	Sum (Amount)	Mablugh
Stun	Dahul	Sum (Total)	Kaluy
Stupid	Bahum	Sumerian	Sumere
Stupidity	Bahumet	Summer	Sayuf
Style	Maragma Sham'a	Summit	Zaruw
Styrofoam	Sterufum	Summon	Hazub
Suade	Suwayd	Sun Viser	Shamush A'rgul

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Sun	Shamush	Surveyor	Mustakhateet
Sunbathe	Shamush Ghasul	Sushi	Sushe
Sunbathing	Shamush Ghaasul	Suspenders	Hamulaat
Sunday	Ninti Yawum	Suspense	Tashwug
Sundial	Shamush Dal	Suspicious	Shakukaws
Sundry	Shamush Nashuf	Sustain	Rabub
Sunfish	Shamush Nunut	Sustainer	Rabb
Sunflower	Shamush Farukh	Sustenance	Rabubane
Sunglasses	Shamush Nazaru	Swallow	Balu'
Sunhat	Shamush Tuj	Swan	Tam
Sunny	Shamushy	Swat	Latus
Sunrise (Apparent)	Shamush Rafur	Swater	Latusat
Sunroof	Shamush Gawug	Swaziland	Swazeland
Sunroof	Shamush Gawug	Swear	Shatum
Sunset (Apparent)	Shamush Tagum	Sweat	A'rug
Sunstroke	Shamush Hakuh	Sweater	Balafur
Suntan Lotion	Shamush Dahun	Sweating	A'arug
Sunviser	Shamush A'rgul	Sweden	Suwud
Superintendent	Mustamafkeeg	Swedish	Suwude
Superior	Aliyur	Sweep	Kanus
Superstition	Istakhraaf	Sweeper	Mustakanaas
Supper	A'shau	Sweeping	Kaanus
Supplication	Istabhaal	Sweet Potatoes	Haluw Batatus
Supply	Zawuw	Sweet Meat	Haluw Lahum
Support	Tamul	Sweet	Haluw
Suppose	Farad	Swell	Tafukh
Suppress	Kabut	Swelling	Taafukh
Supreme Court	A'zum Mahkum	Swift	Saru'
Supreme	A'zum	Swim	Yasbih
Sure	Akad	Swimming	Yaasbih
Surely	Ena	Swimming Pool	Yaasbih Bekru
Surf Board	Mawukh Lawuh	Swimsuit	Yasbih Budla
Surf	Mawukh	Swing	Rajuh
Surfing	Maawukh	Swinging	Raajuh
Surface	Satuwh	Switch On	Fatuh
Surge	Ja'ush	Switch Off	Gaful
Surgeon	Mustajarbeeya	Switch (Electric)	Darbut
Surgery	Jarhuy	Switch (To)	Maghut
Surpass	Jawuz	Switzerland	Sewesw
Surprise	A'gub	Swivel	Yadur
Surrender	A'dun	Swoon/Faint	Ghemuy
Surround	Hawut	Sword Fish	Seyf Nunut
Survey	Khatut	Sword	Sayuf
		Symbol (Thing)	Sambul
		Symbolic	Samulik

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Symbolical	Samulikak	Tankful	Dabubmul
Symbolize	Samulit	Tantalum	Tantalum
Sympathize	Ta'atafa	Tantrum	Zarun
Sympathy	A'tfun	Tanzania	Tanzaneya
Syphilis	Tashwush	Taoism	Taoism
Syria	Suweri	Tape	Sharut
Syrian	Suweriye	Tape Recorder	Sharut Sajulat
Syrup	A'mum	Tapioca	Tabeyug
System	Nazum	Tapir	Taber
		Target	Targut
		Tarpon	Tarbut
		Tarsier	Tarser
		Tart (Pie)	Hadhug
		Tart (Sour)	Hamed
		Tasmanian Devil	Zawut Jarub
		Taste	Zawug
		Tasteful	Zawugmul
		Tastefully	Bi-Zawugmul
		Tastes	Zawugaat
		Tasting	Zaawug
		Taurus	Gu.An.Na
		Tautog	Tutaj
		Tawasa	Tewasa
		Tax	Masub
		Taxi	Taksi
		Tezechoslovakia	Teshekushufakyn
		Tea	Shay
		Ten Spoon	Shay Mela'ka
		Ten Pot	Shay Gedru
		Teach	Lamud
		Teacher	Mustalameed
		Teaching	Laamud
		Tear Gas	Dumu' Ghaaz
		Tear (To)	Mazug
		Tearing	Mazug
		Tears (Cry)	Dumu'
		Tease	Kayud
		Technetium	Taknetyum
		Technical	Fanun
		Technology	Fanunkali
		Technique	Fabb
		Teenager	Murahegen
		Tekesta	Takusta
		Telegram	Telegruf
		Telepathy	Al Tajatur

## T

T-Shirt	Fanul
Tabernacle Ministries	Haykul Wazuraat
Tabernacle	Haykul
Table	Tarabuz
Table Spoon	Tarabuz Mela'ku
Tablet	Lowhu
Taco	Tako
Tactful	Labugmul
Taensa	Ta-Unsa
Taffeta	Tafuta
Tahina	Tahuna
Tailor	Mustatarzeeya
Take	Akhuz
Taking	Aaakhuz
Talk	Kalum
Talkathon	Kalumethun
Talkative	Kalumatif
Talkatively	Bi-Kalumatif
Talkativeness	Kalumatifness
Talker	Mustakalum
Talkie	Tulke
Talking	Kaalum
Tall	Aruk
Tamarin	Tamaren
Tamarind	Tamru Hend
Tampon	Tambun
Tanage	Tanajur
Tanganyika	Tanjanega
Tangerine	Fakeha
Tangible	Hasuw
Tangle	Wamus
Tank	Dabub

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Telephone	Hatuf	Them/They	Hum
Television	Telfuseun	Then	Thuma
Tell	Khabur	Theology	Eluh-Kali
Tellurium	Teluruyum	Therapy	Tharufy
Temper (Anger)	Ghadub	Therapist	Mustathareef
Temperature	Daragat Harura	There (There Was)	Inza
Temple	Haykul	There	Henak
Ten Dollar Bill	Ashed Dalur Kha	There Is	Henakzu
Tenant	Mu'ajur	Thereby	Bithalek
Ten	Ashed	Therefore	Zahret
Tender	Ghadud	Thermos	Tarmus
Tendon	Argub	Thermosphere	Tharmu Sefer
Tennis	Tenus	These	Del
Tenrec	Tanrug	They	Hunna
Tense (Future)	A'sub	They're	Hum
Tense (State)	Mathukh	Theirs	Lahum
Tension	Mathukhin	Thick	Samuk
Tensional	Mathukhinal	Thigh	Fakhuth
Tensioning	Maathukhin	Thin	Dayug
Tensions	Mathukhinaat	Thing	Shaayu
Tent	Oahul	Think	Bazun
Tent Covering	Oahul Ghaatuy	Thinking	Baazun
Tenth	Ashah	Third	Talah
Terbium	Tarbuyum	Thirsty	A'tush
Termite	Labyud	Thirteen	Taled Ashed
Tern	Harshuna	Thirtieth	Tuluth
Terrapin	Rag	Thirty	Taledeen
Terry Cloth	Tare Gumash	This Time/Right Now	Haza Wagut
Test	Bakhun	This	Haza
Testicle	Khasuy	Thistle	Shawku
Testing	Baakhun	Thorium	Thuruyum
Tetrahedron	Rabah Satuh	Those	Ham
Texas Fajita	Taksus Faheta	Thousandth	Alfuth
Thailand	Seyum	Though	Afelu
Thallium	Thaluyum	Thoughtful	Bazunmul
Than	Nim	Thousand Dollar Bill	Alf Dalur Mashur
Thank You	Hamuduk	Thousand	Alf
Thanks Alot	Hamudaat Katur	Three	Taled
Thank	Hamud	Three Quarters	Taled Rabah
That	Dek	Thrips	Tarebsa
Thaw	Thawus	Throat	Hanjur
The	El	Throbb	Khafuk
The Throat Seat	El Hanjur A'rush	Throbbing	Khaafuk
Theatre	Masruh	Throne	Kesay
Theirs/For Them	Lihum		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Through/Throughout	Biwasati	Toe	Haruj
Throw	Ramuy	Together	Gamu'
Throw-Up	Ramuy-Fug	Togoland	Tuguland
Throwing	Raamuy	Toilet/Lavatory	Marhud
Thrush	Duj	Toilet Paper	Marhud Warug
Thulium	Thuluyum	Toiletries	Mashugaat
Thumb	Bahun	Token	Ramza
Thyme	Sa'tur	Told	Gul
Tick	Gurud	Tomato Salad	Salata Tamatem
Ticket	Tazkur	Tomatoe	Tamatem
Tickle	Jamush	Tomatoes	Tamatemaat
Tide	Gawuth	Tomb Stone	Shaahed
Tie	Bamur	Tomb	Gubre
Tiger	Namre	Tomorrow	Bukra
Tight	Shahuh	Tone	Nagum
Tighten	Shahuhlen	Tongue	Lasun
Tightening	Shaahuhlen	Tonsillitis	Lowuzitis
Title	Ajra	Tonsils	Luwuzaad
Till	Zaru'	Too	Thir
Tilling	Zaaru'	Took	Akhuz
Time	Wagut	Tooth	Esnun
Time (Multiplication)	Darub	Toothache	Esnun Alum
Tin	Safuh	Toothbrush	Esnun Farush
Tinamou	Tanam	Toothpaste	Esnun A'jun
Tint	Khafuf	Top	Ghatu
Tinted Windows	Khafuf Shabuk	Top-Heavy	Ghatu-Thagul
Tiny	Za'eer	Top-Stitch	Ghatu-Qhuzuz
Tire	Nahuk	Topaz	Tobuz
Tired/Sleepy	Ta'bun	Topping	Ghaatu
Tissue	Nasuj	Topple	Hawny
Titanium	Taytanyum	Toppling	Hasaway
Title	Lagub	Torch	Shia'ul
Titmouse	Gurguf	Tornado	Tarnud
To	Liyya	Total	Kaluy
To Whom	Liyya Menu	Toucan	Tugun
To/Toward	Ila	Touch	Lamus
Toad	Ebtar	Touching	Laamus
Toast	Khubz Hamus	Tour	Sayuh
Toaster (For Food)	Hamusat	Tourism	Sayuhithm
Toaster (Tape)	Tustar	Tourist	Sayuhisht
Tobacco	Tombak	Tourmaline	Turmalun
Tobogo	Tabaygo	Towel Rack	Menshuf Gazu'
Today	Haza Yawum	Towel	Menshuf
Toddler	Yahbu	Town	Balad
		Township	Baladuf
		Toy	Lu'ba

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Toys	Lu'boat	Trick	Haluh
Tracksuit	Tadrub	Tricking	Haaluh
Track	Masluwl	Tricycle	Taled A'jul
Trade	Tagur	Trifling	Taafuf
Trading	Taagur	Trinidad	Trinidad
Tradition	Masur	Trip (To)	A'thur
Tragedy	Mafuj	Trip (Vacation)	Rehul
Tragic	Mafujik	Triple Tail	Thalathe
Tragically	Bi-Mafujik	Tripoli	Tarablus
Trail	Thayul	Tripolitanian	Tarabluse
Trailer	Thayulat	Tripping	A'athur
Train	Mawkub	Troop	Fawug
Transgress	Fasug	Troposphere	Tarubu Sefer
Transgression	Fasugsin	Trouble	Kadur
Transgressor	Fasuger	Trouser	Bantalun
Transcend	Khatuy	Truck	Shahun
Transform	Masukh	Trucker	Mustashaheen
Translate	Rajum	True	Hag
Translating	Raajum	Trunk	Raguz
Translation	Istarjaam	Trust	Thagut
Translator	Mustatarjeem	Truth	Hagug
Transport	Nagul	Truthful	Hugugmul
Transportation	Istangal	Try	Fahus
Transvestite	Transvestet	Tub	Hawud
Trap	Fakhukh	Tube	Howud
Trapping	Faakhukh	Tuck	Tayut
Travel	Safur	Tucobaga	Takubag
Traveller	Mustasafer	Tukabahchee	Takubashee
Travelling	Saafur	Tulip	Tulub
Treachery	Khayuny	Tumor	Warum
Treadmill	Mathanut Regul	Tuna	Tuna
Treason	Khayun	Tuna Patty	Tuna Takum
Treasure	Kanuz	Tunis	Tunes
Treasures	Kanuzaat	Tunisia	Tuncs
Treasurer	Mustakanaaz	Tunisian	Tunese
Treat	Aluj	Tunnel	Nafug
Treaty	Mafud	Tuohome	Tuohum
Tree	Shajur	Turbot	Turbut
Trial	Fahus	Turkey (Place)	Turkeya
Trialship	Fahusuf	Turkey	Deke Rume
Triangle	Ahrum	Turkish	Turke
Triassic	Taryasus	Turn	Sathub
Tribe	Gabelu	Turnip	Left
Tribulation	Istafhaas	Turnover	Sathub Uwah



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Turquoise	Faruz	Unhappy	Un Sa'ud
Turtle	Sulhafat	Unicorn	Hade Garn
Turtles	Sulhafant	Uniform (Clothes)	Madeum
Turtledove	Emree	Uniform (Together)	Shawun
Tuskegee	Taskegee	Uniforming	Shaawun
Tweed	Twud	Uniformity	Shawunet
Twelve	Atned Ashed	Uniformly	Bi-Shawun
Twentieth	Atnuth	Uniformness	Shawuness
Twenty Dollar Bill	Atneeden Dalur Mashur	Unify	Akhud
Twin	Tawum	Unifying	Aakhud
Twinkle	Lamuh	Unilateral	Wah-Januby
Twirl	Barum	Unique	Fadhudh
Twist	Fatal	Unit	Yakheda
Twitch	Ratush	Unite	Yakhud
Twitching	Raatush	Unity	Yakhudy
Two	Atned	Universe/Kosmos	Kuwn
Type	Taba'	University	Jam'uet
Typewriter	Katub Alu	Unkind	Un Lalul
Typical	Mathalu	Unlikely	Ri Un Bahuh
Typist	Typist	Unlimited	Un Sabukh
Tyrant	Taghuy	Unlucky	Un Wafury
		Unnilennium	Unelenyum
		Unnilhexium	Unelhelxayum
		Unniloctium	Unelukhuyum
		Unnilquandium	Unelagandyum
		Unnilquintium	Unelgentyum
		Unnilseptium	Unelasebtyum
		Unqualified	Un Mak'uf
		Unreasonable	Un Ma'ngul
		Unseen	Un Nazur
		Until	Hatta
		Unto	Ila
		Untouched	Un Lamus
		Untraversed	Un Matrug
		Untrue	Un Hag
		Unwritten	Un Mukteba
		Up	Fug
		Upon	Basbub
		Uranium	Yuranyum
		Uranus	Anu
		Urge	Fazur
		Urgent	Fazurent
		Urgency	Fazurak
		Urine	Balul
		Urine	Balulen

## U

Ucita	Useta
Uganda	Uganda
Ugly	Gabuh
Ukranian Ssr	Jemhureya Ukranya
Ulcer	Guruh
Umbilical Cord	Sur Habul
Umbrella	Mezalu
Unacceptable	Un Gabulbut
Unalike	Un Shabuh
Uncertain	Un Akud
Uncivilized	Un Madum
Uncle	A'mu
Unclean	Un Nazuf
Under	Yan
Underneath	Yaneeth
Understand	Fahum
Underwear	Dakhuleya
Undress	Un Labus
Unfortunate	Un Nasuben

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Urinating	Baalulen	Vegetable	Khudar
Use	Samus	Vegetables	Khudaraat
Useful	Samusmul	Vegetable Soup	Khudar Shurbu
Useless	Samusluss	Vegetarian Bean	Nabut Fasulya
Usher	Kajub	Vegetation	Istanbaat
Ushers	Kajubaat	Vehicle	Markab
Using	Baamul	Vein	Larug
Usual	Kala'ud	Velero	Felkru
Usually	Bi-Kala'ud	Velour	Shajuy
Utina	Utena	Velvet	Mukh
Utter	Haguh	Venal	Yashut
Uttering	Haaguh	Venezuela	Fenezuel
		Venezuelian	Fenezuele
		Vent	Fatuh
		Ventilation	Istaftaah
		Venture	Ghamur
		Venus	Lahamu
		Veracity	Selut
		Verb	Fu'ul
		Verbal	Lafuz
		Verbally	Bi-Lufuz
		Vericose Veins	Varecus Larug
		Verse	Khuruwz
		Vertical	Rasuy
		Vervet	Farfut
		Very Sorry	Jed Basuf
		Very	Jed
		Vetenarian	Mustabateer
		Veto	Manu
		Vibrate	Hatur
		Vibrating	Haatur
		Vibration	Istahtaar
		Vibrator	Haturer
		Vice President	Mustana-ceb Raes
		Vice Versa	A'ks Bi A'ks
		Viceroy	Mustamaleek
		Vicious	Sha'utaws
		Victory	Nasru
		Vienna	Vienna
		Vietnam	Vietnam
		Vietnamese	Vietnamese
		View	Makhuf
		Vile	Khaseen
		Village	Hela
V.C.R	Fese-ar		
Vacation	Ista-A'taal		
Vacationing	A'atul		
Vaccine	Fakus		
Vaccination	Istaftkaas		
Vacum Cleaner	Kahrub Nazufat		
Vagabond	Nud		
Vagina	Mahbul		
Vain	Shagur		
Valid	Jayud		
Valley	Waduy		
Valuable	Thamunbut		
Value	Thamun		
Van	Shahena		
Vanadium	Fanadyum		
Vanilla	Fanula		
Vanilla Blancmange	Fanula Mahlub		
Vanishen Blinds	Yagheeb Gharer		
Vanity	Shaguret		
Variation	Istakhtalaaf		
Vary	Akhtalaf		
Variety	Akhtalafty		
Varying	Akhtaalaf		
Vase	Zahreyu		
Vault (Safe)	Gabuw		
Vault (Roof)	Mugabab		
Vaulting Horse	Gafuz Hesaa		
Veal	Bitilu		
Veal Cutlets	Bitilu Kustalaat		

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Vine	Karm	Wake Up	Sahur Fug
Vinegar	Khalu	Waking	Saahur
Vinyl	Gabal	Wakokai	Wakoka
Violence	Ghasubfin	Walk	Mashub
Violent	Ghasub	Walkie-Talkie	Mashubi-Kalumi
Violet	Banafsug	Walking	Maashub
Virgo	Ab.Sin	Walkman	Mashub-Anus
Viser	A'rgul	Wall Paper	Hayut Warug
Viser Hat	A'rgul Gabu-a	Wall Clock	Hayut Sa'u
Vision	Khazun	Wall	Hayut
Visit	Za'ur	Wallet	Jazdun
Visitation	Istaza'ar	Walrus	Faza
Visiting	Zaa'ur	Wander	Sagun
Visitor	Za'urer	Wandering	Saagun
Vitamin	Fetamen	Want	A'wuz
Vivid	Wasuf	Wanting	A'wuz
Vocabulary	Mafrud	Wapiti	Wabet
Volcano	Barkan	Warbler	Maghre
Vole	Fowlu	Warm	Sakhun
Volley	Radu	Warming	Saakhun
Volleyball	Radu Kura	Warmth	Sakhunth
Volume (Mass)	Huguwm	Warn	Hathur
Volume (Book)	Magalad	Warning	Huuthur
Volume (Amount)	Sehehan	Warrant	Barur
Volume (Loudness)	Rataf	Warranty	Barury
Vomit	Gaduf	Wart Hog	Kluizer
Vomitting	Gaduf	Was/Be	Kawun
Voodooism	Voodooism	Wash	Kabus
Vortex	Durdur	Washcloth	Kabus Semut
Vote	Hadub	Washing Machine	Kaabus Alu
Voter	Hadubar	Washing	Kaabus
Voucher	Mustanadeeya	Wasn't	Kawun Ma
Vow	Nadur	Wasp	Dabur
Vulture	Nesur	Waste	Wadur
		Wasting	Wadur
		Watch Out	Shahud Bakhuz
		Watch (Wrist)	Sa'u Yod
		Watch (See)	Shahud
		Watchful	Shahudmul
		Watching (Witnessing)	Shaahud
		Watching	Naazur
		Water Bug	Bagatuma'
		Water	Moya
		Water Skiing	Moya Zaaluj
		Water Buck	Debe

## W

Waffle Iron	Rugug Makwuy
Waffle	Rugug
Wages	Maheyu
Wagon	Aglul
Wahhabi	Wahhabi
Wait	Tahur
Waiter	Mustakhadeem
Waiting	Taahur

*The Teacher's Guide*  
*To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Water Snake	Moya Hay	What?	Shenu?
Watercrest	Moya Karsun	Whatever	Shukhalud
Waterglass	Moya Ka'us	Wheat Thins	Gamhe Dayugaat
Watermelon	Bartukh	Wheat	Garnhe
Wave (Water)	Muga	Wheatear	Mahug
Wave (Hand)	Fanuf	Wheatena	Wetena
Wave (Radio)	Gal	Wheel Bug	A'jul Baga
Waving	Faanuf	Wheel	A'jul
Wax	Azdud	Wheels	A'ajul
Way	Tarug	When (I Was There)	Lama
We/Us	Na	When (Will It Happen)	Metay
Weak	Da-uf	Whenever	Matukhalu
Weakling	Da-ufun	Where	Wenu
Wealth	Mathur	Wherever	Wenukhalud
Wean	Fatum	Which (Which Is)	Ash
Weapon	Kheli	Which (Which One)	Ayi
Wear	Raluy	Whidah	Ilawud
Wearing	Raaluy	While	Talama
Weasel	Ebn'urs	Whinchat	Gulur
Weather	Jawuy	Whip Cream	Jalada Labun
Weave	Nasum	Whiskey	Wiskee
Wedding	E'rus	Whisper	Shodug
Wednesday	Iyd Yawum	Whispering	Shuudug
Week	Usbu'	Whispet	Wehr
Weekend	Usbu' Ghamud	Whistle	Sufur
Weep	Baka	Whistling	Saafur
Weight	Wazun	White (Race)	Tammahu
Weird	Shadhuh	White Perch	Abyud Farkh
Weka	Wayka	White Gold	Abyud Zahab
Welcome!	Ahlan	White	Abyud
Welcome	Halun	Who?	Menu?
Welcoming	Haalun	Whoever	Menukhalud
Welder	Mustalahmceya	Whole	Kull
Welfare	Tawfug	Whom (Who Is)	Alazi
Well (Health)	Khayru	Whooping Cough	Dookuy Kuhuy
Well (Of Water)	Bera	Whose	Leo
Well (As Well)	Kathalek	Whose Is That?	Leo Izu Dek?
West	Gharub	Why	Lay
West Indian	Gharub Hinde	Wicked	Sharer
Western	Gharubtin	Wide	Wasu'
Wet	Layun	Wife	Zawuj
Wet Dream	Layun Halum	Wig	Barukuh
Wetnurse	Mustamardeeya	Wiggle	Wagul
Whale	Hud	Wild	Wahush
What	She	Wild Cat	Sanur

*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

Will (Will Power)	Mashuy	Wobble	Yatzebzeb
Will	Sofa	Wobbly	Yatzebzeby
Willful	Mashuymul	Woken	Aguza
Willingly	Bi-Maashuy	Wolf	Tha'bun
Win	Zakuh	Wolffish	Tha'bun Nunut
Wind	Reyuh	Woman	Anusha
Wind (Turn)	Yaluf	Women	Anushaat
Winding	Yaaluf	Womb	Rahum
Window Shade	Shabuk Della	Wombat	Wambat
Window	Shabuk	Wonder	A'jub
Windows	Shabukaat	Wonderful	A'jubmul
Windshield	Rayuh Hagun	Wonderfully	Bi-A'jubmul
Windy	Reyuhy	Wondering	A'ajub
Wine Glass	Nabuth Kass	Wood	Khashub
Wine	Nabuth	Wood Cutter	Khashub Gatw'at
Wing	Januh	Wood Pecker	Khashub Gorat
Wink	Ghamuz	Wood Chuck	Khashub Murwat
Winking	Ghaamuz	Woodcock	Khashub Dujaj
Winning	Zaakuh	Wool	Sowf
Winter	Shetu	Word	Kalum
Wipe	Masuh	Wording	Kaalum
Wipers	Masuhaat	Work Shop	Warush
Wire	Saluk	Work	Shaghul
Wireless	Salukluss	Working	Shasaghul
Wiring	Saaluk	Workman	Shaghughaal
Wise/Smart	Hakum	Workmanship	Shaghughasuf
Wish	Khafuz	World	Dunya
Wishful	Khafuzmul	Worm	Duda
With	Ma'a	Worry	Za'uj
With/By	Bi	Worrying	Zan'uj
Withdraw	Insahab	Worse	Ak'ub
Wither	Debul	Worship	Masul
Withered	A'mshun	Worshipping	Maasul
Withers	Hawarek	Worthless	Jadurluss
Within	Ma'afi	Worthwhile	Jadur Talama
Without	Mac'nd	Worthy	Jadury
Witness	Shahud	Would/Will	Sofa
Wit	Baduh	Wouldn't/Won't	Lan
Wittier	Baduhyat	Wound	Garuh
Wittiest	Baduhyist	Wrap	Hazum
Wittily	Bi-Baduh	Wrap Up	Baluf
Wittiness	Baduhyess	Wrapping	Baaluf
Witty	Baduhy	Wrath	Ghayuz
Wiwohka	Wewohka	Wren	Sa'w
		Wrestle	Nabug



*The Teacher's Guide  
To The Nuwaubian's Language*

---

Zestful	Lathum-enul
Zimbabwe	Zembabway
Zinc	Tatuy
Zinc	Tuteya
Zionism	Zionism
Zip	Zarur
Zipper	Zarurat
Zippering	Zaarur
Zirconium	Zurkunyum
Zitty	Fasfusy
Zone	Mantega
Zoroastrianism	Zoroastrinism
Zucchini	Kohsa



ⲛⲓⲱⲁⲩⲓⲛ



# NUWAUBIAN A T I O N A T I O N N U B I A N



The Pledge Of The United Nuwaubian Nation Of Moors  
El Nathur Shil El Yakhud Nuwaubian Am Shil Muur.

As I Stand Beneath Our Sacred And Holy Flag  
Aomma Ane Bagum Takhuth Safunna Wa Gadush Manuf

I Vow Loyalty, Obedience As I Watch It Fly  
Ane Anderu Mawuly, Yakuhfun Aomma Ane Shahud Zi Ta'Ur

To The Laws Of Our Constitution That Governs Our Nation  
Ila El Ganumaat Shil Istahnaawnaa Dek Nawus Aomma

To This Cause I Hold My Head Up High  
Ila Haza Sabub Ane Amseku Rusee Fug A'la

With Pride I Pledge To Protect And Defend  
Ma'a Garur Ane Antheru Liyya Ilaun Wa Tahum

All Within This Great Nation; Both Family And Friend  
Kull Ma'afi Haza A'zam Ani, Kalu Usra Wa Sadug

To Ensure That All Has Their Equal Rights  
Liyya Yanakud Dek Kull E'nd Ma'adilum Haguyaat

To This Cause I Will Lay Down My Very Life  
Ila Haza Sabub Ane Sofa Argedu Tat Jed Hayahwe

As I Stand Beneath This Sacred And Holy Seal,  
Aomma Ane Bagum Takhuth Haza Safun Wa Gudush Danun

I Vow Loyalty, Sincerity, Integrity With Zeal  
Ane Anderu Mawuly, Makhluwet, Tamawet Ma'a Ghera

For More Information Contact:  
THE HOLY TABERNACLE MINISTRIES

P.O. Box 4490

Eatonton, Georgia 31024